Better Homes and Gardens®

4 READERS' WORKSHOPS INSIDE

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWO MAGAZINE

JANUARY 1995 • ISSUE NO. 76
Please display until January 9

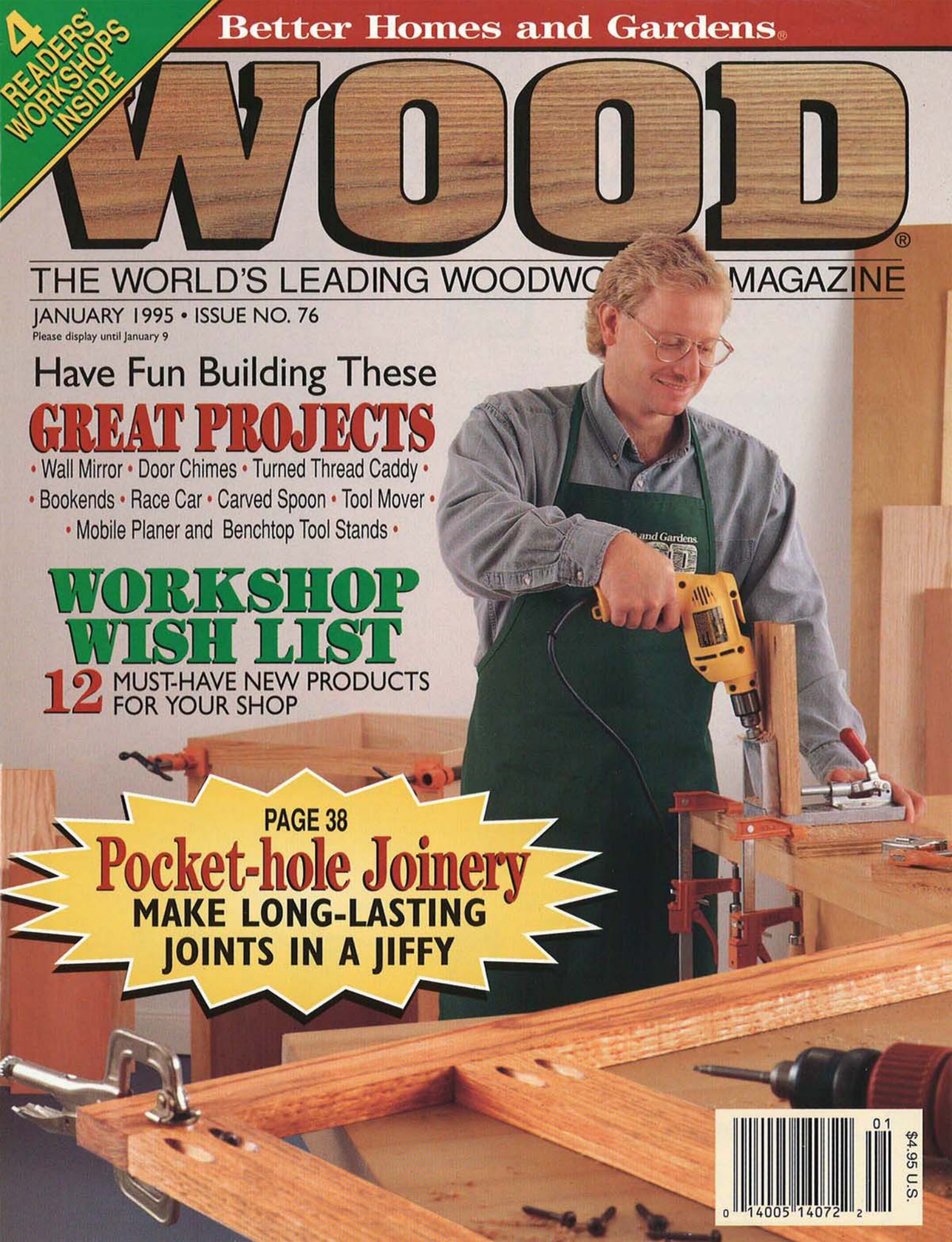
Have Fun Building These

GREAT PROJECTS

• Wall Mirror • Door Chimes • Turned Thread Caddy •
• Bookends • Race Car • Carved Spoon • Tool Mover •
• Mobile Planer and Benchtop Tool Stands •

WORKSHOP WISH LIST

12 MUST-HAVE NEW PRODUCTS FOR YOUR SHOP

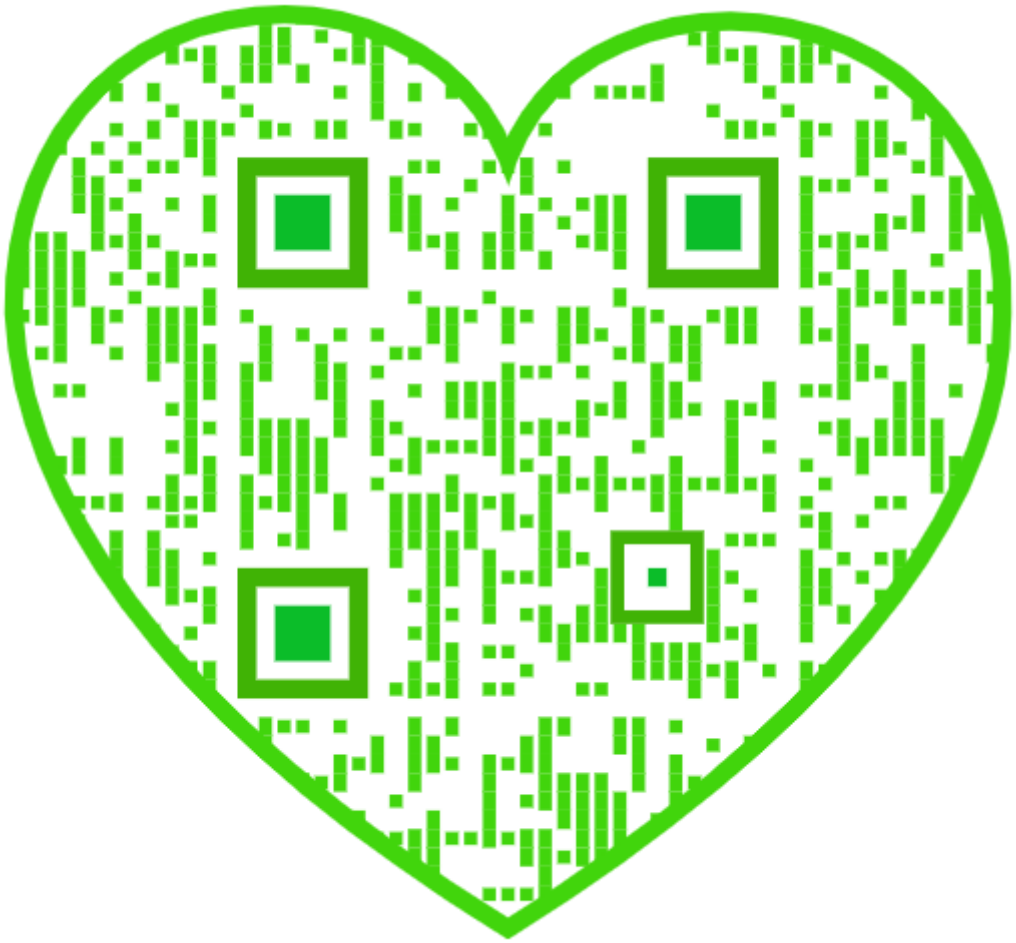


PAGE 38

Pocket-hole Joinery

MAKE LONG-LASTING JOINTS IN A JIFFY

01
0 14005 14072 2
$4.95 U.S.



Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

PROVIDING EXCELLENT CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SATISFACTION FOR OVER A DECADE!

Grizzly Imports, Inc. has been in the importing business for over a decade now! There are many reasons for our success, but the most important is that our satisfied customers keep coming back. Every aspect of Grizzly Imports is geared toward making your experience with us as easy and pleasant as possible. **Give us a try, you won't be disappointed!**

• Friendly phone operators

• Knowledgeable technical service

• One-on-one customer service

• Fast, efficient shipping department

12" PLANER
MODEL G1017

Comes with free extra set of knives!

SALE $395.00

- 2 H.P., 110V motor
- Dual-knife cutterhead
- Capacity: 12" wide x 5½" thick stock
- Optional dust hood available
- Complete with instruction manual
- Shipping weight: approx. 87 lbs.

15" PLANER
MODEL G1021
Reg. $765.00

SALE $765.00 w/ stand

- Single phase, 2 H.P., 220V motor
- Capacity: 15" wide x 6" thick stock
- Automatic infeed and outfeed rollers are chain driven
- Cast-iron table measures 15" x 20" with 15" extensions on each side
- Shipping weight: approx. 475 lbs.

20" PLANER
MODEL G1033
Reg. $1195.00

SALE $1095.00

- Single phase, 3 H.P., 220V motor
- Capacity: 20" wide x 8" thick stock
- Anti-kickback fingers prevent board from accidentally backing up
- Precision ground cast-iron table measures 26" x 20"
- Shipping weight: approx. 800 lbs.

16" BANDSAW
MODEL G1073
Reg. $550.00

SALE $525.00

- 1½ HP, 220V motor
- Heavy-duty rip fence
- One piece, cast-iron body
- Hinged wheel covers
- Micro-adjustable blade guides
- Shipping weight: approx. 430 lbs.

2 HP DUST COLLECTOR
MODEL G1029
Reg. $275.00

Comes with a free hose!

SALE $255.00

- Single phase, 220V, 2 HP motor
- Handles two machines with ease
- Suction capacity: 1182 cfm
- Complete with instruction manual
- Shipping weight: approx. 124 lbs.

COMBINATION SANDER
6" x 48" BELT - 9" DISC
MODEL G1014
Reg. $195.00

SALE $179.00

- ¾ HP, single phase motor
- Complete with miter gauge
- All cast-iron body construction
- Shipping weight: approx. 114 lbs.

16" DRUM SANDER
MODEL G1079

NEW

SALE $795.00

- Single phase, 220V, 1½ HP motor
- Separate ¼ HP belt feed motor
- Dual belt-driven sanding drums
- Heavy-duty steel cabinet
- Built-in dust collection ports
- Shipping weight: approx. 325 lbs.

24" DRUM SANDER
MODEL G1066
Reg. $1095.00

SALE $1075.00

- Single phase, 220V, 5 H.P. motor
- Separate ¼ H.P. belt feed motor
- Dual belt-driven sanding drums
- Heavy-duty magnetic switch
- Built-in dust collection ports
- Shipping weight: approx. 451 lbs.

OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER
MODEL G1071

NEW

SALE $495.00

- Heavy-duty 1 HP, 110/220V motor
- Cast-iron 24" x 24" table tilts to 45°
- Ten spindle sizes: ¼", ⅜", ½", ¾", 1", 1¼", 1½", 2", 3" and 4"
- Built-in dust collection ports
- Shipping weight: approx. 325 lbs.

1½ HP SHAPER
MODEL G1035
Reg. $435.00

SALE $395.00

- 1½ HP, 110/220V motor
- 2 interchangeable spindles (½" & ¾")
- Precision ground, cast-iron table
- Dual speed, reversing motor
- 2 independently adjustable 2½" x 10" fences
- Shipping weight: approx. 220 lbs.

10" HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW
MODEL G1022
Reg. $375.00

SALE $345.00

- 1½ HP, 110/220V motor
- 2 cast-iron wings
- Precision ground cast-iron table top with T-slots
- Table size with extension wings: 41" x 27"
- Shipping weight: approx. 255 lbs.

10" TILTING ARBOR SUPER HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW
MODEL G1023
Reg. $795.00

SALE $750.00

- 3 HP, 220V motor
- Precision ground solid cast-iron table and wings
- Steel miter gauge
- Shipping weight: approx. 450 lbs.

All Machines F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

Ask For Our FREE '95 Catalog!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

GRIZZLY WEST: **1-800-541-5537**

P.O. Box 2069, Bellingham, WA 98227 Customer Service: (206) 647-0801 FAX: 800-225-0021

GRIZZLY EAST: **1-800-523-4777**

2406 Reach Rd., Williamsport, PA 17701 Customer Service: (717) 326-3806 FAX: 800-438-5901

95-105

Circle No. 860

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

January 1995 • Vol. 12, No 1 • Issue No.76

Publishing Director MAX RUNCIMAN

Editor LARRY CLAYTON
Managing Editor JIM HARROLD
Art Director C. L. GATZKE
Design Editor JAMES R. DOWNING
Senior Editor/Features PETER J. STEPHANO
Senior Editor/How-To MARLEN KEMMET
Assistant Managing Editor/Products BILL KRIER
Special-Interest Editor LARRY JOHNSTON
General-Interest Editor TOM JACKSON
Associate Art Director PERRY A. McFARLIN
Project Builder/Assistant Design Editor JAN HALE SVEC
Project Builder CHARLES I. HEDLUND
Graphic Designer CHERYL A. CIBULA
Production/Office Manager DARLENE REYNOLDS
Administrative Assistant MARGARET CLOSNER
Art Business Office Secretary NATALIE COOLEY
Correspondence Writer DON MOSTROM
Contributing Editors KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON
ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB McFARLIN

Publisher WILLIAM R. REED
Director, Marketing/Advertising CHRISTOPHER W. SCHRAFT
Sales/Marketing Representatives JON BOOK, JAMES N. FORD
Direct Response Marketing JANA WEDDELL, LISA WIEMKEN
Marketing/Advertising Services Manager SIGRID ANDERSON
Promotion Supervisor RICK PALLISTER
Marketing/Advertising Services Supervisor PAT HENDERSHOTT
Administrative Assistants KATHY GARLAND, SHERYL MUNYON
ADVERTISING OFFICE: 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. Phone 515/284-2235

Circulation Director SUSAN SIDLER
Business Manager JANET NELSON
Circulation Manager ALAN BRUSH
Senior Product Manager ROBERT BROWN

Meredith Magazine Group
Magazine Group President CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE
Meredith Custom Marketing BILL MURPHY; Magazine Group Controller MAX RUNCIMAN; Circulation HAL ORINGER; Operations DEAN PIETERS

Meredith CORPORATION
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer JACK D. REHM
President and Chief Operating Officer WILLIAM T. KERR

Chairman of the Executive Committee E. T. MEREDITH III

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® magazine (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions $22; Canada, $34; other countries, $43. ©COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1994. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Canadian GST Reg. #R123482887.

CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION: For service on your magazine subscription, including change of address, write to **Better Homes and Gardens *WOOD* Magazine**, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. Or, phone toll-free **800/374-9663.**

Address letters and questions to **THE EDITOR, *WOOD* Magazine,** 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

MORE TALENT THAN A WOODWORKING MAGAZINE SHOULD BE ALLOWED TO HAVE

Here at *WOOD*® magazine we take great pride in delivering to you top-quality articles full of solid woodworking information in every issue. As you might imagine, it's not an easy task developing enough original, well-researched material to fill nine issues a year—three more than our competitors, by the way. But somehow we manage to do it.

From left, newcomers Chuck Hedlund, Jan Svec, and Tom Jackson talk things over in the *WOOD* magazine shop.

The key, of course, is the people who work together as a team to make it all happen. That's why when new people join the *WOOD* magazine family, I like to crow about them a little. So, without further ado, let me introduce you to the three guys in the photo *above*.

Chuck Hedlund, our Project Builder, brings to us a wonderfully diverse woodworking background and an awe-inspiring work ethic. Before joining us, Chuck served stints as a commercial cabinetmaker and finish carpenter, owner/manager of a furniture and cabinet shop, and production manager for a custom cabinet and molding operation.

In the short time he has been on staff, Chuck, who admits to being a perfectionist, has won our respect with his project-construction expertise. I'll put him up against anyone in a test of woodworking skills. He's terrific!

Jan Svec, our new Project Builder/Assistant Design Editor, will work with Chuck in the shop and with Jim Downing, who at long last has some project-design help. Jan brings an impressive set of credentials to *WOOD* magazine, too. After obtaining a B.A. in architecture, he earned his daily bread for 10 years as a partner in a residential and commercial renovation business. Later, Jan worked as a cabinetmaker for a commercial millwork company and as a project designer at another publishing company. Watch for Jan's designs in upcoming issues; I think you'll be impressed.

And, last but not least, I'd like you to meet Tom Jackson. When applying for his General-Interest Editor position, Tom said he wanted to write in depth about a lot of things, and boy has he ever gotten his wish. Tom produces the Tips From Your Shop (and Ours) and Products That Perform sections, and writes some of our articles on tools, techniques, and interesting craftsmen. In addition to being a seasoned journalist, Tom has four years experience as a construction-crew foreman, building new houses and overseeing countless home remodelings.

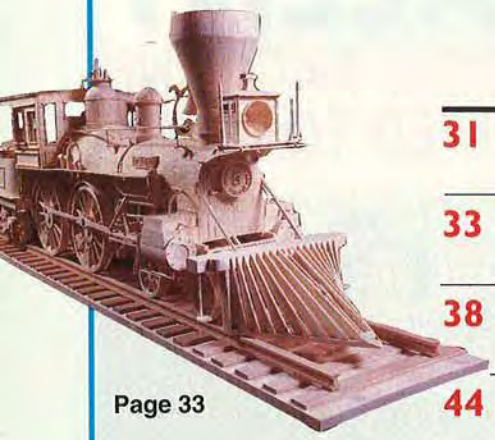
Obviously, I'm excited about having all three men on the *WOOD* team. They further strengthen the best woodworking-magazine staff anywhere.

Larry Clayton

Print this article

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

ISSUE NO. 76 JANUARY 1995



Page 33

CONTENTS

31 Western red cedar
From shakes to totem poles, this wood beats all.

33 Matchstick models
See why Ripley's buys this craftsman's marvels.

38 Pocket-hole joinery
Build strong, long-lasting joints using screws.

44 Magnificent modular wall mirror
Add spice to a space with this decorating touch.

48 Workshop wish list
Find 12 new products for better woodworking .

56 Notable door decor
This project sounds every bit as good as it looks.

58 Classic columns
Capture antiquity's beauty with these bookends.

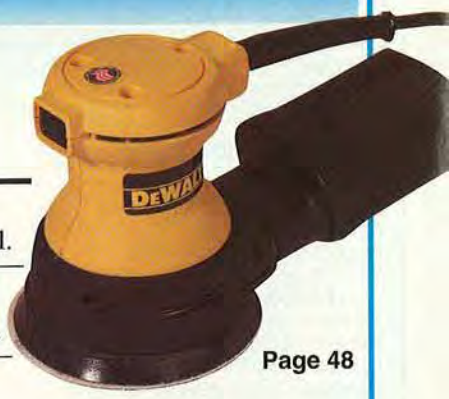
60 Portable planer thicknessing center
Make a mobile home for your benchtop planer.

65 Easy-does-it tool mover
Relocate tools with ease using this back saver.

68 Old-look thread caddy
Turn a tidy holder for spools and a pin cushion.

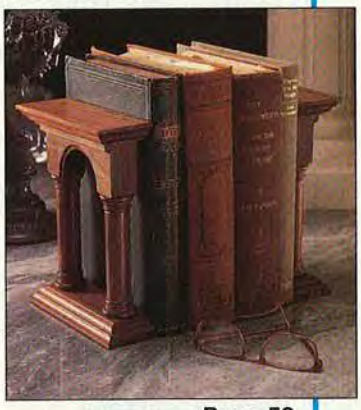
72 Rip–roarin' race cars
Step on it and craft a few of these kid pleasers.

74 Home workshops that work
Check out four hardworking reader shops inside.

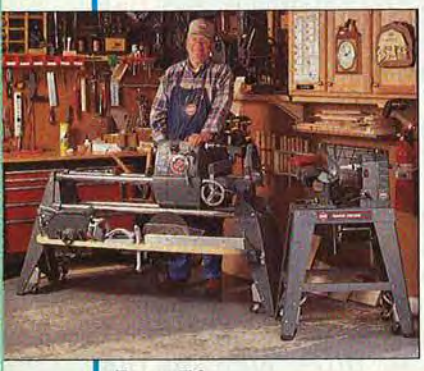


Page 48

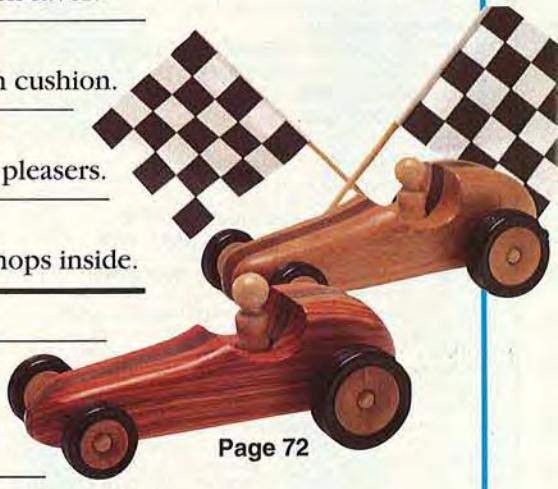
Page 56



Page 58



Page 74



Page 72

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

1 The Editor's Angle
4 Yesterday's Tools
6 Hardwood Plywood
8 Ask WOOD
16 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
22 Talking Back
28 Wood Anecdote
96 Finishing Touches

WOOD Patterns™ Bonus:
Sweethearts' Spoon Project

This issue's cover wood grain: Red Elm

THE ONLY VACS POWERFUL ENOUGH TO EARN THE CORVETTE™ NAME.

Riser Visor™ rotates up or down providing both vertical and horizontal cleaning.

Model 52A

CORVETTE VAC HAND VAC

- Powerful 19,000 RPM motor drives brush roll.
- Easy empty dust cup, no bags to purchase.
- Convenient 25-foot power cord.
- ***For home or auto.***

Model 2827A

CORVETTE VAC WET/DRY

- Sleek body design with 11-gallon capacity.
- High performance 4.0 peak H.P. motor.
- High-Velocity blower.
- High tech 5-wheel chassis for stability
- ***For shop, home & auto.***

On-board tool storage includes 1¼" hose, 2 wands, floor nozzle with squeegee. A 2½" hose, wand, blower nozzle, and utility nozzle are also included.

Call 1-800-282-2886 for the dealer nearest you.

The Corvette Vacs by EUREKA®
VACUUM CLEANERS

©1994. The Eureka Company. Bloomington, IL 61701.
In Canada: Cambridge, Ontario N3H 2N7. In Mexico City: Andromaco 16, C.P. 11520.
CORVETTE, Corvette emblems and Body Design are trademarks of Chevrolet Motor Division, General Motors Corporation used under license to Eureka.

Print this article

THE ONLY CROWN THE COLONISTS LOVED

Wide planes made favorite Colonial moldings

This yellow birch crown molder dates back to the late 1700s. A furnituremaker probably used molding of this size and style.

Craftsmanship was on the rise in the prosperous English colonies of North America by the middle of the 18th century. Many colonists, enjoying affluence after struggling to civilize the new world, sought more refined surroundings.

Colonial carpenters and furnituremakers obliged them with English-style work, featuring ornate moldings. The largest were crown and cornice moldings.

Crown molding fits on an angle across the junction of the wall and ceiling inside a building; cornice molding, where the roof overhang meets the outside wall. Similar moldings also graced cabinetry and even picture frames.

To make these fancy moldings, carpenters and furnituremakers used crown molders—sometimes called cornice planes—like the one shown *above*. The crown molder's curvaceous blade usually measured 3-4" wide, but some were as wide as 8". The blade of the crown molder shown measures 3⅛" wide. The plane's body is 3½" wide and 12" long.

In practice, woodworkers didn't start on flat stock with these wide planes. The general form of the molding would be roughed out first, using adzes, gouges, and smaller molding planes. Only then would the craftsman bring out his big crown molder.

As often as not, a master and apprentice would team up to plow the wide, deep blade through the wood. The master guided the plane as the apprentice tugged on a rope tied to an eye screwed into the plane's front. (Though the eye is long gone from the plane in the photo, you can see the hole for it in the front of the plane.) Though it sounds simple, the actual procedure was anything but a romp in the shop. Often, the planing was accompanied by much hot-tempered give-and-take between the master and his apprentice.

Surviving crown molders date as far back as the mid-1700s. Some were made as late as the 1890s, but machine-milled moldings, which became common after the Civil War, finally ended the reign of the crown molders.

Because cornice planes and crown molders were tools of master craftsmen, they were uncommon items. That also means most didn't suffer neglect and abuse, so surviving tools are often in very good condition.

Today, collectors covet these fancy molding planes. "Marked 18th century models can be worth $2,000-$3,000," according to antique-tool collector and dealer Philip Whitby. "A pair of early Philadelphia crown molders, one with a blade more than 6" wide and the other more than 7", sold lately for $10,000," he reports.

Tool from the collection of Philip Whitby, Englewood, Colo.
Photograph: John Hetherington
Written by Larry Johnston

Let your imagination run wild.

Circle No. 1321

Create beautiful edges, from a classic round over to a multi-pass cut, Freud bits can turn your router into a real dream machine.

Freud router bits cut super smooth profiles that you never have to sand. The **relief angle** of each bit is ground precisely to prevent the friction that causes rough edges and burning. Proper grinding also extends the life of your bit.

Our **micro-grain carbide** tips are the thickest in the industry. This makes them less prone to chipping and insures a long resharpening life. **Tri-metal** brazing is flexible enough to allow the carbide and steel to contract without any residual stresses.

Your safety is always most important, so we've made every Freud router bit with a special **anti-kickback design** that really works. It doesn't interfere with the speed or performance of your bit, but it does help keep you safe.

When you need just the right profile to turn your project into a masterpiece, Freud offers the **widest selection of bits** for any woodworking application (Including hard to find architectural and complex moulding profiles). Try one and you'll see why Freud is **precisely what you need.**

freud®

Precisely what you need.

Call us for a free catalog 800-472-7307.

HOW TO JUDGE THE FACE SIDE OF HARDWOOD PLYWOOD

Naturally, you want the best face to show when building furniture and cabinetry from hardwood veneer plywood. Often, though, the "two-faced" nature of premium grades makes that choice a difficult one.

Which is the best face? These photos show opposite sides of a premium-grade oak-veneer panel we purchased. Side A, *above left*, has fewer splices and a consistent grain pattern over its entire surface. It's our choice.

Only the premium grades of hardwood veneer plywood—AA, A, and A1—pose a problem in selecting the right face for a project. These grades have veneers on both sides that may at first glance look nearly identical (especially AA). However, subtle differences do exist, and choosing the right face can make the difference between a good end product and a superior one. Here's what you need to know.

The three characteristics of plywood face

There's a precept among expert cabinetmakers that says a project must be striking from afar and look even better up close. That's why they select the "showing" side of panels according to color first, grain second, and veneer splices last.

Color is the overall tone of the wood. In most cases you'll want a uniform veneer coloring all across the stock, or across each of several panels. In some species, where industry grading standards accept sapwood as well as heartwood for the veneer, there will be a color variation. Here, you'll want to make sure that the color variation occurs regularly enough to form a recognizable pattern.

Grain, your second consideration, should also be consistent across the face of the panel you select. If you're working with straight-grained, plain-sliced red oak, for instance, you wouldn't want a portion of it to show irregular cathedral grain. Be on the lookout, too, for exposed areas of porous end grain. These sections will soak up more stain than surrounding surfaces and appear too dark in your final project.

The selection of matching *flitches,* or strips of veneer that make up the panel face, was made by the manufacturer, but it's up to you to choose the most pleasing effect. Once you have chosen the grain you want displayed in your project, stick with the pattern wherever possible.

Splices, the faintly visible joints between flitches, should be your last consideration after you have settled on the side with the best color and grain. Only when these butted-up flitch edges interfere with appearance will this choice change priority (see the photographs *above*). When both sides look to be the same, the best face will usually have the fewest number of splices. To find them, scan the panel from side to side across the grain.

Imperfections to eliminate

Despite quality control standards practiced in the hardwood plywood industry, slight imperfections may slip by the inspectors. These flaws may become the deciding factor in selecting which face to use in your project.

The rare, but not unknown, glue stain from the veneering process should eliminate a side, for instance. Or a depression in a core ply that "telegraphs" through as surface roughness (you can find these depressions by running the palm of your hand slowly over the face veneer). Neither of these imperfections can be sanded out, and they will show up noticeably in the finished product.

What if you can't make up your mind, even after considering variations in *color, grain, splices,* and *imperfections*? Try this test: Wipe a light coat of tung or Danish oil on both sides of the panel. The oil tends to enhance and magnify everything, including imperfections, and should make the choice all the more obvious.

Photographs: John Hetherington

IT HAS TWO SPEEDS: FASTER THAN YOU AND MUCH FASTER THAN YOU.

© 1994 RYOBI AMERICA CORP.

THE NEW DETAIL CARVER BY RYOBI.

While the human hand is a powerful tool, carving by hand can be painfully slow. That's why we created our new Detail Carver. It gives you hand-carved results – with power tool speed and ease. And you control all the power. The Detail Carver's ergonomic body, two speeds, and five interchangeable chisels let you quickly rough in and precisely finish off every carving project. Relief carving. Incised carving. Sculpting.

Antique restoration. In every stock from apple to zebrawood. All with pinpoint finesse, in a fraction of the time hand carving takes. Yet the Detail Carver costs no more than the hand carving sets it'll leave in the dust. Ryobi carves out another advance in power tool design. We've brought the fine art of hand carving up to speed.

MADE IN USA

RYOBI

Making Innovative Concepts A Reality™

ALL RYOBI PRODUCTS ARE WARRANTED FOR 2 YEARS • FOR INFORMATION, CALL 1-800-525-2579 • 5201 PEARMAN DAIRY RD., SUITE 1, ANDERSON, SC 29625-8950

Circle No. 86, 925

ASK WOOD®

Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Advanced," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help by consulting our staff and outside experts. Send your questions to Ask *WOOD*®, *Better Homes and Gardens*® *WOOD* Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

What kind of wood should I use?

I plan to build a blanket chest for each of my daughters. I'd like to make them out of a "nice" wood, but I don't want to spend a fortune on materials. Can you recommend such a wood?

—Karl Ziemann, Ridgewood, N.Y.

Yellow poplar, ash, beech, sweet gum, and soft maple rate as stable furniture woods that machine easily and can be stained to imitate other more-expensive woods. Any of these species will make beautiful blanket chests.

In addition to the use of a lower-priced specie, you can save additional money by buying a lower grade of lumber where your project will permit. Many home-improvement and woodworking-specialty stores display only the top grade of hardwood lumber—FAS (first and seconds). This lumber grade provides the widest and longest clear sections after removal of the defects. However, in many situations requiring shorter or narrower pieces of clear wood, a lower-grade wood will fill the bill quite nicely. For a blanket chest, where the longest side is 4' or shorter, you can get by with #1 common grade lumber at a cost savings of about 30% over using FAS grade wood. See the box *right* for more information on hardwood lumber grading.

Also, check with your hardwood dealer or sawmill concerning volume discounts. Prices per board foot often drop dramatically if you purchase your wood in quantities of 100 board feet or more.

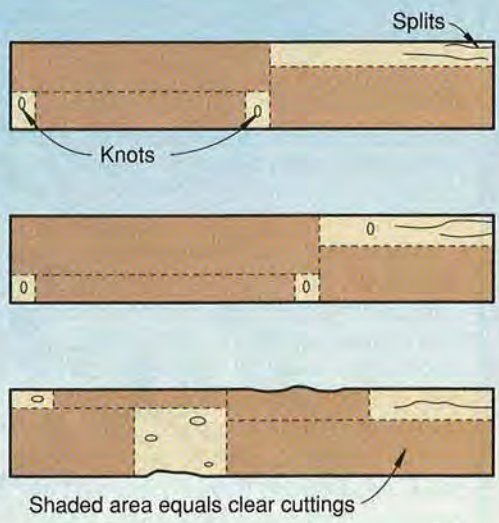
WHAT YOU GET FROM A GRADE

Generally, the hardwood boards you'll buy fall into these three grades established by the National Hardwood Lumber Association, and as explained and illustrated *below*.

First and Seconds (FAS)
This grade yields the most clear wood from the widest and longest boards.

Selects
This provides the same amount of clear wood as FAS, but it comes from only one side of narrower and shorter boards. The back side has defects as found in the next-lower grade.

No. 1 Common
An economical grade for uses requiring short and narrow clear cuts. This grade has about one-third waste.



Staining bird's-eye maple

I have recently been working with bird's-eye maple, and have had difficulty in the finishing stage of my projects. When I use an oil-based stain on this wood, it obscures the bird's-eye figure. What can I do to make this intriguing grain pattern more visible on the finished piece?

—Douglas L. Villa, M.D., Iron Mountain, Mich.

Doug, to increase the clarity of the grain on stained bird's-eye maple, you will need to use a different stain. Oil-based stains consist of an opaque pigment suspended in a liquid. While these stains will add color to the wood, the opaque pigment also tends to hide the grain. For maximum grain visibility, we suggest you use a water-based aniline stain on bird's-eye maple. These dyes consist of a transparent or semi-transparent pigment dissolved in water. As a result, aniline dyes will penetrate the wood fibers, carrying the dissolved color into the grain. The swirly grain around the bird's eyes will absorb more stain than the rest of the wood, accentuating these grain effects.

You can order water-based aniline dyes from:

Woodworker's Supply
1108 North Glenn Road
Casper, WY 82601
800/645-9292

Garrett Wade
161 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10013-1299
800/221-2942

Continued on page 10

THE BEST TOOL IN THE JOINT.

When it comes to making the highest quality joint constructions faster and more accurately, nothing performs like the DeWalt Plate Joiner.

DeWalt's exclusive rack and pinion control provides precise vertical adjustment and fence alignment, so the risk of making an inaccurate cut is virtually eliminated. And its integral, adjustable fence tilts 0°-90° so you can make the cut at exactly the proper angle.

For cabinet construction, flush cuts can be made at 0° without having to remove the fence. And for fine woodworking, the fence can be located on either the inside or outside face of the mitered joint.

For exceptional features, high performance and quality construction, try the DeWalt Plate Joiner. Because superior joints come from a superior tool. Call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

DEWALT®
High Performance Industrial Tools

GUARANTEED TOUGH.

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 8

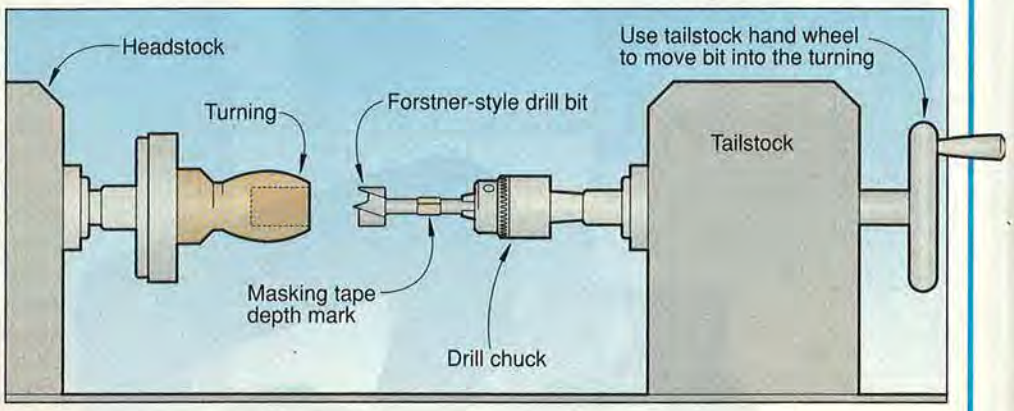
A boring job cuts vibration

I am getting a lot of vibration when I cut the interior of small wooden bottles with a parting tool. Using a sharp tool, I get a continuous ribbon of wood, removing about ¼" of material at a pass. It seems that the pressure exerted on the tool makes little difference in the amount of vibration. Do you have a suggestion on how to decrease these shakes?

—Wilfred D. Rotherham, Silver City, N.M.

We have a couple of suggestions for you. First, we suggest you use a round-nose or flat-nose scraper, or a bowl gouge to hollow out these bottles. While working inside a turned form, the shoulders of a parting tool will rub on the sides of the turning, causing vibration. We believe you will find that using a scraper or a gouge, in combination with boring a center hole, reduces the vibration when you turn these bottles. You should also end up with a much cleaner surface. This, in turn, will result in much less sanding (yea!!!).

To bore out the center of the bottle, use a multi-spur bit chucked into the tailstock. Mark the depth of the hole with masking tape on the drill bit shank. Bring the drill bit within ⅛" of the turning blank. Start the lathe, and while the blank turns, slowly feed the drill bit into the wood using the hand wheel on the tailstock. Stop advancing the drill when you reach the marker.



Call now for your FREE guide:

"How to Work with Corian® in the Home Workshop"

You can see it in the ads on these pages: CORIAN comes to life in the hands of a craftsman. Now get your hands on the information you need to start creating with this remarkably versatile, workable material.

Call toll-free: 1-800-4-CORIAN.

CORIAN® Created For Life.™

DUPONT

Circle No. 1120

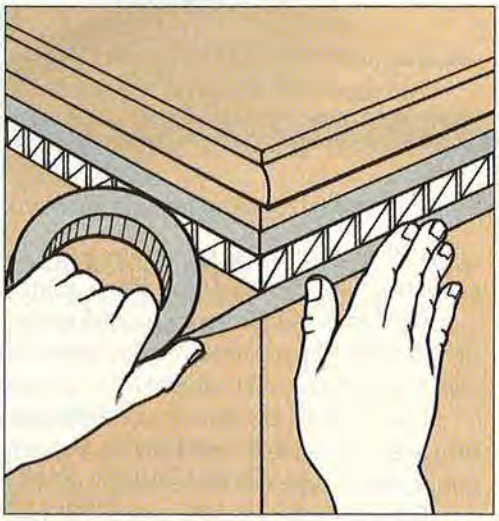
Stain-stopper for inlay

I'm having some trouble finishing a small buffet made of African mahogany. It has a fair amount of inlay material in it, which invariably gets accidentally stained as I try to darken the mahogany. How can I stain the mahogany without discoloring the inlay?

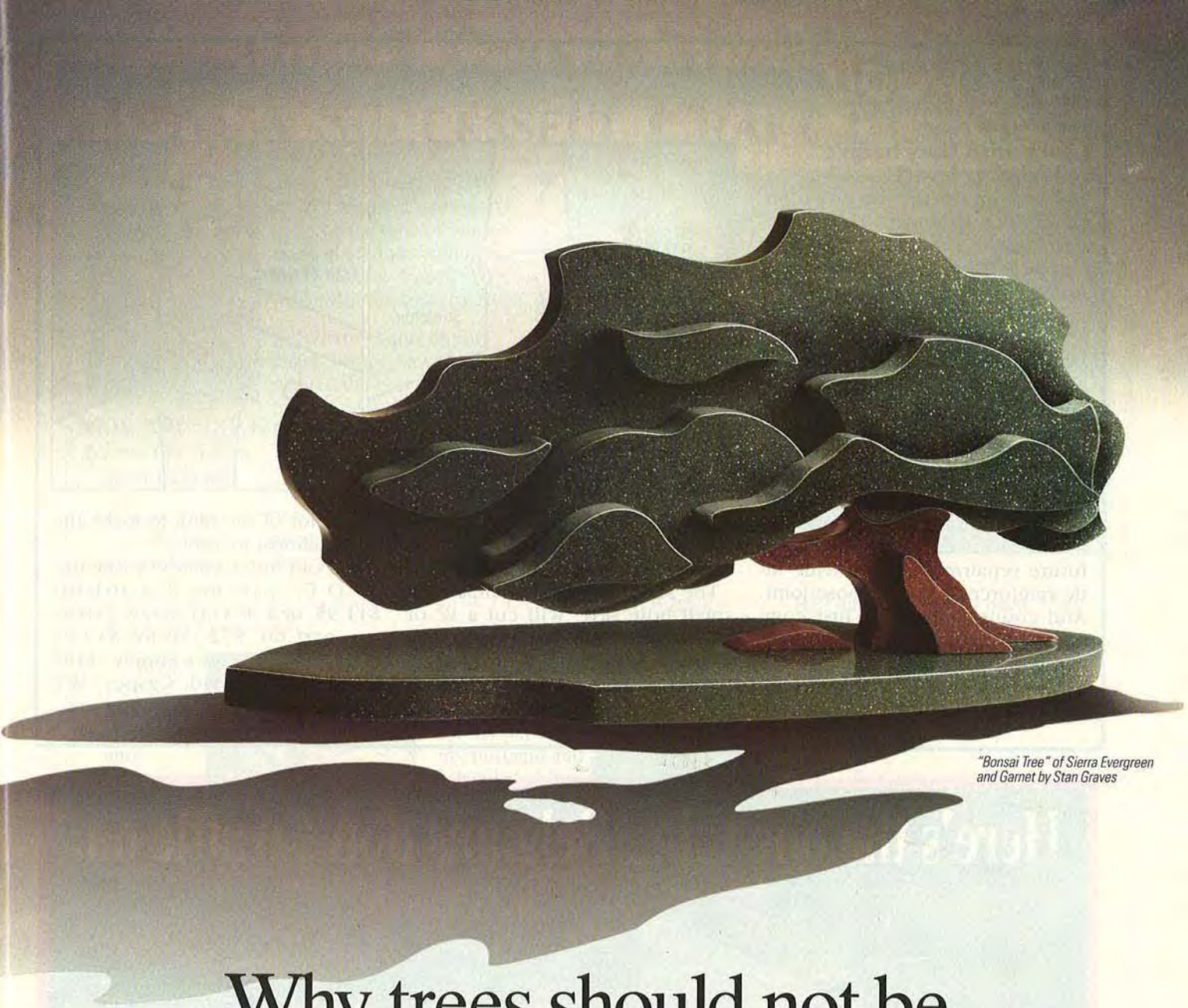
—Herb Ford-Smith, Rollinsford, N.H.

To do this, Herb, you need to protect the inlay from the stain. First, mask the edges of the inlay with masking tape. Then, with a fine brush, apply a thinned coat of your final finish as a sealer to the inlay. Remove the masking tape, and sand or scrape any areas of surrounding wood that the sealing coat may have seeped onto. Apply the stain to the areas you want to darken. The sealer will prevent the stain from penetrating the inlay, while the rest of the buffet will stain darker. Wipe down the surface with a cloth, and the stain will come off the sealed inlay.

If you plan to finish this project with a polyurethane varnish, check the manufacturer's suggested recoat time. Many polyurethane finishes will adhere to themselves only during a specific "window" of time. Too soon or too late, and the finish may separate over the inlays.



Continued on page 12



"Bonsai Tree" of Sierra Evergreen and Garnet by Stan Graves

Why trees should not be restricted to the woods.

Pine. Maple. Cherry. Oak. Why should woods like these be the only things you think of when you get the urge to create? Especially when Corian® surfaces would be such a beautiful alternative. You'll have your choice of colors and patterns which, as you know, is something you rarely get from a tree trunk. And Corian® stays uniform, so there are no surprises once you go below the surface. You don't have to worry about staining Corian® because it's nonporous. Or worry about needing new tools since it works perfectly with the ones you already have.

As for scratches, they sand right out. So do nicks, if, for some reason, you actually manage to get one. And when it's time for the big finish, we give you all kinds. Because you can polish Corian® to everything from a subdued matte finish to a jewel-like shine.

Now don't get us wrong. We're not saying being in the woods isn't fun. But honestly, who wants to spend every minute there? For more information or to find out where to buy Corian,® call 1-800-4-CORIAN.

CORIAN® SURFACES
Created For Life.™

DUPONT

Circle No. 1120

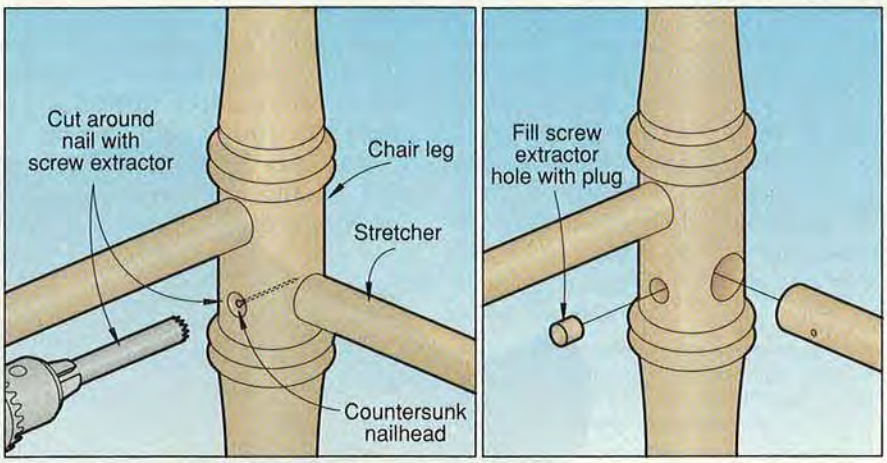
ASK WOOD

Continued from page 10

I sure wish they hadn't nailed that joint!

I have been asked to repair some dining-room chairs that were built in the Far East with joints locked in place with countersunk nails. The glue in the joints has since failed, and I need to take the chairs apart to reglue these joints. How can I remove the nails without doing a lot of damage to the chair legs?

—Ray Owen, Marlow, Okla.



Any woodworker who has repaired antiques can understand your frustration, Ray. Nails used to lock a joint cause problems to future repairmen and provide little reinforcement to a loose joint. And countersunk nails just compound the problem.

To remove these nails, first use a screw extractor, chucked in your hand drill, to remove wood from around the nail. Then, grasp the nail with a needlenose pliers and remove it from the chair leg.

The screw extractor, similar to a small hole saw, will cut a ¼"-or ⅜"-diameter hole around the nail. Fill this hole with a cross-grain plug of the same type of wood as the leg. Carefully choose the grain and color of the plug to make the repair almost invisible.

You can order a screw extractor, ¼" O.D., part no. 872-361 for $11.95, or a ⅜" O.D. screw extractor, part no. 872-378 for $12.95 from Woodworker's Supply, 1108 North Glenn Road, Casper, WY 82601. Call 800/645-9292.

Continued on page 14

Here's the one thing Belgians don't waffle on.

The Robland X31 is as welcomed in European workshops as a home run in the World Series. We put together a 12" jointer, 12" planer, 10" table saw, 50" sliding table, and a shaper with a mortiser. No cheating. No compromises. Some 1100 lbs. of cast iron stability, with three separate 3HP motors. It stays put. It stays true. and it stays neatly in a little corner of your shop.
That's why Belgians call the Robland X31 The Intelligent One Man Shop. About the only thing you can't make on it is breakfast.

LAGUNA TOOLS

(800) 234-1976 • (714) 494-7006 • FAX (714) 497-1346 • 2265 Laguna Canyon Road, Laguna Beach, CA 92651

Circle No. 615

How I Turned My Hobby Into A Successful Craft Business.

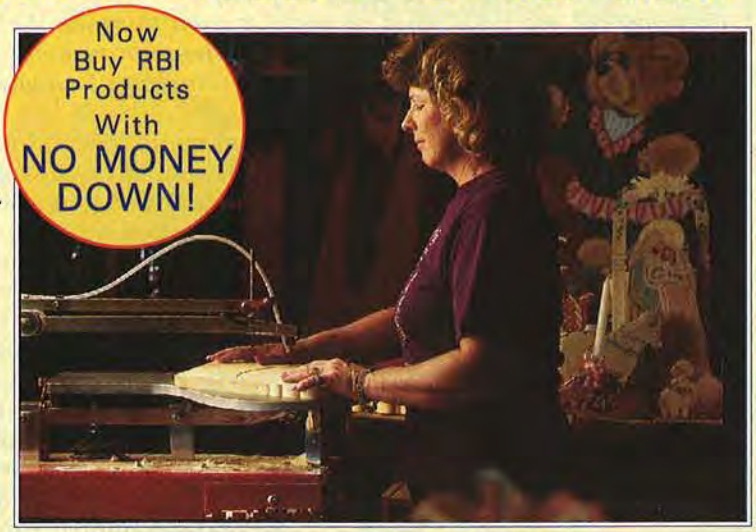
When I first considered starting my own craft business, I knew to produce the type of unique crafts customers would pay top-dollar for, I needed to work with the best materials.

NEW RBI HAWK *Ultra* Precision Scroll Saws.

The Most Advanced Scroll Saws Ever Made!

When it came to purchase a scroll saw, I knew I wanted the best. So I purchased an RBI Hawk Precision Scroll Saw.

With my RBI Hawk Precision Scroll Saw, I now produce the woodworking projects I have always dreamed of creating.



Edges Cut So Smooth They Require No Sanding.

Now, I create beautiful crafts and toys, tole painting cut-outs as well as intricate, detailed fretwork and inlays. I really love the fact that my RBI Hawk Precision Scroll Saw cuts edges so smooth it virtually eliminates the need for sanding. With my RBI Hawk, I create projects that my customers will treasure ... year after year.

Susan applying the final touches to one of her inspired creations.

How I Increased My Business By Dimensioning Wood Myself.

To produce wood to just the right dimension for my patterns, my husband and I decided to buy an RBI 812 "3-in-1" Universal woodplaner system. It prepares wood to just the right thickness. Now, I even sell these pre-cut patterns to area craft stores and my own customer's.

Using her RBI 812 Woodplaner, Susan easily and quickly dimensions her patterns.

RBI Has Everything You Need At Your Fingertips.

When it comes to accessories, RBI has everything I need. They have the very best selection of accessories including blades, work lights, instructional and pattern books, and much more.

Susan

RBI, The Artist's Choice In Scroll Saw Technology.

RBI Hawks are designed and made in the USA for the professional shop and demanding hobbyist. With three sizes to choose from, our 16", 26", and our most popular 20" model, we have the saw that's right for you.

After all, like Susan, you're the first one to know that the projects you create are only as good as the tools you use.

A Few Reasons Why RBI Hawk *Ultra* Precision Scroll Saws Are The Best You Can Buy.

Patented Quick Change Blade Holder - for the fastest and easiest positioning of saw blades there is.

Patented Rear Cam-Over - quick and easy tension setting. Another RBI exclusivefeature.

Patented Cam-Over Tension and Upper Blade Holder - allows quick blades changes. Also make inside cuts quick and easy.

Call Today To Order Factory Direct *or* For Your FREE RBI Catalog.

NEW

5 - Year Warranty &
30 - Day Money Back Guarantee

1-800-487-2623

rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer

FREE Brochure! Call **1-800-487-2623**

rbindustries, 1801 Vine St., PO Box 369, Harrisonville, MO 64701

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ ST ____ ZIP ____

Phone (___) _____

©1994 rbindustries. All rights reserved.

E101

Circle No. 84

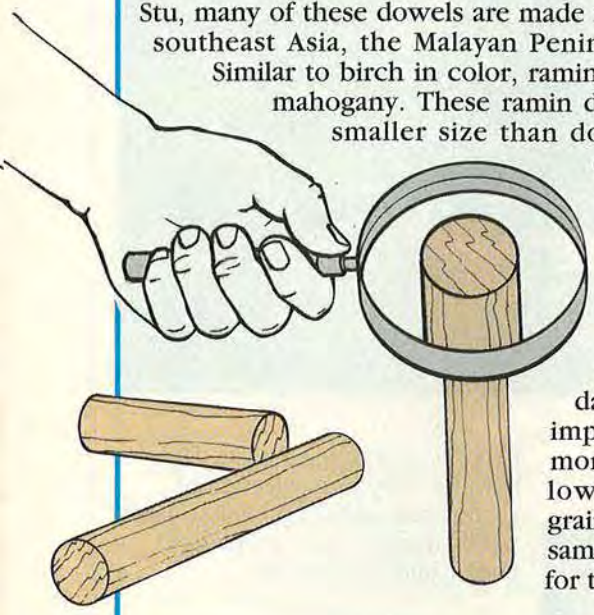
ASK WOOD

Continued from page 12

What kind of dowel is this, anyway?

Can you tell me what kind of wood is used to make the type of dowels available in most lumber and home-improvement stores?

—Stu White, Vancouver, Wash.



Stu, many of these dowels are made from ramin, a wood native to southeast Asia, the Malayan Peninsula, Sumatra, and Borneo. Similar to birch in color, ramin has an open grain similar to mahogany. These ramin dowels often are of a slightly smaller size than domestically produced birch dowels, and this size variance can cause problems when used in a doweled joint.

To determine the type of wood in a dowel, look closely at the grain and color. Birch dowels have a closed grain and display dark-brown annual rings. The imported ramin dowels will be more even in color, with a yellowish tint, and a more open grain. It's helpful to have a small sample of birch with you to use for this comparison.

Older but prettier

I heard that cherry wood turns darker with age. Is this true?

—Stan Yanoff, Plainfield, Ind.

Yes it is, Stan. Over time, black cherry wood will darken to a rich reddish-brown hue. Not much is known about the exact process that results in this color change, but the darker pigments develop as the wood reacts to air and light on the cellular level. We suggest you look at old furniture made of black cherry to get an idea of the beautiful color this wood will develop. To attain this color on your work, apply a clear finish to your cherry project, and watch the piece become more beautiful as the cherry wood deepens in color over the next few months.

Give Yourself Some Breathing Room.

Recent medical studies show that breathing wood dust can be hazardous to your health. The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air in your workshop.

A powerful 500 CFM motor delivers 350 CFM of filtered air. This will clean the air in a 20 x 20 x 8 foot shop six and a half times per hour.

The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will remove 99% of dust particles as small as five micron and 80% of the particles as small as one micron.

Our unique design makes both ceiling installation and filter changing quick and easy.

To place an order or for the dealer near you call 1-800-382-2637. And give yourself some breathing room.

JDS AIR-TECH 2000™

$259.00

Another quality product from JDS COMPANY

1-800-382-2637

© 1994 JDS COMPANY INC.

CMT is your source for fine cutting tools!

CMT's Diamond Knife Hone

Keep planer & jointer knives in tip-top shape!

Put the world's hardest substance to work on your planer and jointer knives! Features two 4" long sharpeners coated with 325- and 600-mesh micro diamonds. The mahogany body indexes hone to cutter and best of all, there's no need to remove the knives from your jointer or planer!

DKH-001 Diamond Knife Hone.....$24.40

Premium Quality Planer & Jointer Knives

High Speed Steel Specialty Knives Perfectly match your planer or jointer!

Item	Knives	Fits	Sale (set)
SPK-005	2	Ryobi JP155	$32.30
SPK-025	2	Ryobi AP10	$32.70
SPK-030*	2	Makita 2012 planer	$35.00
SPK-035	2	Ryobi AP12 planer	$30.50
SPK-040	2	Ryobi AH-115 & AH-125	$60.80
SPK-045	2	Makita 2030N planer	$42.70
SPK-055*	2	Delta 22-540	$30.20
SPK-060	2	Makita 2040	$51.80

*Double Edged Knife

HSS Knives

Hold a very keen edge that's ideal for hard or soft wood

(Number of knives in parenthesis)

Item #	Description	Sale
SJK-005	4" Knives for Delta,Craftsman & other (3)	$14.80
SJK-010	6" Knives for old Delta, Craftsman (3)	$21.80
SJK-015	6-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-15 (3)	$22.80
SJK-020	8" Knives for old Delta & Rockwell (3)	$28.90
SJK-025	8-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-20 (3)	$29.60
SJK-030	12" Knives for Powermatic (3)	$41.90
SJK-035	12-1/2" Knives for RBI 612 & 812 (2)	$29.90
SJK-040	12-1/2" Knives for Grizzly & other (2)	$30.90
SJK-045	13-1/8" Knives for Delta RC-33 (3)	$47.40
SJK-055	15" Knives for Grizzly & other imports (3)	$52.90
SJK-065	20" Knives for Parks 20" planer (4)	$92.40
SJK-070	20" Knives for Delta 20" & others (4)	$93.90
SJK-075	20-1/2" Knives for RBI 820 (3)	$71.50

CMT's Exclusive Carbide Tipped Knives

Deliver superb performance & long life, even in plywood, particleboard and other abrasive materials

(Number of knives in parenthesis)

Item #	Description	Sale
SCK-005	4" Knives for Delta,Craftsman & other (3)	$53.50
SCK-010	6" Knives for old Delta, Craftsman (3)	$79.00
SCK-015	6-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-15 (3)	$81.00
SCK-020	8" Knives for old Delta & Rockwell (3)	$106.40
SCK-025	8-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-20 (3)	$107.52
SCK-030	12" Knives for Powermatic (3)	$176.00
SCK-035	12-1/2" Knives for RBI 612 & 812 (2)	$111.00
SCK-040	12-1/2" Knives for Grizzly & other (2)	$111.00
SCK-042*	12-1/2" Knives for Delta 22-540 (2)	$154.00
SCK-045	13-1/8" Knives for Delta RC-33 (3)	$165.00
SCK-055	15" Knives for Grizzly & other imports (3)	$179.00
SCK-065	20" Knives for Parks 20" planer (4)	$334.00
SCK-070	20" Knives for Delta 20" & others (4)	$379.00
SCK-075	20-1/2" Knives for RBI 820 (3)	$234.40

* Solid Carbide double-edged knives

Solid Carbide, Double Edge Knives for Portable Power Planers

These long-lasting knives fit almost any* 3-1/4" portable power planer!

Item	Fits	Sale (set)
SCK-006	AEG, Bosch, Freud, Hitachi, Makita, Metabo & similar power planers	$11.60

*Some older portable planers may require an adapter plate. Please contact your dealer or the manufacturer.

CMT's *Award-Winning* Joint-Master™ Dado Set

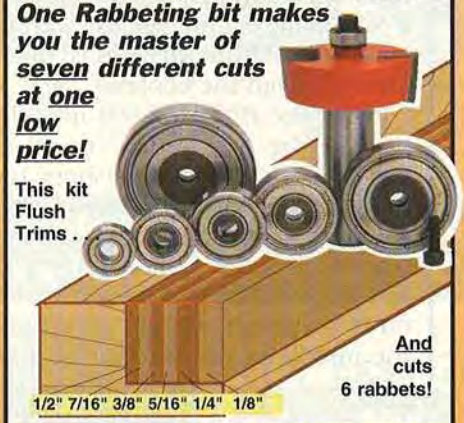
With our 3/32" Ply-Groove Chipper!

- 24 carbide teeth
- Four-wing chippers
- 5/8" bore
- Six Chippers: 4 @ 1/8", 1 @ 3/32", 1@ 1/16"
- Cuts grooves from 1/4" to 29/32"

108-240X
8" Anti-kickback Dado Set $179.00

CMT's Rabbet-Master Plus™

One Rabbeting bit makes you the master of seven different cuts at one low price!



800-639 1/4" Shank Rabbet-Master Plus.....$36.90
800-640 1/2" Shank Rabbet-Master Plus.....$39.90

CMT has bit sets for all the finest jigs!

Our 12-Piece set for Leigh's D3 Jig includes 9 Dovetail & 3 Straight Bits

800-502 .12-Piece Set for Leigh Jig $149.40
800-500 .8-Pc. 1/4" shank set: Incra & JoinTECH ...$99.90
800-501 .8-Pc. 1/2" shank Set: Incra & JoinTECH .$109.90
800-611 .6-Piece Set for P•C OmniJig™.....$108.60
800-617 .5-Pc. Set for Keller 1601 Jig.....$134.00
800-618 .4-Pc. Set for Keller 2401 Jig.....$127.00

The color orange on router bits is a registered trademark of CMT TOOLS

Solid Brass Router Template Guide Kit

- Includes eight guides with OD's of 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 51/64" &1 plus two locknuts
- Fits Porter•Cable, Black & Decker and other bases with an 1-3/16" hole in the base.

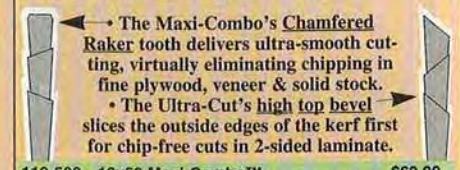
We have adapters for almost any router: $14.90 each!

BTG-001 Brass Template Guide Kit $39.40

NEW!

Buy both and save over $30.00

Maxi-Combo™ and Ultra-Cut™ Blades *with CMT's sound suppression design and master sharpener Matt Ver Steeg's remarkable tooth geometry!*



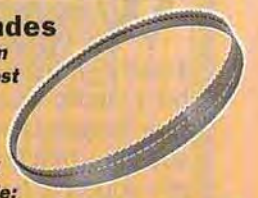
• The Maxi-Combo's Chamfered Raker tooth delivers ultra-smooth cutting, virtually eliminating chipping in fine plywood, veneer & solid stock.

• The Ultra-Cut's high top bevel slices the outside edges of the kerf first for chip-free cuts in 2-sided laminate.

110-500 ..10x50 Maxi-Combo™.....$62.90
110-800 ...10x80 Ultra-Cut™ Laminate Blade $67.20
110-233 ...Both Blades: *SAVE $30.20* $99.90

Band Saw Blades

CMT carries premium quality blades for most popular band saws. We stock blades in thirteen lengths. Call us for your size! Here's a small sample:



93-1/2" Blades fit Delta's 14" saws plus 14" saws by, Enlon, Elephant, Reliant, Grizzly & more!

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	Sale
BSB-931	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$14.00
BSB-932	3/16"	4 TPI	Skip	$9.70
BSB-933	3/16"	10 TPI	Std.	$9.70
BSB-934	1/4"	6 TPI	Skip	$9.70
BSB-935	3/8"	4 TPI	Skip	$10.00
Heavy-duty resaw blades:				
BSB-936	3/4"	3 TPI	Hook	$11.90
BSB-937	3/4"	3 TPI	Skip	$11.90
BSB-938	3/4"	6 TPI	Std.	$11.90
BSB-939	3/4"	10 TPI	Std.	$11.90
BSB-930	1"	3 TPI	Hook	$13.90
BSB-193	1"	8 TPI	Std.	$13.90
BSB-293	1"	14 TPI	Std.	$13.90

Our free catalog has thousands of other fine tools, plus a chance to win a trip for two to Italy!

Free shipping on orders over $100.00

$5.00 shipping & handling for orders under $100.00

To order, call toll-free 24-hours a day:

1-800-531-5559

Toll Free FAX: 1-800-870-7702

If you have questions or require assistance with your order, please call between 9 am & 6 pm ET

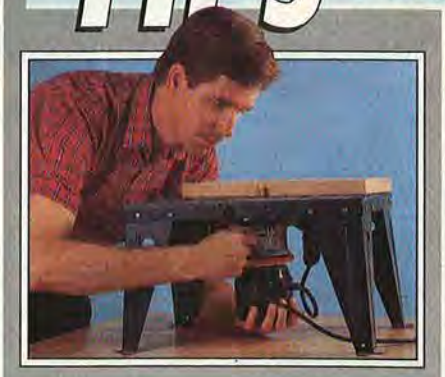
In Canada, call: ToolTrend Ltd. 1-800-387-7005
In the U.K. call: CMT Tools, UK: 0800 378027

Export orders welcome! Call:
(813) 891-6160 FAX: (813) 891-6259

CMT TOOLS,
310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

Circle No. 1310

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)



What a hassle! Just try to hold the base of an upside-down router steady—and keep the router bit exactly at the correct cutting height. I usually wind up stacking blocks of wood under my router's base before tightening the wing nut—a wobbly proposition at best.

That's why I was glad to see the terrific solution sent to us by reader Duane Abels. His prize-winning router-elevation device, at *right*, gives you precise depth-of-cut control. It won't cost more than a few dollars to build, and it will save you a truck-load of aggravation.

Any time you develop a new shop tip, please take a few minutes to write and let us know. If we choose your tip, we'll pay you $40, plus you'll get a shot at winning a new tool for the top tip. Just send a brief description of the idea and a drawing or photo to:

Shop Tips
***WOOD* Magazine**
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

We try to publish only original ideas, so please send your tip to only one magazine. Also note that we cannot return submissions. Thanks, and keep sending us those tips.

Tom Jackson
General-Interest Editor

T-nuts and wheel offer precise router elevation

Trying to raise or lower a router in a router table usually requires three hands. It's hard enough just to hold all the pieces together, let alone set the height accurately.

TIP: Put your table-mounted router on this device and you can dial in your elevation changes with incredible precision. Start with a piece of ¾" stock and cut out the round pad that the router rests on. Use a Forstner bit to bore a ¾"-diameter hole in the center ½" deep. Then, drill a ⅜" hole clear through the center.

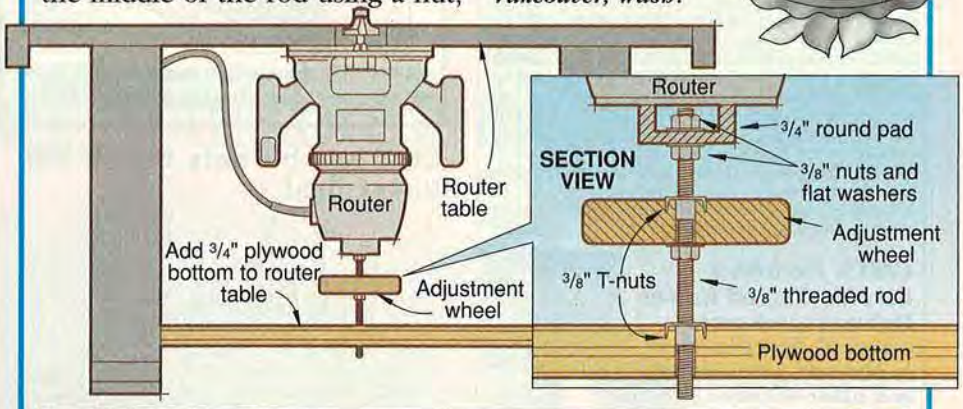
Insert the threaded rod into the hole in the pad and secure it as shown with a pair of washers and nuts. Make the threaded rod long enough to raise and lower your router about 2" when sitting in the table. Next, secure the wooden adjustment wheel just above the middle of the rod using a nut, washer, and T-nut as shown. Glue the T-nut to the threaded rod with epoxy.

Finally, install a plywood base about 3" up from the bottom of your table legs, insert a T-nut in the base, and screw the bottom of the threaded rod into the T-nut. Now, when you turn the wheel, the whole assembly rides up or down in the T-nut in the plywood base. By using a threaded rod with 16 threads per inch, you move the router 1/16" for every full turn of the wheel, 1/32" for a half turn, and so on.

—Duane Abels, Vancouver, Wash.

For submitting the top shop tip in this issue, Duane will receive a Jet DC-650 dust collector.

TOP SHOP TIP

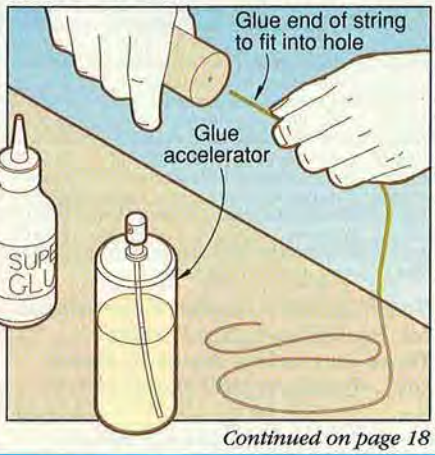


A little dab of glue helps string go through

Threading a string through a narrow hole on a long dowel or other workpiece often seems impossible. Do you have to drill an oversized hole?

TIP: No. Just soak the first few inches of string in cyanoacrylate glue and give it a shot of accelerator. As soon as the glue dries, you'll have a straight, stiff section of string that you can push through easily.

—R. G. Hamilton, Forest, Ont.



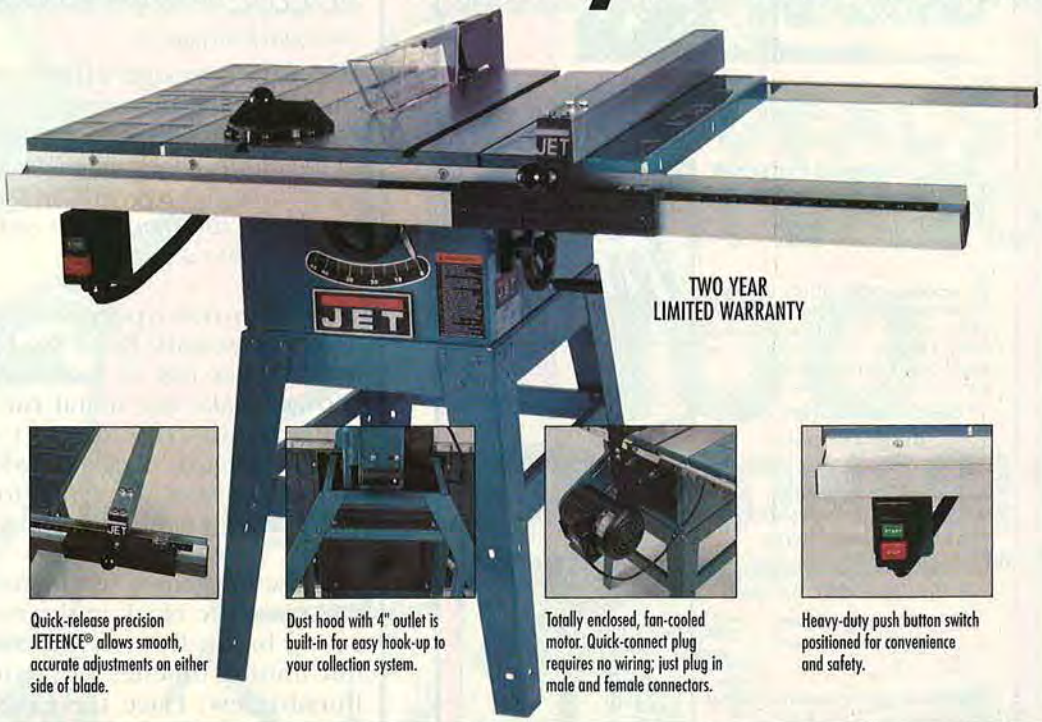
Continued on page 18

Print this article

A tablesaw built with you in mind

During the two years we spent designing our totally **NEW** 10" tablesaw, we asked woodworkers like yourself what features they wanted in a saw.

This is what they told us.



TWO YEAR
LIMITED WARRANTY

Quick-release precision JETFENCE® allows smooth, accurate adjustments on either side of blade.

Dust hood with 4" outlet is built-in for easy hook-up to your collection system.

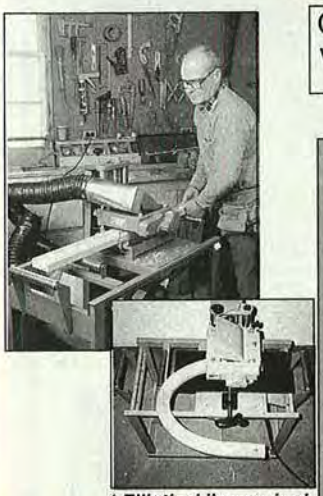
Totally enclosed, fan-cooled motor. Quick-connect plug requires no wiring; just plug in male and female connectors.

Heavy-duty push button switch positioned for convenience and safety.

JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

Buy your tablesaw before February 28, 1995 and receive a $20 REBATE FROM JET!

MOLDER / PLANER FOR STRAIGHT, CIRCULAR, ELLIPTICAL* MOLDINGS (Casings, Crowns, Picture Frames, Raised Panels)



Our W • 7S Model offers Versatility and Durability

FEATURES:

- Duplication of historic profiles up to 3/4 in. deep
- Solid cast-iron base & head
- Molder-to-planer in less than 2 minutes
- Portable – on site or in the shop
- 7,000 rpm/two-knife system produces 78 cuts per in.
- 100 standard knives
- Custom knives
- Five-year warranty
- Fully American-made!

** Elliptical jig required*

EJ Elliptical jig allows radii as small as 7 in.

W&H OK

Williams & Hussey Machine Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 1149, Dept. 235AB • Wilton, NH 03086
Tel: (603) 654-6828 • Fax: (603) 654-5446

Circle No. 93

IT'S EASY TO BUILD THIS CLASSIC OAK ROLL TOP DESK
FROM OUR PRE-CUT FURNITURE KIT

- ✓ *Includes Casters, Drawer Guides, Nails, Screws, all Hardware*
- ✓ *All Wood Parts Cut, Shaped, Sanded Ready to Assemble*
- ✓ *Pull-down Tambour Comes Fully Assembled*
- ✓ *Illustrated Construction Guide*
- ✓ *Pre-cut Wood Parts Numbered for Easy Identification*
- ✓ *Fully Finished on the Back.*

Own this classic Roll Top Desk carefully reproduced from an original 1888 design. A full sized quality oak desk at a fraction of the regular selling price...because you put it together yourself from pre-cut pre-sanded parts.

Enjoy the satisfaction of creating this desk in your basement or garage following our detailed, easy-to-follow instructions and numbered pieces. No woodworking skills or special tools required. When your furniture is completed you'll be proud to have this quality furniture in your home, and enjoy the satisfaction of knowing you did it yourself.

OVER 70 OTHER FURNITURE KITS TO CHOOSE FROM **1-800-373-1101**

Choose from over 70 unique furniture kits, all made from top quality hardwoods. Each kit is cut to size, sanded, and ready for assembly and finishing.

☐ *Yes, Please send my free copy of the new Grand River Workshop Catalog right away.*

GRAND RIVER WORKSHOP
P.O. Box AP, Des Moines, IA 50302

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____ WD4

Circle No. 1035

CASCADE TOOLS, INC.

INDUSTRIAL GRADE CARBIDE TOOLING

10 Pc. General Purpose Set

C1638 — 1/4" Shank
C1639 — 1/2" Shank

$94.95

Set includes: C1001, C1003, & C1004 Double Fluted Straight, C1044 Rabbeting, C1069 Dovetail, C1080 Flush Trimming, C1129 Chamfer, C1143 Cove, C1154 Roman Ogee & C1179 Roundover

Classical Cutter Set

C1645 — 1/2" Shank

$89.95

Set includes: C1292 Classical, C1302 Classical, C1424 Roman Ogee / Round Nose & C1655 Classical Plunging

5 Pc. Straight Bit Set

C1700 — 1/4" Shank
C1701 — 1/2" Shank

$29.95

Finally our straight bits come in a set. Set includes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8" & 3/4"

3 Pc. Plywood Straight Bit Set

C1702 — 1/4" Shank
C1703 — 1/2" Shank

$19.95

Make your dados fit better with these straight bits sized for modern plywood. Set includes: 7/32", 15/32" & 23/32"

5 Pc. Pattern Set

C1675 — 1/4" Shank

$59.00

Top mounted bearings make pattern routing a breeze. Set includes: C1306 1/2" Straight, C1308 3/4" Straight, C1659 1/2" V-Groove, C1660 1/2" Dovetail, C1661 1/2" Core Box & 1/2" collet adapter

Raised Panel Set

C1642 — 1/2" Shank

$124.95

Everything needed to make Roman Ogee raised panel cabinet doors. Set includes: 2 Stile & Rail Bits and an Ogee Raised Panel Bit

Roundover Bits

1/4" Shank
C1177 — 1/4" radius $11.00
C1179 — 3/8" radius $14.00
C1180 — 1/2" radius $15.00

1/2" Shank
C1184 — 1/4" radius $11.00
C1186 — 3/8" radius $14.00
C1187 — 1/2" radius $15.00

CALL 24 HOURS A DAY!
REMEMBER! Ask for a FREE Catalog!
PHONE: (800) 235-0272
FAX: (800) 392-5077

95C-102

Circle No. 1315

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 16

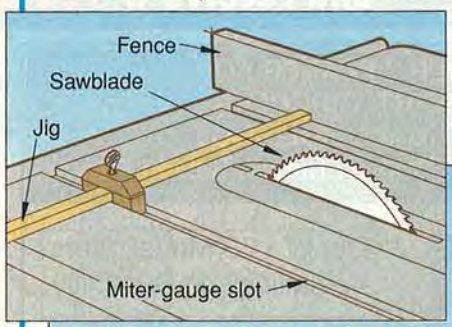
Rip-fence gauge eliminates constant measuring

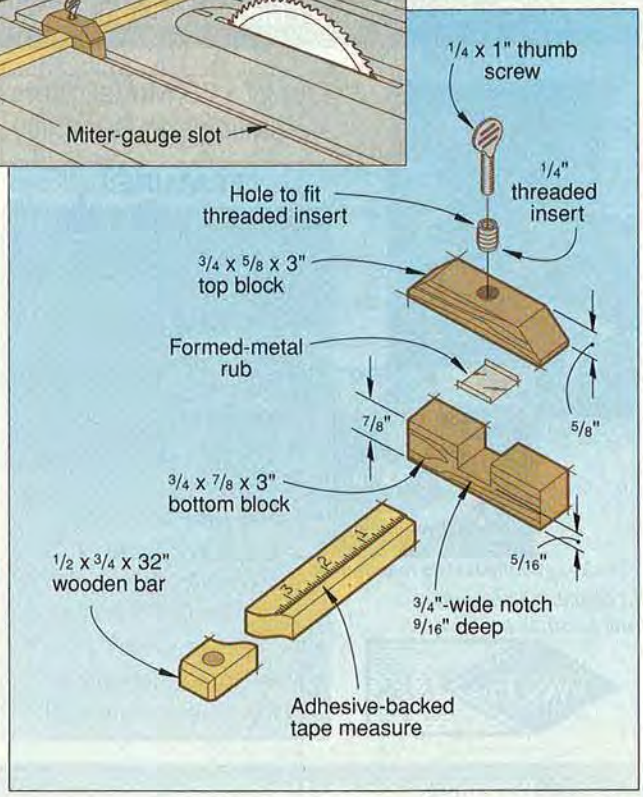
On tablesaw fences that don't always lock parallel to the blade, checking and rechecking the measurement sure gets aggravating. But if you don't check the fence, the workpiece may bind and kickback halfway into a cut.

TIP: With this rip-fence gauge you can align the fence in seconds. Build the block for the miter slot and the bar out of hardwood to the dimensions shown. Make the metal rub out of brass so that your thumbscrew doesn't dent the bar. (For a source of brass, check your local hobby shop.) For measuring from the fence to the blade, the adhesive-backed measuring tape should read from right to left.

To use the gauge, set the fence where you want it and place the block in the miter slot. Put the measuring bar in front of the sawblade and extend it out until it touches the fence. Now, tighten the thumbscrew. Place the gauge in the miter slot at the back of the table, check the measurement to the fence, and repeat the procedure on the front of the table. Adjust the fence until it reads exactly the same distance at the front and back of the table.

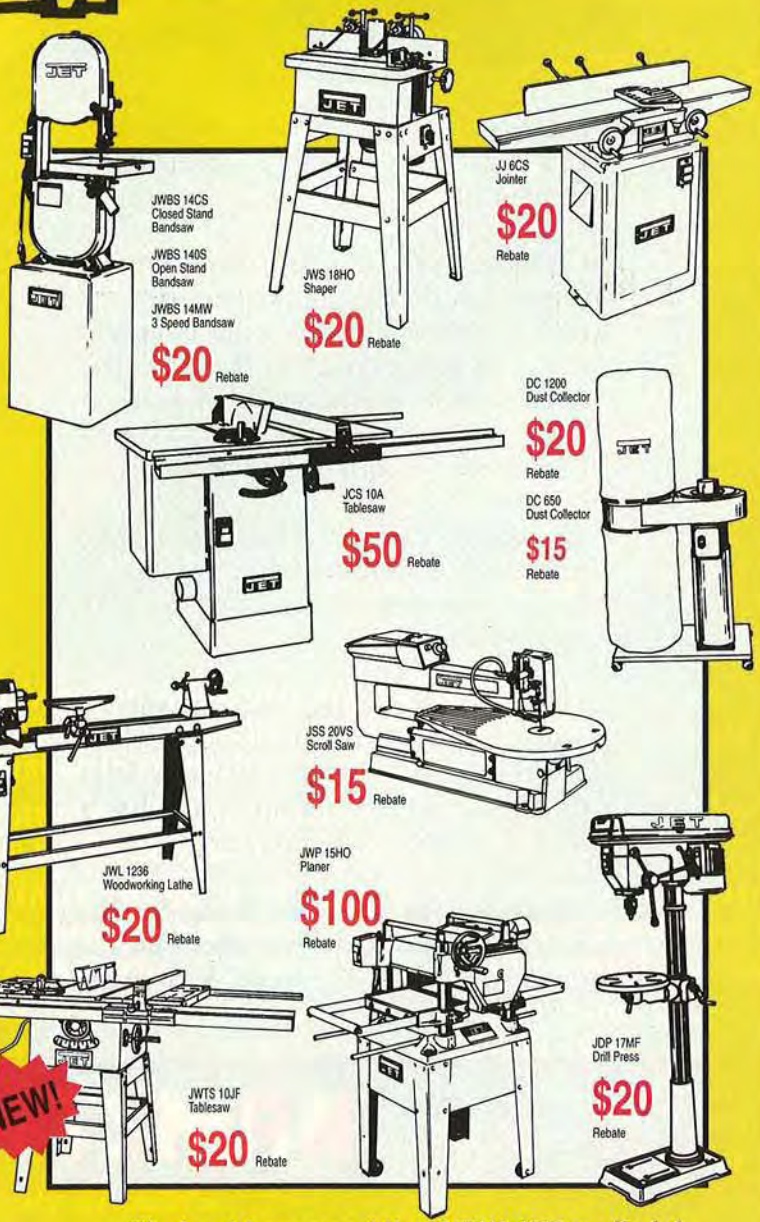
—Dwight L. Pierson, Rochester, Minn.





Continued on page 20

THIS DEAL'S WORTH UP TO 100 BIG ONES!



JET rebates up to $100

when you buy our most popular woodworking tools, backed by JET's impressive 2-year warranty.

See your local JET dealer today!

Offer effective Oct. 1, 1994 through Feb. 28, 1995.

JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS
Auburn, Washington

Find out how good the NEW JET really is!

NEW!

The Craftsman Oscillating Spindle Sander.

It sands curves and patterns so quickly, you'll wonder how you ever lived without it.

Craftsman's New Oscillating Spindle Sander has changed the sanding process forever. The sanding sleeve moves up and down ↑↓ and spins ↻ at the same time to give you a smooth, swirl-free finish in a fraction of the time it would take by hand, with no burn or scoring marks.

The unique cam-activated, direct-drive transmission system (patent pending) is quieter, smoother running and virtually maintenance free.

Two standard and four optional spindle drums are available with a variety of abrasive sleeves. The 20"x20" table helps to support large workpieces and has a built-in sawdust collection port.

Check out the New Oscillating Spindle Sander at your local Sears store. Or use the Sears "Shop At Home" Service, 1-800-377-7414.

CRAFTSMAN®

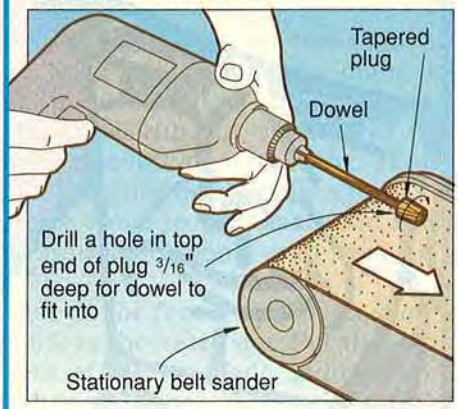
Only at Sears

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 18

Put a different spin on those odd-sized hole plugs

You've enjoyed using your new hole-plug cutter. But what do you do when the hole you need to fill in a project is not the same size as your plug cutter?



TIP: A drill and stationary belt sander will turn any oversized dowel into a tapered plug. From a dowel that closely matches the wood on your project, cut an oversize plug about 1" long. Drill a 3/16"-deep hole into the top end of the plug and glue in a smaller dowel as shown. Then, chuck the smaller dowel into a portable drill, hold it at a slight angle, and lower it—with the plug spinning—onto a moving sanding belt. This multi-directional sanding will give the plug a taper which you can adjust until you get a perfect fit. Glue the tapered plug into the hole you need to fill, trim, and sand it flush.

—Lynn Warner, La Porte, Ind.

A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- See how to rout a classical edge profile without a special router bit. You'll find the secret to this two-step procedure in the craftshop bookends article on *page 58*.
- The pin cushion on top of the spool tidy, *page 68*, makes a nice gift itself, You can turn both it and the finial in just a few minutes.

CRAFTSMAN®

An American Tradition! Pass it on...

After 65 years as America's premier tool supplier, we've truly become an American tradition. That's why it's no surprise that craftsmen like you pass on their enjoyment of our tools from one generation to the next.

We're rather proud of that tradition, too.
Because it says a lot about the quality and durability of Craftsman tools.

Check out our complete line of radial saws. There's a host of features - like the patented blade guard and the easily accessible carriage bearings. Or take a look at our new wholeshop sawdust collection kit. Attached to your tools, it carries away most of the sawdust that would normally settle around your shop.

You can see the complete line of Craftsman power tools at your local Sears store.
Or for convenience, we offer the "Sears Shop At Home" service: 1-800-377-7414.

CRAFTSMAN®

Only at Sears

Wholeshop sawdust collection kit attaches to most stationary and benchtop power tools.

TALKING BACK

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. Send your correspondence to: Talking Back, *Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD®* Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

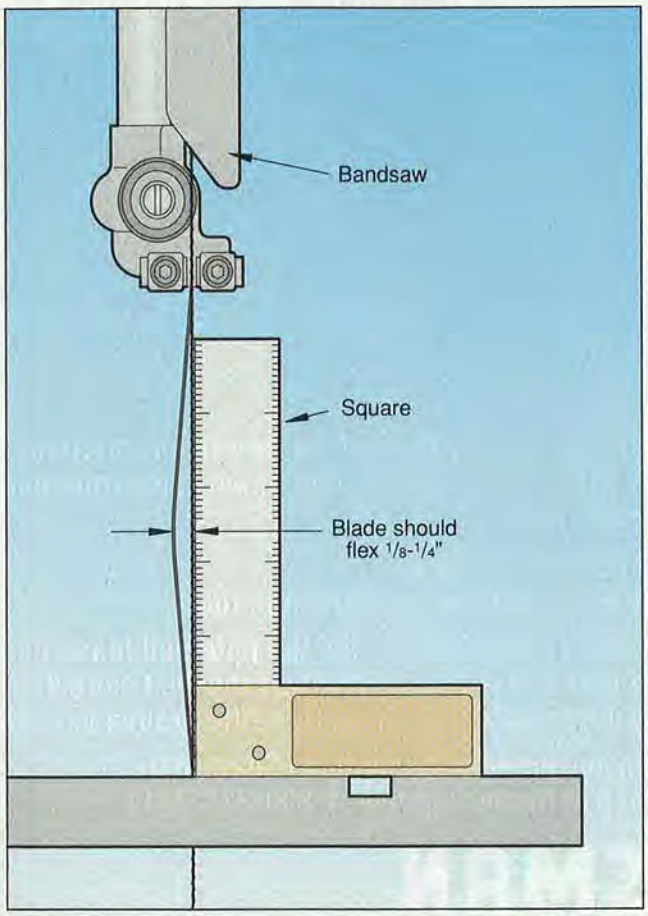
Concerned about bandsaw-blade tension

When I read your article on bandsaw blades in the June 1994 issue, I finally thought I was going to learn how to tension my blades properly. No luck. And the manufacturer wasn't much help, either. Could you tell me the way to properly tension a bandsaw blade?

—Mickey L. Brown, Columbus, Ohio

Mickey, most bandsaws have a blade-tensioning indicator that helps you adjust the tension according to the width of the blade. Here is a way to doublecheck this adjustment, and to judge the tension on bandsaws lacking a tension indicator:

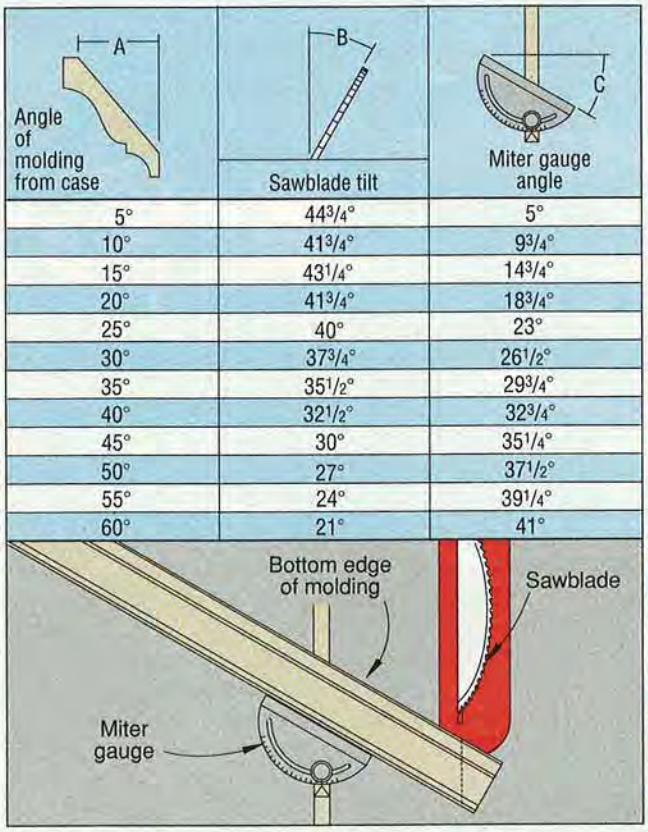
1) *Raise the upper blade guide to its maximum height.*
2) *Place a square alongside the blade, between the upper blade guide and the bandsaw table, as shown* below.
3) *Apply light pressure to the side of the blade with your fingertip. A properly tensioned blade should deflect about 1/8 - 1/4" over a 6" length.*
4) *Test this blade-tension setting by making a test cut on scrapwood. Add tension to the blade only if it seems to wander when cutting or bows backwards under cutting pressure.*



Two ways to cut a compound miter

I have only a tablesaw in my shop. Is it possible to cut a compound miter with this tool? I would like to cut the crown molding for the "Masterpiece in Pine" cabinet from the February 1994 issue.

—Julie McCamey, Whittier, Calif.



Angle of molding from case	Sawblade tilt	Miter gauge angle
5°	44 3/4°	5°
10°	41 3/4°	9 3/4°
15°	43 1/4°	14 3/4°
20°	41 3/4°	18 3/4°
25°	40°	23°
30°	37 3/4°	26 1/2°
35°	35 1/2°	29 3/4°
40°	32 1/2°	32 3/4°
45°	30°	35 1/4°
50°	27°	37 1/2°
55°	24°	39 1/4°
60°	21°	41°

Julie, the article showed the simplest method of cutting a compound miter, but it requires gluing a backing block to the molding. To cut this joint without the block, use the chart above *to find the angle setting for the miter gauge and the sawblade tilt needed to cut a compound miter. Adjust your saw to these angles. Then, place the molding, face up, on the saw table. Hold the molding in place against the miter gauge, and make the miter cut. We suggest you check the saw settings by cutting and assembling a scrapwood frame before you make the final cuts on the molding.*

We recommend that you use an adjustable triangle to carefully check the angle settings on your tablesaw. The angles shown on most tablesaws and miter gauges are off, making the adjustments to cut this joint difficult at best.

Continued on page 24

Hold everything.

Here's the third hand you always wanted: the revolutionary QUICK-GRIP® Bar Clamp.

Its unique pistol-grip handle lets you hold the clamp and adjust jaw pressure with just one hand – an easy solution to even the most demanding clamping problem. For wood, plastic or other materials, the new QUICK-GRIP Bar Clamp makes any job easier and faster.

The QUICK-GRIP Bar Clamp was named one of *Popular Science's* top 100 new products. You'll know why, the first time you hold one in your hand – it's light, strong, quick to use. It's just what you'd expect "From the Makers of VISE-GRIP® Tools."™

QUICK-GRIP®

A UNIT OF AMERICAN TOOL COMPANIES, INC.®

MADE IN U.S.A.

U.S. Patents 4,926,722; 5,022,137. DES 320,919. ROC 38644. Other foreign patents and designs issued and pending.

©1990/1994 American Tool Companies, Inc.

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 22

Solution for a clogged spout

Your article "Cyanoacrylate Adhesive" in the January 1994 issue was informative and helpful. However, there was no information on how to prevent the glue from hardening in the spout. Unplugging the spout every time I use the glue is a real pain. Can you help?

—Thomas Barrie, Dingmans Ferry, Pa.

After applying the glue, lightly tap the bottom of the bottle on your workbench several times. The glue should drop back into the bottle.

We also spoke with Bill Hunter at Satellite City, makers of Hot Stuff instant adhesives. He gave us these tips for keeping your spout clog-free:

1) "Store unopened containers of instant glue in the freezer to double shelf life. However, once you have opened the container, never return it to cold storage. Placing an opened glue bottle in the refrigerator or freezer will cause moisture to condense in the bottle, and moisture is one of the catalysts that cause this glue to set and consequently to clog the spout.

2) "Keep the tip of the spout from touching the work, especially if sanding dust is present. Each time glue touches foreign matter, it cures.

3) "Between uses, reseal the bottle with the cap. This prevents dust and accelerator overspray from settling on the spout.

4) "Never wipe off the spout tip. Lint from cloth or paper will stick to the tip, causing the glue to react and clog the spout.

5) "Avoid putting pins, nails, or anything else into the spout. Trace moisture on these objects is carried into the container, causing the glue to thicken.

6) "Replacement spouts are readily available for most glues. Have an extra spout on hand in case you ruin the original one."

Continued on page 27

"the woodworker's warehouse"
ROCK BOTTOM PRICES ON ALL YOUR FAVORITE TOOLS

BOSCH
1581VS $144
VS Orbital Jigsaw
B1650 New! Biscuit Joiner $ 158
B4050 New! Inline Jig Saw 113
3283DVS Random Orbit Sander 91
1194VSR 1/2" Hammer Drill 139
1347A 4 1/2" Grinder 88

BLACK&DECKER
NEW! 2872K2 with 2 batteries 12V $188
2874K 14.4V $199
1167 3/8" Keyless Drill $ 72
1703 10" Miter Saw 189
2037 Drywall Screwgun 98
2037W Drywall gun w/50ft cord 119
2054 HD Screwgun 158
2670 1/2" Impact Wrench 149
2721 1.5hp Router 1/2"collet 148
3105 Reciprocating Saw 148
3339 3hp VS Plunge Router 268
4076 7" Wildcat Grinder 165

DELTA
37-070 $248
6" Table Top Jointer
11-950 8" bench Drill Press $ 143
14-650 Hollow Mortse Chisler 283
22-540 12" planer 395
28-180 10" band saw 164
31-050 1" belt sander 77
31-080 1" Belt 5" Disc Sander 93
31-340 1" Belt 8" Disc Sander 203
31-460 4" Belt 6" Disc Sander 128
32-100 Plate Joiner 258
36-040 8" Compound Miter 154
36-090 Sidekick 10" Miter Saw 218
36-220 10" Compound Miter 228
40-150 15" Scroll Saw 115
40-560 16" Scroll Saw 177
40-640 20" Scroll Saw 294
35-617 10"x50T Carbide Bld 34
35-677 14"x108T Carbide Bld 75

Makita
NEW! LS1211 12" Compound Miter Saw $799
2414 14" Cutoff Saw 217
3612BRA Plunge Router 167
BO4510 Square Pad Sander 49
BO4530 Round Pad Sander 55
BO5000 Random Orbit Sander 63
LS1030 10" Miter Saw 189
N1900B 3" Planer Kit 129
9.6 V "Black" Battery 24.50
7.2 V "Black" Battery 22.00
12 V 'Orange' Battery 39.00
9.6 V Flashlight 36.00
3/8" Keyless Chuck 15.00

STIK-ON SANDPAPER
10 yards 'GOLD'C weight discs
Grit 4 1/2"roll pieces 6" round 5"round
60 N/A 100 pc 19.95 15.95
80 10.95 100 pc 18.95 13.95
100 9.85 100 pc 17.95 12.95
120 9.85 100 pc 17.95 12.95
150 9.85 100 pc 17.95 12.95
180 9.85 100 pc 17.95 12.95
220 9.85 100 pc 17.95 12.95

FEIN Detail Sander
Kit w/case & paper $188
Scraper Blade attachment 15.95

BIESEMEYER
T50 50" CommercialFence $ 297
HS52 50" Home Shop 237
HS40 40" Home Shop 207
TABLE SAW INSERTS 9.95

AEG
STSE380 Jig Saw 59
VS280 1/2 sheet sander 39

RYOBI
OSS450 Spindle Sander $169
AP10 10" Planer 369
AP10 Replacement Blades 24.95
BS900 NEW! 9" Band Saw 173
BT3000 Table Saw 529
DS1000 Detail Sander 39
JP155 6" Planer 299
JM100K Biscuit Jointer 209
QS1000 Quick Stand 42
R50K Trimmer 2 base Special 99
R70K Trimmer 2 base Special 99
RA202 8" Radial Arm Saw 388
RE600 3hp Plunge Router 219
RJ100VK Reciprosaw 99
RS112 Random Orbit Sander 54
RS115 HD Random Orbit Sander 73
S550 Finish Sander 53
SC160 Scroll Saw 134
TR30U Laminate Trimmer 85
TS251 10" Miter Saw 169
TS254 10" Miter Saw 197
TS260 10"Comp Miter Saw 238
TS380 15" Miter Saw 365

AIRY
NAIL GUNS 241SK
18 G 3/8-1-1/2"Kit $98
EZ1 shoots pins & staples 98
250SK 18 G 3/4- 2" Kit 164
350K 16G 3/4- 2" Kit 198
565T 1- 2-1/2" Finish Gun 204
626SK 1/4"Crown 1" Stapler Kt 104
8290 6d-16dFrming Nailer 318

Emglo
AIR COMPRESSORS
AM39HC4V 3/4 HP- 2 tank$ 288
AM78HC2 11/2 HP-1 tank 279
AM78HC4V 11/2 HP-2 tank 299
AM78DOLHC4V
New! Oilless 11/2 HP-2 tank 299

freud
5 pc Router Bit Cabinetset $158
94-100
91-100 13 pc 1/2"Shank Bit Set 189
92-100 26 pc 1/4"Shank Bit Set 299
LU85M010 10" 80T Finish 58
LU84M011 10" 60T Combo 39
LM72M010 10" 24T Rip 36
LU85M015 15" 108T Finish 98
LU82M010 10" 60T Chipboard 45
LU89M010 10" 72T Aluminum 57
LU92M010 10" 60T Corian® 58
LU98M010 10" 80T Laminates 66
LU72M010 10" 40T ATB 39
LU87M010 10" 24T Thin Kerf 39
LU73M010 10" 60T Crosscut 44

SMARTLEVEL
SL224 2' economy Level $ 54
PR24S 2' Pro Level w/case 88
PR48S 4' Pro Level w/case 105

STABILA
LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.
2464 24" $ 39
2469 36" 42
2467 48" 49
2501 10" POCKET LEVEL 25
2699 6 ft —3vial 99
2700 6 ft 6" —3vial 115
2701 8 ft —3vial 125
Economy Style 24" 2434 25
Economy Style 48" 2437 39
Economy Style 72" 2411 59

7pc Forstner Bit Set your choice
7pc Countersink Set $17.95
7pc Bradpoint Set

Milwaukee
0229-1 3/8" Keyless Drill $ 108
0407-1 Cordless Drill Kit-2batt 172
0564-1 Cordless Drain Cleaner 192
3300-1 Rt Angle Drill 189
5192 Die Grinder 174
5362-1 1" Hawk Hammer 318
5365-1 1" Hawk Hammer Kit 348
5369-1 3/4" D-handle Falcon Kit 238
5371-1 1/2" Hammer Drill 183
5375-1 1/2" Hammer Drill Kit 178
5392-1 3/8" Hammer Drill 126
6140 4 1/2" Grinder 98
6142 4 1/2" Grinder Kit 123
6175 14" Chop Saw 278
6460 10" Circular Saw 258
6490 10" Miter Saw 274
6491 10" Miter Saw w/80t Blade 288
6492 10" Miter Saw deluxe kit 335
6528 VS Super Sawzall 172
6539-1 Inline Screwdriver 74
6546-1 2 spd Inline Screwdriver 81
6767-1 Screwdriver Kit 134
8980 Heat Gun Kit 91

6535 Dual range VS Sawzall $115

SENCO
SFN2B Finish Nail Gun Shoots 1 1/2" to 2 1/2" Finish Nails only $359

Panasonic
EY6100EQK NEW! PREDATOR 12 V CORDLESS DRILL 15Minute Charge $197
EY6100CRKW PREDATOR 1 Hour Charge w/2 Batteries 187
EY571B 9.6V Cordless Dril 119

HITACHI
IT'S BACK! IT'S NEW! IT'S MADE IN THE USA!
C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW $597
60 Tooth Carbide Blade 39.95
C10FA 10" Miter Saw 269
NR83A Framing Nailer 379
TR6 Laminate Trimmer 91

DEWALT
DW682K Biscuit Joiner $224
DW106 3/8" Keyless Drill 73
DW610 1-1/2 Hp Router 148
DW704 12" Miter Saw 324
DW705 12" Compound 353

TRU-GRIP

Clamp 'n Tool Guide		Back-to-Back Bench Clamp	
50C	$ 29.50	BB50	$ 45.95
36C	26.50	BB36	37.95
24C	22.50	BB18	31.95

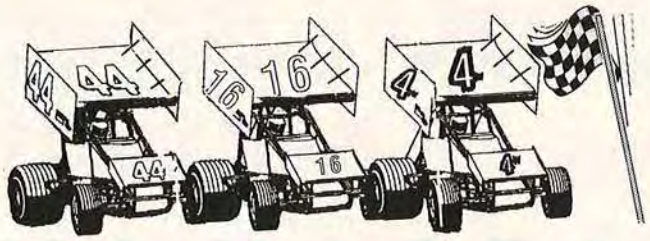
CONSTRUCTION MASTER III
The world best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solve rafters, hips,valleys, stairs
$ 69

Pockethole maker $ 109
for joining faceframes, butt joints and other pocket hole applications
K2 two hole 109.95
K1 one hole 99.95
Extra bit 15.95
Face Clamp 15.95

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over $50, Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra.
Sales limited to stock on hand.

ABBEY TOOLS
1-800-225-6321

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA. 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 18 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice.



GET TO THE FINISH LINE FASTER

with the **Horsepower** for Abrasive Planing,
the **Speed** for Production Woodworking,
the **Precision** for Flawless Sanding

The power of a Performax Drum Sander will make you feel like a winner every time. Dimension stock or sand to a glass-like finish with the Performax of your choice.

Only Performax offers patented features to sand stock as wide as 44", as short as 2½", as thick as 4" (12" option), and as thin as 1/64". And only Performax offers affordably priced drum sanders starting at $300.

Don't be left in the dust. Call Toll-Free today for brochures and the dealer nearest you, or write to:

PRO MAX III
MADE IN THE USA

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

1-800-334-4910
or (612) 895-9922

12257 Nicollet Ave. So., WD2, Burnsville, MN 55337

Performax is a proud sponsor of the 4W Sprint Car

Circle No. 78

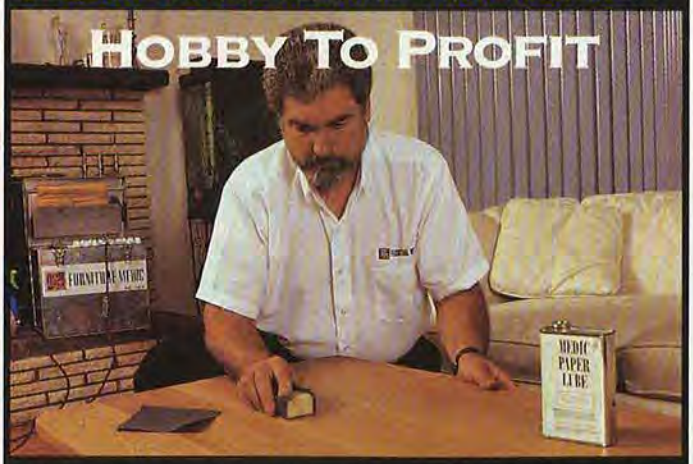
TRANSPOWER FOR EXPRESS NEW CATALOG CALL **1-800-654-7702 818 333-7701**

C.P.Tools, Inc 14257 E.DonJulian Rd., Industry, CA. 91746

Circle No. 15

$12,900* • PATENT PENDING • PROVEN CONCEPT

HOBBY TO PROFIT



"The ability to turn a hobby into an income producing venture while building net worth has greatly contributed to my motivation to succeed."
-Dave Raybeck, Furniture Medic® Franchisee

Exclusive patent pending environmentally conscious restoration techniques allow Furniture Medic® to restore wood and furniture damage/defects ***on site*** for a fraction of replacement costs.

We provide equipment, specialized training, kick-off marketing campaign, national advertising/accounts and continuous support.

Turn Your Hobby Skills Into Business. 800-877-9933

Call today for a free video. **(800) 877-9933** or **(404) 361-9933**

Master and Unit Licenses Available Worldwide.

FURNITURE MEDIC®
"the prescription for damaged furniture!" SM

For Nationwide On-Site Service Call 1-800-408-SERV

* See prospectus for details.

What's NEW at Penn State Industries?

- ***Wood Pen Making Products -***
  - *Carba-Tec Micro Lathe Only .. $239.00*
  - *Elegant Pen/Pencil Kits and Accessories. Kit prices start at Only $3.00*
- ***For the Woodcarver -***
  - *56,000 RPM "Turbo Carver" $129.95*
  - *Reversible Power Carver ... $139.95*
  - *720 CFM Table Top Dust Collection System $199.00*
- ***Air Brad Nailers & Staplers -*** *Many sizes and styles available. Prices start at $99.00*
- ***Remote Control to turn on your Dust Collector -*** *110V System ..... $55.95, 200V System $65.95*
- ***Variable Speed Scroll Saw -*** *Only ..... $169.95* *Plus a full line of Books & Accessories.*
- ***Air Cleaning Products -*** *To clean the air you breath. The AWARD WINNING #AC460/#AC920 ..... $279.00/$399.00*
- ***Dust Collection Systems -*** *Plus Dust Collection Hose and Accessories. Prices start at $199.00*
- ***Portable Panel Saw System -*** *A dynamite panel cutting system, reviewed in 10/84 "Wood" Magazine $89.00*

Call or write for our latest FREE catalog

1-800-377-7297

Penn State Industries, 2850 Comly Road, Phila., PA 19154

Circle No. 75, 76, 77

NOW! PLANE, MOLD, SAND and SAW with

Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

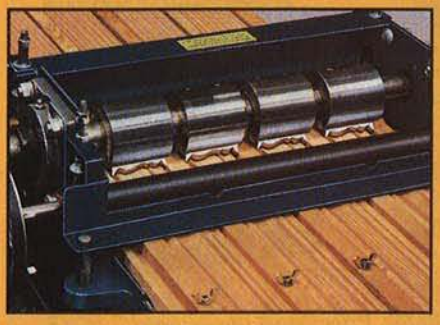
MAKES YOU MONEY... SAVES YOU MONEY!

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your shop . . . see how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock. Turns out perfect picture frame moldings, quarter-round, casing, tongue and groove . . . all popular patterns . . . any custom design.

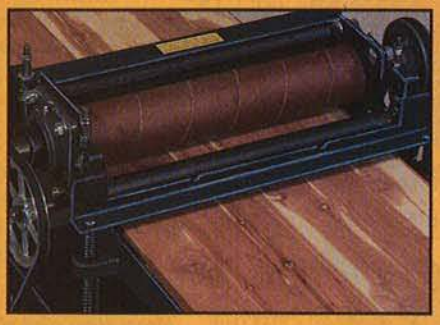
Just a twist of the dial puts twice as many cuts-per-inch at your fingertips as any comparable planer – from 70 to over 1,000 CPI! This heavy-duty machine will sail through even the toughest oak at higher speeds, or you can slow it down to handle those "hard-to-work" pieces like curly maple, knotty cedar, burls, knees and much more! A valuable feature for molding work, where profiles make sanding impossible.

Change to Molding, Sanding or Sawing in just minutes! Unique "Morse-Taper" Quick Change Cutterhead guarantees fast changeover . . . bearings remain factory set . . . precisely aligned at all times.

Now choose from three powerful models! Woodmaster introduces the first 18″ and 25″ Planer/Molders . . . with all the features that have made the 12″ model the most versatile Planer/Molder on the market! Send for Free Facts today!



Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns . . . or design your own!



Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches. Separate sanding head installs in just minutes.

New ripsaw attachment lets you gang-rip with power feed in a fraction of the time it takes for multiple hand-fed passes on an ordinary table saw.

MAIL TODAY OR CALL
1-800-821-6651 Ext PW75

☐ **YES!** Please rush me your FREE Information Kit plus details on your 30-DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!

Woodmaster Tools, Dept. PW75, 1431 N. Topping, Kansas City, MO 64120

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

PHONE ( )_____

Here's What Woodmaster Owners Say:

Shop Test Results–"It does an excellent job of planing, on a par with more expensive machines, and even better than some commercial models."

Editor, Workbench Magazine

Best Value–"After checking them all, Woodmaster was obviously the best deal for the money. Also, I would like to acknowledge the polite and prompt service."

E. D. Holtz, North Carolina

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 24

I wouldn't call it waste!

I was impressed with your story "Waste-Wood Wonders" from the February 1994 issue, and with Al Francendese's projects built from scrapwood. Quite a bit of my lumber comes from "industrial waste". I found a water-ski factory that fills a dumpster with ash and walnut and a switch-plate manufacturer that throws away cherry and oak. I have often said I could retire on waste from other people.

—Barry Nestle, Alvin, Texas

We heard from several readers with similar experiences in finding sources of usable wood scraps. Thanks to all of you who wrote us. This type of conservation makes good sense, but remember to ask permission before going through someone else's scraps.

Harvesting your own wood

I enjoyed "The Wood Gang Goes Logging" (December 1993 issue) so much I read it twice. It took me back to April of 1988 when I came across two large white-oak trees that had been pushed over to make way for a small development. Fortunately, I knew someone who had a Wood-Mizer sawmill. It took most of a day to cut these logs, but for our efforts we each got over 500 board feet of select white oak.

I stacked my share of these boards using the techniques from "Air Drying Green Wood" in the February 1987 issue. Over the next year I made many trips to that woodpile, dreaming about what these boards would become.

I have since used this wood in many projects, along with wood from a cherry tree and two more oaks we harvested. I particularly have enjoyed running the rough boards through my planer, seeing the beautiful grain emerge and knowing that a little over a year before, they were still in the tree.

—Mark Atkinson, Telford, Pa.

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS

● LOW PRICE GUARANTEE ●
WE'LL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON ANY IDENTICAL ITEM –EVEN IF IT'S AN ADVERTISED SPECIAL

FREE SHIPPING!★
FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN BELOW!

CENTRAL MACHINERY
LIMIT 1
10" INDUSTRIAL TABLE SAW
Large 20-1/8" x 27" cast iron table with two 10-1 8" x 27" extensions, a 25" rip capacity, 1-1/2 HP motor, and a self-aligning rack and pinion operated rip fence.
• 2 extensions, blade guard, miter gauge
• Depth of cut: 3-1/8" @ 90°, 2-1/8" @ 45°
• Net wt.: 225 lbs.; ship. wt.: 233 lbs.
ITEM 01462-4KEA $339.99

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC CONTRACTOR SERIES
AIR FRAMING NAILER
The angled magazine stays clear of your work surface for maximum visibility and toe nailing. Allows fast loading of up to 3 sticks of nails (75 or 105 nails per stick).
• 70-100 PSI • 7 lbs. net weight
• Accepts .099 TO .131 gauge stick nails, 2" to 3-1/2" long
• 12-3/8"H x 5-7/16"W x 18-3/8"L overall dimensions
• 1/4" NPT air inlet
ITEM 06872-4KEA $139.99

CENTRAL FORGE
CONTROLLED PRESSURE NON-MARRING HARDWOOD CLAMPS

JAW LENGTH	OPEN-JAW CAP.	ITEM	PRICE
6"	3"	06986-3KEA	$2.99
7"	4-1/2"	06987-7KEA	$3.49
8"	4-3/4"	04852-3KEA	$3.99
10"	6"	04853-3KEA	$4.99
12"	8-1/8"	04854-7KEA	$5.99

DRILL MASTER
20 PC. TIN COATED FORSTNER BIT SETS
Professional tin coated bits always outlast standard steels! Includes 3/8" cut down shanks and individually organized wooden case. Rockwell hardness range from 55-65 HRC. 20 Sizes from 1/4" to 2"
ITEM 31130-2KEA $39.99

CENTRAL MACHINERY
MORTISING MACHINE
Fence with hold down clamp keeps workpieces steady. Includes fence, workpiece clamp, and 1/4", 3/8", and 1/2" mortising chisels and bits.
• 3-1/2" swing • 1/2 HP, 110V, 2.3 amps
• 5" max. work piece height
ITEM 30036-3KEA $169.99

18 GAUGE AIR BRAD NAILER
This unit has the features you need: safety trigger, adjustable nailing depth, see-through magazine, and easy jam clearance. Slides are high impact plastic. Tool weight: 2 lbs.
• Uses 18 gauge brads 5/8" to 1-9/16"
• Stainless steel driver and cylinder
• 55-95 operating PSI • 1/4" air hose
• 100 brad maximum capacity

RATED "10" BY WOOD MAGAZINE

18 GAUGE BRADS (5000 PACK)

LENGTH	ITEM	PRICE
1"	00359-4KEA	$3.99
1-3/16"	00360-4KEA	$4.99

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC CONTRACTOR SERIES
ITEM 00973-1KEA $69.99

★ WITHIN THE 48 STATES
Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours
Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
1-800-423-2567
DISCOVER VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS
Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

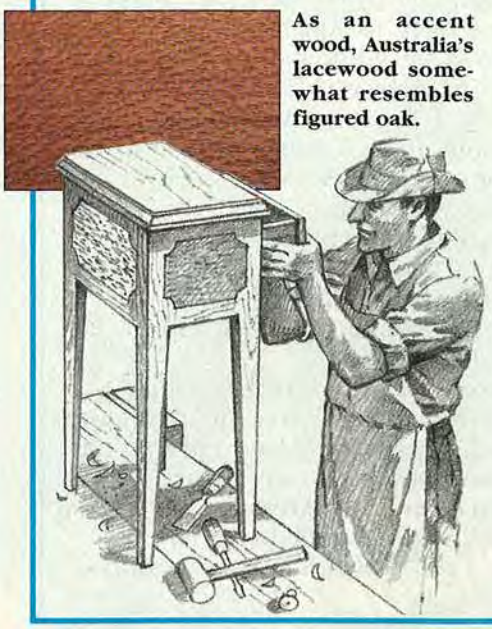
Circle No. 46

WOOD ANECDOTE

Print this article

LACEWOOD

A hardwood pinch hitter from Down Under



As an accent wood, Australia's lacewood somewhat resembles figured oak.

Sir Joseph Banks, the naturalist who accompanied seafaring discoverer Captain James Cook, spotted a rather unique tree species when he arrived in the state of Queensland, Australia, in 1770. The species that was eventually named *Grevillea robusta* exhibited colorful, toothbrush-shaped blooms.

It was about a century later that the tree seen by Sir Banks was found to offer finely figured wood. Its dazzling pattern and hue proved perfect for doors, paneling, rails and other features of prominent residences and buildings. In fact, the wood's softness to the touch and oak-like appearance prompted the name silky oak. And as such, the wood became exceedingly popular in its homeland and Europe. In North America, however, it came to be called lacewood. But, *Grevillea robusta's* popularity eventually spelled its demise.

By the early 1900s, the lacewood supply in southern Queensland was gone. There was, however, *Cardwellia sublimis*, a species similar to the original lacewood tree. It grew in northern Queensland and was quickly adopted. The substitute tree was christened as lacewood.

Today, you might see this species in art furniture, or as a jewelry box. Its ray-flecked figure will remind you of quarter-sawn oak or sycamore. And you can be assured of obtaining some.

That's because Australia now has some of the world's best forestry practices. And with the planting of the "new" lacewood tree in tea and coffee plantations for shade all the way to Africa, woodworkers will always have this pinch-hitting hardwood.

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

FREE CATALOG *featuring* HEGNER... the Better Scroll Saw

Do you want a scroll saw that is quieter, easier to use, breaks fewer blades and produces edges that require no sanding? You can enjoy these benefits with the scroll saw *Fine Woodworking* described as "beautifully built and highly favored by our woodworkers" and *Wood magazine* chose for its original IDEA SHOP (9/92).

Try one with our thirty-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. You will agree that HEGNER is the better scroll saw! Call toll-free or write for your FREE catalog today!

☎ 1-800-322-2226 ☎

Advanced Machinery
P.O. Box 312, Dept. 654
New Castle, DE 19720

Circle No. 3

END WOOD ABUSE!

Replace "Old-Fashioned Pin Torture"

with the "Wood-Friendly"™ Wagner L606 Moisture Meter

- Deep Penetrating, Pin-Free
- Proven Technology - Used by Agencies to Grade a Large Percentage of US Wood.*

L4.5"x W2.75"xH1.5"

WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

1-800-944-7078

Headquarters:
326 Pine Grove Rd.
Rogue River, OR 97537
(503) 582-0541
Fax (503) 582-4138

Circle No. 1285

*REQUEST INFORMATION.
© 1993 WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.

EXCEL

The First Polyurethane Wood Glue in America.

IT WORKS.

- Fully Guaranteed
- No Mixing
- Can be Stained & Painted
- Strength of Epoxy
- Sands & Scrapes Like Wood
- Exterior / Interior
- Waterproof
- Expands as it dries
- 30 minute working time

The AmBel Corporation, P.O. Box 819, 125 Cottonport Ave. Cottonport, LA 71327 Tel: (318) 876-2495 Toll Free: 1-800-779-3935

MLCS

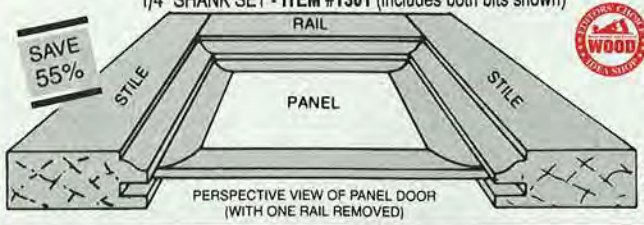
MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS WITH YOUR . . . 1/4" or 1/2" ROUTER

Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

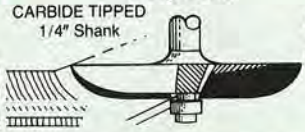
SALE PRICE FOR COMPLETE SET **$69.95** Regular value over $150.00!

1/4" SHANK SET - **ITEM #1301** (includes both bits shown)

SET ALSO AVAILABLE IN 1/2" SHANK - **$79.95 - ITEM #1302**



RAISED PANEL BIT SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING



. . 1/2" or 3/4" SHAPER

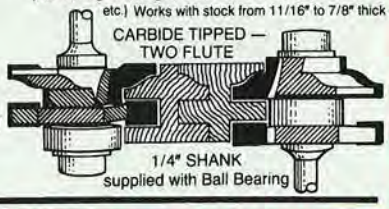
Shaper Cutters set: **Item #1303**

SAVE! only **$99.95**

Set: Rail & Stile & Raised Panel Cutters

REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT

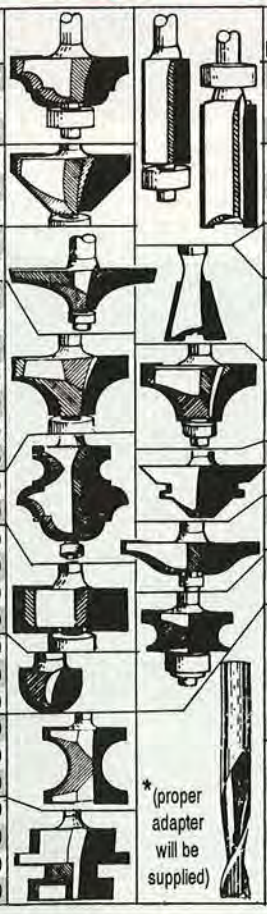
(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8" thick



CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS • PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY *GUARANTEED*

WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE *DEDUCT $1.00 EACH.* • FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION (ALL 2 FLUTE)	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#1306	CLASSICAL - 3/16" Radius — 5/8" Cutting Length	1/4"	$22.50
#1307	CLASSICAL - 1/4" Radius — 3/4" Cutting Length	1/4"	$25.00
#1308	CLASSICAL - 3/16" Radius — 5/8" Cutting Length	1/2"	$22.50
#1309	45° CHAMFER - 3/8" Cutting Length	1/4"	$13.00
#1310	45° CHAMFER - 5/8" Cutting Length NEW !	1/4"	$15.00
#1311	45° CHAMFER - 5/8" Cutting Length	1/2"	$17.00
#1312	THUMBNAIL - 1- 3/16" Large Diameter	1/4"	$18.50
#1313	THUMBNAIL - 2-1/2" Large Diameter	1/2"	$35.00
#1314	ROUND OVER - 1/8" Radius	1/4"	$11.00
#1315	ROUND OVER - 3/16" Radius	1/4"	$11.00
#1316	ROUND OVER - 5/16" Radius	1/4"	$14.00
#1317	ROUND OVER - 1/4" Radius NEW !	1/2"	$12.00
#1318	ROUND OVER - 3/8" Radius	1/2"	$15.50
#1319	ROUND OVER - 1/2" Radius	1/2"	$17.00
#1320	ROUND OVER - 3/4" Radius	1/2"	$21.00
#1321	MULTIFORM MOULDING - 15/16" Carbide Height	1/4"	$40.00
#1322	MULTIFORM MOULDING - 2" Carbide Height	1/2"	$40.00
#1323	SLOT CUTTER - 3/8" Deep	1/4"	$14.00
#1324	RABBETING - 1/4" Deep NEW !	1/4"	$15.00
#1325	RABBETING - 3/8" Deep	1/4"	$13.00
#1326	RABBETING - 3/8" Deep	1/2"	$13.00
#1327	CORE BOX - 3/8" Large Diameter	1/4"	$11.00
#1328	CORE BOX - 1/2" Large Diameter	1/4"	$13.00
#1329	CORE BOX - 3/4" Large Diameter	1/4"	$15.00
#1330	BULL NOSE - 1/2" Diameter of Circle	1/4"	$16.00
#1331	BULL NOSE - 3/4" Diameter of Circle	1/4"	$21.00
#1332	BULL NOSE - 3/4" Diameter of Circle	1/2"	$21.00
#1333	TONGUE & GROOVE - Straight	1/4"	$29.00
#1334	TONGUE & GROOVE - Straight	1/2"	$29.00
#1335	TONGUE & GROOVE - Wedge	1/4"	$29.00
#1336	TONGUE & GROOVE - Wedge	1/2"	$29.00



ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION (ALL 2 FLUTE)	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#1337	FLUSH TRIM - 3/8" Diameter — 1" Cutting Length	1/4"	$ 7.50
#1338	FLUSH TRIM - 1/2" Diameter — 1" Cutting Length	1/4"	$ 8.00
#1339	FLUSH TRIM - 1/2" Diameter — 1-3/16" Cut. Length	1/2"	$ 8.00
#1340	PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM - 1/2" Diameter	1/4"	$15.00
#1341	PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM - 3/4" Diameter NEW !	1/4"	$17.00
#1342	PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM - 3/4" Diameter	1/2"	$19.00
#1343	KEYHOLE CUTTER - 3/8" (bit not	1/4"	$ 8.50
#1344	KEYHOLE CUTTER - 1/2" shown)	1/4"	$ 9.00
#1345	DOVETAIL (HSS) - 1/4" Diameter — 7-1/2°	1/4"	$ 6.50
#1346	DOVETAIL - 1/2" Diameter — 14° NEW !	1/4"	$ 6.00
#1347	DOVETAIL - 1/2" Diameter — 14°	1/2"	$ 6.50
#1348	BEADING - 1/4" Radius	1/4"	$13.00
#1349	BEADING - 3/8" Radius	1/4"	$15.50
#1350	BEADING - 1/2" Radius	1/4"	$17.00
#1351	LOCKMITRE - 7/8" Cutting Length NEW !	1/4"	$32.00
#1352	LOCKMITRE - 1-1/8" Cutting Length	1/2"	$45.00
#1353	OGEE RAISED PANEL - 2" Large Diameter	1/4"	$28.00
#1354	OGEE RAISED PANEL - 2-3/4" Large Diameter	1/2"	$32.95
#1355	EDGE BEADING - 3/16" Diameter of Circle	1/4"	$15.00
#1356	EDGE BEADING - 5/16" Diameter of Circle	1/4"	$15.50
#1357	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/8" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/4"*	$ 9.00
#1358	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/4" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/4"	$12.00
#1359	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/4" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/2"*	$12.00
#1360	SPIRAL UPCUT - 3/8" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/2"*	$24.00
#1361	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/2" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/2"	$29.00
	MOULDING PLANES		
#1362	1" C.L.	1/4"	$24.95
#1363	1-5/8" C.L.	1/2"	$29.95
#1364	1-5/8" C.L.	1/2"	$31.95
#1365	1" C.L.	1/4"	$31.95
#1366	1-11/16" C.L.	1/2"	$31.95

FREE — NEW 40 PAGE CATALOG • **While in the Philadelphia Area Visit our Fully Stocked Showroom** (*call* for easy directions)

CONTROL THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER

ROUT AT THE SPEED THAT GIVES THE BEST RESULTS WITH THE WOOD AND BIT YOU ARE USING!

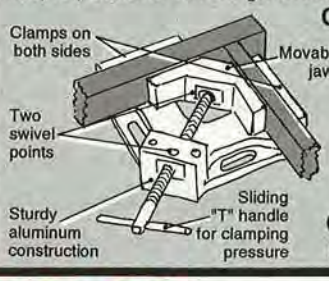
~~$39.95~~ **SALE $29.95**

Order Item #1304 *Free Shipping* in Continental U.S.

FEATURES:

- **Works With All Routers 3¼ HP or less - 120V 15 Amp.**
- **Full Horsepower and Torque at All Speeds.**
- **Gives Your Router a Feature Only Available on Routers Costing Hundreds of Dollars!**

CAN-DO CLAMP will hold objects of *different sizes* in multiple positions covering *various applications*



Great for framing, drilling, doweling and more!

- ***Easy to use***
- ***Quick***
- ***Secure***
- ***Precise***

Reg. price $29.95

Order Item #9001 Sale **$24.95**

Free Shipping in the Contiguous U.S.

To order by Master Charge, Visa, or Discover Call Toll Free, 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service **1-800-533-9298** or send check to: **MLCS Ltd. P.O. Box 4053 DX, Rydal, PA 19046**

Circle No. 1251, 1350, 2250

WESTERN RED CEDAR

The Pacific Northwest's durable tree of life

Northwest Coast Indians had been using western red cedar long before botanist Louis Nee came across the tree on Vancouver Island in 1794. Carvers among the region's tribes shaped it into masks, ceremonial boxes, and totem poles (many of these still stand). The lightweight, easy-to-work wood also was split into planks for lodges, and as hollowed-out trunks, worked into ocean-going canoes. The tough, sinewy bark provided the tribes with material for woven baskets, braided rope, and fishing lines. No wonder the native people called this species "tree of life."

When the first pioneers ventured into the same wildly beautiful land, they took advantage of western red cedar's attributes, too. Because it was long-lasting, they split the wood into shingles, shakes, and siding for their homes, uses that today account for the wood's greatest volume.

Wood identification

We think of western red cedar (*Thuja plicata*) as a tree of the moist coastal forests from California to British Columbia and southern Alaska. But western red cedar climbs up into Idaho and Montana mountains, too. There, though, instead of 190'-heights and 10'-diameters, the species grows to little more than a shrub.

Wherever it grows, western red cedar has many local names—giant arborvitae, canoe cedar, shinglewood, and Lawson's cypress are some. Yet, the tree's Latin name translates to "sweet-smelling wood," and that characteristic helps in identification. Western red cedar's small braided leaves—not needles—have a spicey scent. And, you can readily peel off the tree's cinnamon-colored bark in strings.

Freshly cut, the straight-grained wood of western red cedar has bright, reddish-brown color that dulls to a drab brown. However, its thin sapwood usually remains creamy white. Yet, there are varying degrees of color and hue within the two extremes. Left unfinished, the raw wood gradually weathers to a silvery gray.

Natural range

At about 28 pounds per cubic foot air dry, this lightweight wood has surprising durability and decay resistance. It is nonresinous wood, but brittle, and has a low shock resistance. It remains quite stable in use.

Uses in woodworking

Perfect for the outdoors, western red cedar withstands the elements as decks and planters, fences, furniture, play structures, and sandboxes. Indoors, the wood makes attractive doors, moldings, wall treatments, and even cabinets. You can carve and turn western red cedar, too.

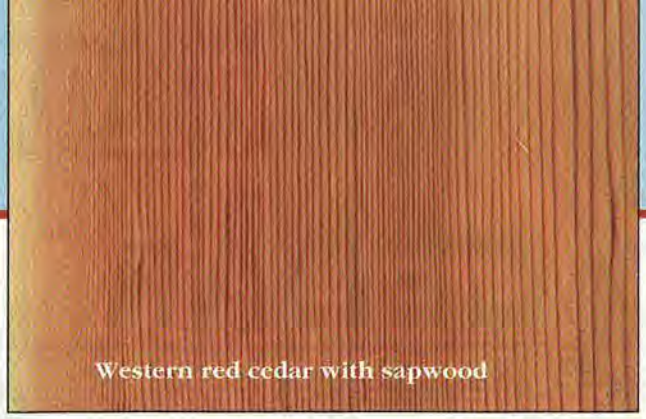
Availability

Lumber retailers sell Western red cedar only in board or timber form (or as shakes, shingles, and siding). The best grade—kiln-dried clear heart—has no knots or sapwood, and costs up to $4 per board foot. (You can order vertical-grain stock.) For lesser projects that don't require all-clear lumber, try A-grade or B-grade.

Continued

PERFORMANCE PROFILE

western red cedar
(Thuya plicata)


Western red cedar with sapwood

To avoid confusion, here are some guidelines to western red cedar's varying grades:

• Western red cedar comes in two basic appearance categories, standard clear and standard knotty. Clear grades, for furniture and cabinets, include *Clear, A-grade,* and *B-grade,* of which clear has the finest appearance and highest cost. Clear grades are kiln-dried and available in vertical grain.

For outdoor uses such as decks, fences, and planters, use *Select merchantable, Construction, Standard,* and *Utility* knotty grades. Select offers the fewest and tightest knots; Utility the most. There also are special-order grades for appearance: *Select knotty* and *Quality knotty.*

For projects that will come in contact with the ground, use western red cedar without sapwood. Knots are okay.

Machining methods

Users of western red cedar, one of the lightest softwood species, also find it among the most stable, especially when kiln-dried. However, the wood's brittleness, which results in splits, splinters, and tearout, requires some care in machining.

• Plane western red cedar with a shallow pass, and joint it so that you remove 1/16" or less.

• You won't have problems ripping this straight-grained stock; reduce splintering when crosscutting by using a fine-toothed crosscut blade.

• Avoid tearout while routing across the grain by applying a backing board along the edge where the bit will exit.

• Western red cedar's lack of sappy pitch means that you'll have little trouble joining it with your choice of adhesives. Screws, though, require pilot holes. And, you must use non-corrosive fasteners made of aluminum, brass, and other materials. Screws and nails also should be about one-third longer than what you would use in hardwood.

• Unfinished, western red cedar gradually changes to a silver-gray. But, the graying can be uneven. Without a protective finish, the wood also can literally weather away (twice as fast as redwood or Douglas fir, according to tests).

• Because western red cedar contains no pitch or resins, paints, stains, and clear finishes readily adhere. However, you'll give the wood the best protection from damaging ultraviolet rays by coating it with a pigmented finish.

Carving comments

As Northwest Coast Indian carvings attest, the wood carves perfectly. It takes detail and can be stained or painted. Its straight grain and softness can lead to splintering, though.

Turning tips

• Use only sharp tools.

• Where end grain appears, such as the bottom of a bowl, sand to final shape to avoid tearout.

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES THAT ALWAYS WORK

Any exceptions—and special tips pertaining to this issue's featured wood species—appear under other headings elsewhere on this page.

•For stability in use, always work wood with a maximum moisture content of 8 percent.

•Feed straight-grained wood into planer knives at a 90-degree angle. To avoid tearing, feed figured or twisted grain at a slight angle (about 15°), and take shallow cuts of about 1/32".

•Drill pilot holes for screws.

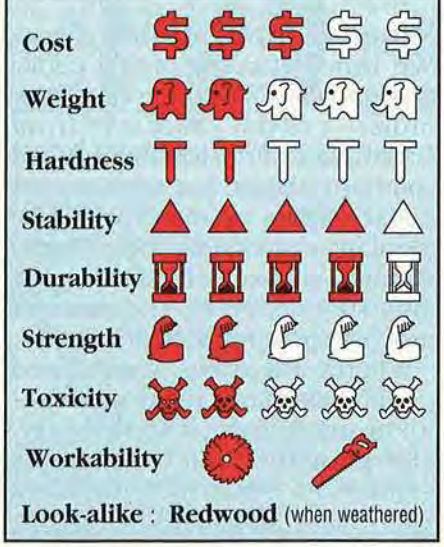
•For clean cuts, rip with a rip-profile blade having 24-32 teeth. Smooth cross-cutting requires at least a 40-tooth blade.

•Avoid using twist drills. They tend to wander in the wood and cause breakout. Use a backing board under the workpiece to reduce tearout.

•Rout with sharp, preferably carbide-tipped, bits and take shallow passes to avoid burning.

•Carving softwoods means fairly steep gouge bevels—greater than 20°—and deeper cuts.

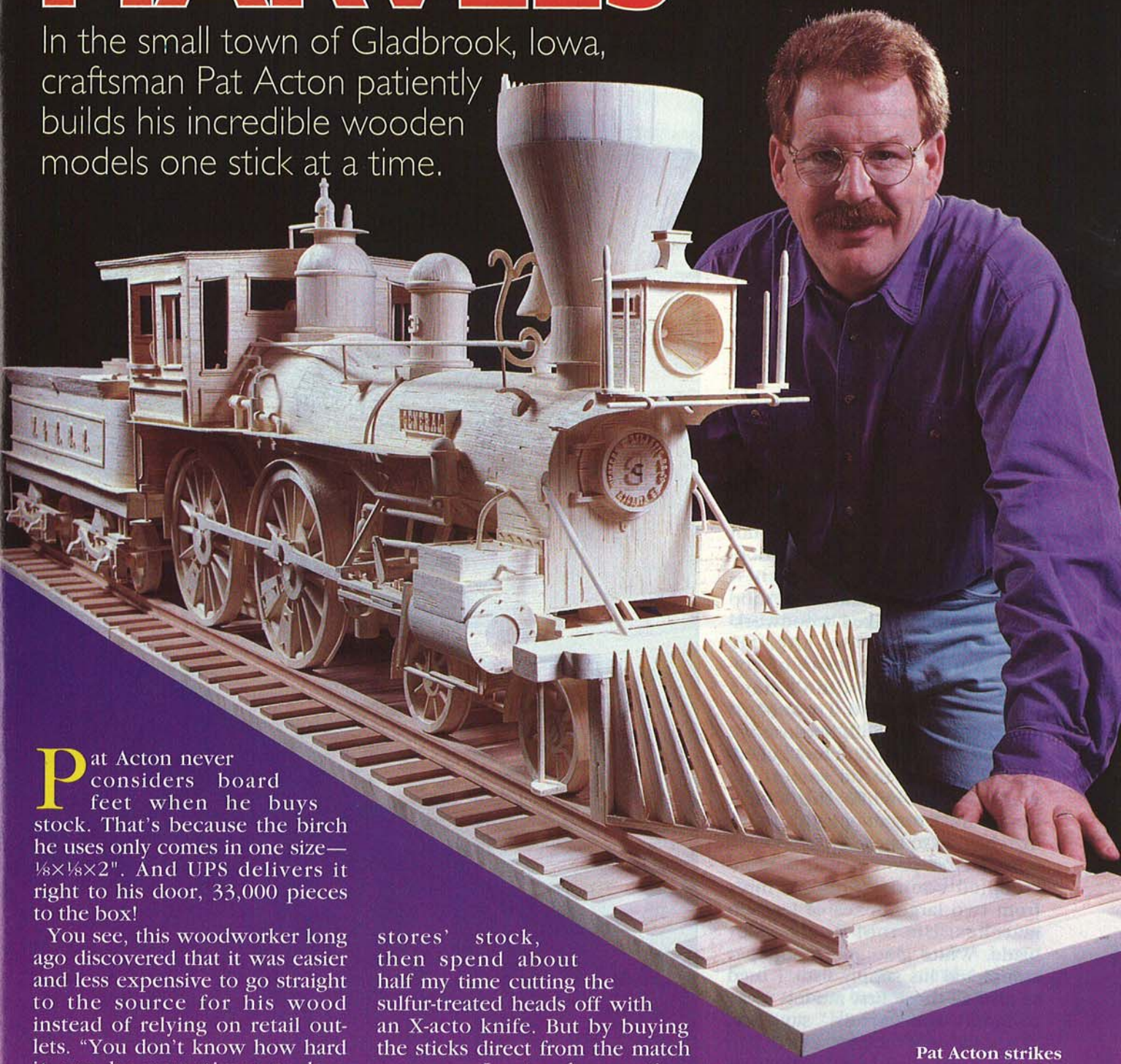
W. RED CEDAR AT A GLANCE



Compiled with woodworkers Robert Crevlin and Chuck Hedlund Illustrations: Steve Schindler

MATCHSTICK MARVELS

In the small town of Gladbrook, Iowa, craftsman Pat Acton patiently builds his incredible wooden models one stick at a time.



Pat Acton never considers board feet when he buys stock. That's because the birch he uses only comes in one size—⅛×⅛×2". And UPS delivers it right to his door, 33,000 pieces to the box!

You see, this woodworker long ago discovered that it was easier and less expensive to go straight to the source for his wood instead of relying on retail outlets. "You don't know how hard it can be sometimes to buy enough wooden stick matches," says Pat, faking concern. "Really, I used to buy up all of the local stores' stock, then spend about half my time cutting the sulfur-treated heads off with an X-acto knife. But by buying the sticks direct from the match company, I not only save time and money, but gain a bit of length on each stick." Pat pauses a moment to inspect the aircraft-

Continues on next page

Pat Acton strikes a pose with his matchstick locomotive *The General*. Built stick by stick, it took 400 hours and 75,000 tiny timbers to create.

carrier-to-be on his workbench. "And as you can see, in this work every little bit helps."

No kidding. Pat's model of the famous Civil War-era steam locomotive, *The General (*he's posing with it in the photo *previous page)*, required 75,000 matchsticks. How many more would it have taken if Pat would have had to shorten each stick by the length of a matchhead? Certainly it would have added immensely to his 400 hours of building time!

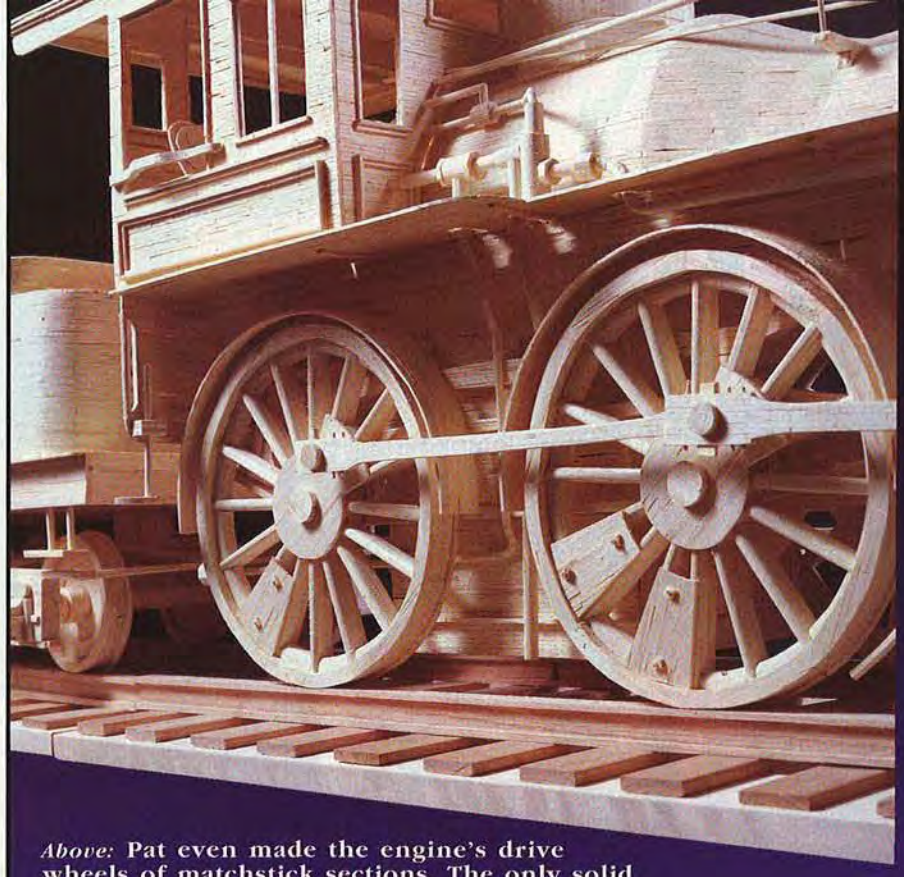
See what comes from playing with matches

People walking into the Marshalltown, Iowa, public library where Pat displays some of his work, greet his models with astonishment. "Wow! Those are all matches?" they say. Or, "I can't believe that anyone could do that!" But Pat doesn't build his historically accurate models to amaze anyone. To him, making them is an entirely serious hobby, one not without its own brand of woodworking techniques.

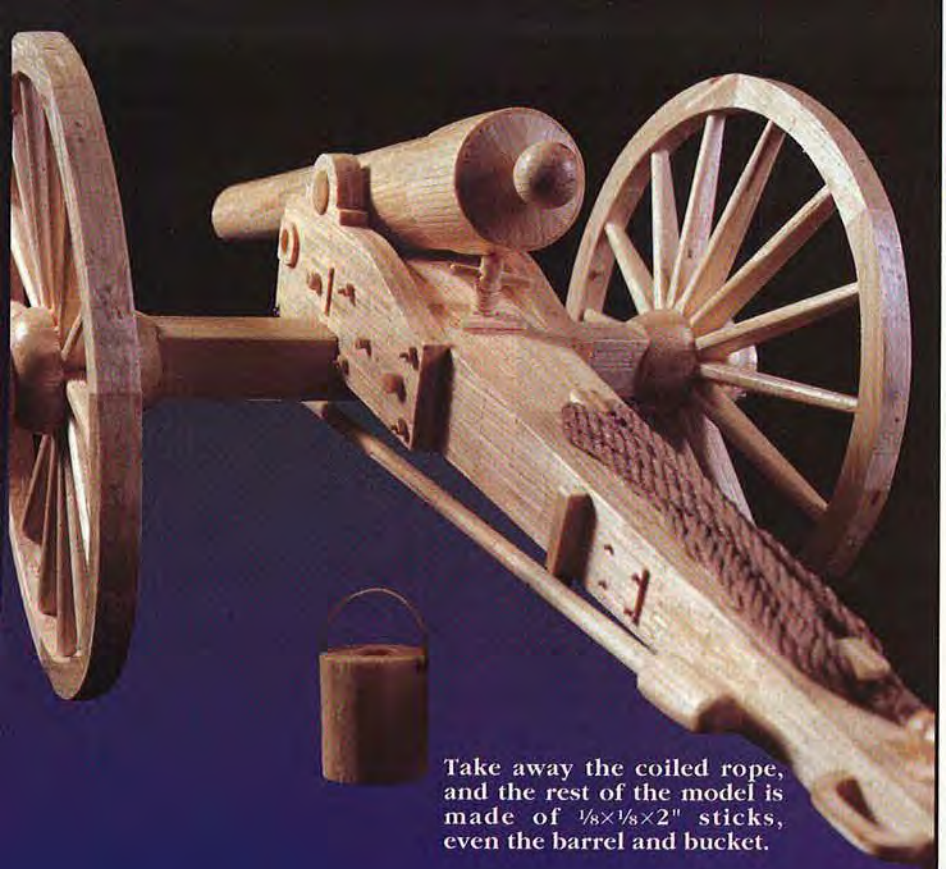
"In high school, I had taken shop class, and really liked woodworking," Pat recalls. "But after my wife, April, and I got out of college in 1977, we didn't have much money, and I couldn't afford any tools. Still, because we worked jobs with different schedules, I needed to do something with my time when she wasn't home. So I began 'playing with matches' so to speak."

Pat's first project was a high-steepled country church, built from two large boxes of kitchen matches. His tool was a razor blade. White glue and sandpaper completed his supply list. "I used to give all those first models away to family and friends," says Pat. "They thought they were cute."

Seventeen years later, all that has changed. The forty-year-old craftsman, who works full-time as a community-college vocational counselor, now has nearly a full



Above: **Pat even made the engine's drive wheels of matchstick sections. The only solid wood in the display are the railbed and rails.**



Take away the coiled rope, and the rest of the model is made of 1/8×1/8×2" sticks, even the barrel and bucket.

A Civil War buff, Pat did extensive research to accurately depict this 12-pound parrot gun and limber that measures 3' long.

complement of tabletop woodworking machines crammed into his basement shop. And he's come a long way since that little matchstick church.

You can believe it or not

Ripley's Believe It or Not Entertainment Corporation last year bought 10 of Pat's then-largest models to display in their museums around the world. Pat's work had just the right "Oh-my-Gosh" quality that they sought. For instance, his model of the stern-wheeled riverboat the *Robert E. Lee* measures 6' in length, required 50,000 matchsticks, and took 600 hours to build. Christopher Columbus' 15th-century sailing ship *Santa Maria* was 4' long, used up 40,000 sticks (Pat first stained each of them!), and involved over 800 hours. Ripley's Believe It or Not also got a 7'-long model of the aircraft carrier *U.S.S. Forrestal* (60,000 sticks, 700 hours), a Navy Corsair airplane with a 4' wingspan (15,000 sticks, 300 hours), and a 4'-tall cowboy figure that contained 25,000 tiny timbers, just to pick out a few. And what did Ripley's pay out?

"I like to say that I'll sell anything that I make for a nickel a stick," says an amused Pat. "But I did a little better than that!"

Matching up matchsticks

There's no getting away from it: Matchstick woodworking takes loads of patience. It also demands yellow glue by the gallon and a ready supply of stock.

"I buy the least expensive yellow woodworker's glue that I can find," notes Pat. "And I order three or four boxes of matchsticks at a time." He laughs recalling the first delivery by UPS of his woodworking stock. "The driver had this quizical look on his face. There he was, struggling with this big box with some holes in it and these little sticks poking out. I had

Continued

to take him down to the basement to show him what I was doing."

Pointing out that working with matchsticks does have its frustrations, Pat tells how stock can sometimes vary. "Most matchsticks measure ⅛" square and 2" long. But when the first company I bought from went out of business, I had to find another supplier. And the second supplier sent me sticks that were ⅛" square. Try to make scale measurements come out easily with those dimensions! So I scouted around and found another company."

Then, of course, there's the laying up of the sticks. "I glue them down one at a time, staggered edge to edge and end to end. So curved surfaces were tough. I used to cut sticks into shorter parts to get them to go around a bend. Real tedious," Pat says. "Then I discovered that I could just crush a stick with a needlenose pliers at several points, and it would bend without losing structural strength. That was a real time saver."

Boards to build up

Another technique Pat employs is sheet-building. "To get a large flat surface, such as a carrier deck or the side of a building, I glue up sticks on a 2×4' base of clear acrylic. When the sheet is covered with sticks, I let the glue dry for three days, then peel the acrylic away [see photo *below left*]. This gives me a rough side to sand for the outside of objects and a smooth side from the glue that always faces inward. The coat of dried glue adds stability."

To Pat, the sheets of sticks become like any other woodworker's boards. He can rip them on his tablesaw, crosscut them, saw them to shape on the bandsaw, and glue them into laminations.

Just how does Pat keep track of his tiny stock so that he knows how many pieces go into each model? "It's not an exact calculation," Pat comments, "but the sticks do come 33,000 to a box. If I've used half a box for a project, that's 16,500. And although I've never thought about it before, I could figure it out in board feet. Let's see—32 matchsticks equal one square inch, and there's 144 square inches in a board foot. So that means that 4,608 matchsticks equal a board foot."

To finish or not to finish

Besides people's questions regarding the number of matchsticks and number of hours in each model, Pat is frequently asked why he doesn't paint his models. He has an honest answer. "Painted, they look like a pretty crude model," he says. "I mean really bad. I painted a model I made of a P-51 Mustang airplane, just to see what it would look like. When I exhibited it at the community celebration, a guy came to look it over and said, 'Now I see why you don't finish them!"

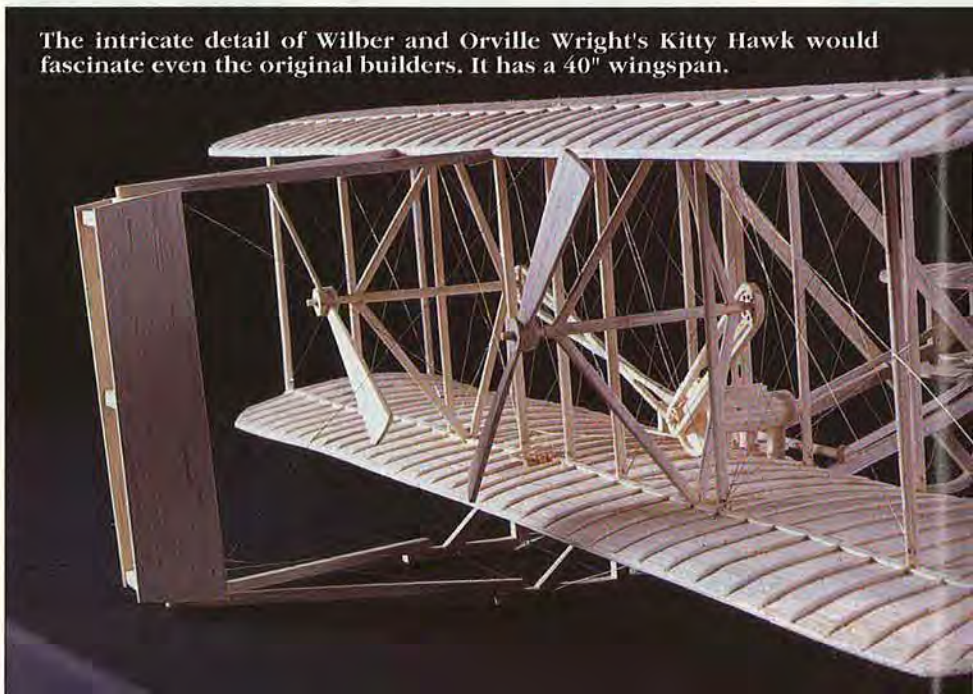
That's because Pat doesn't rely too heavily on sandpaper. Too smooth a surface would negate the effect of all the glued-up matchsticks. Instead, Pat goes over the outside of his models with 80- then 120-grit. Just enough for a smooth feel when handling. For a finish, he settles on two coats of spray lacquer. "That's just to seal the wood good," he notes.

Marching toward a million

You'd think that after gluing up a couple of hundred thousand matchsticks that Pat might just want to take it easy for awhile. Perhaps even scale down a bit. But not so.

"Heck, I'd like to build some-

For carrier decks and other flat expanses, Pat uses sheets of glued up matchsticks. The acrylic sheet easily peels off.



The intricate detail of Wilber and Orville Wright's Kitty Hawk would fascinate even the original builders. It has a 40" wingspan.

thing taller than I am," says Pat. "In fact, I'm thinking of doing a Maine lighthouse. You know, with the tower and the house." And if he used enough sticks, would that set a record?

"Not really," he replies. "The *Guiness Book of World Records* lists a guy who built a replica of the Milan Cathedral in Milan, Italy. He used a million sticks! My goal, if I really have one, is to make the most projects with that million sticks. I'm nearly halfway there!"

And would that constitute giving up his job to build with matchsticks full-time? Would he consider that?

"I've certainly thought about doing this full-time. I know that I wouldn't get tired of it," says the model builder. "But really, there's not much of a market out there for my work, if you know what I mean. I'd like to do this and think that I could eat, too.

"I do have this dream of someday building an attraction-type place to house the matchstick pieces," Pat continues. "People might come to see them."

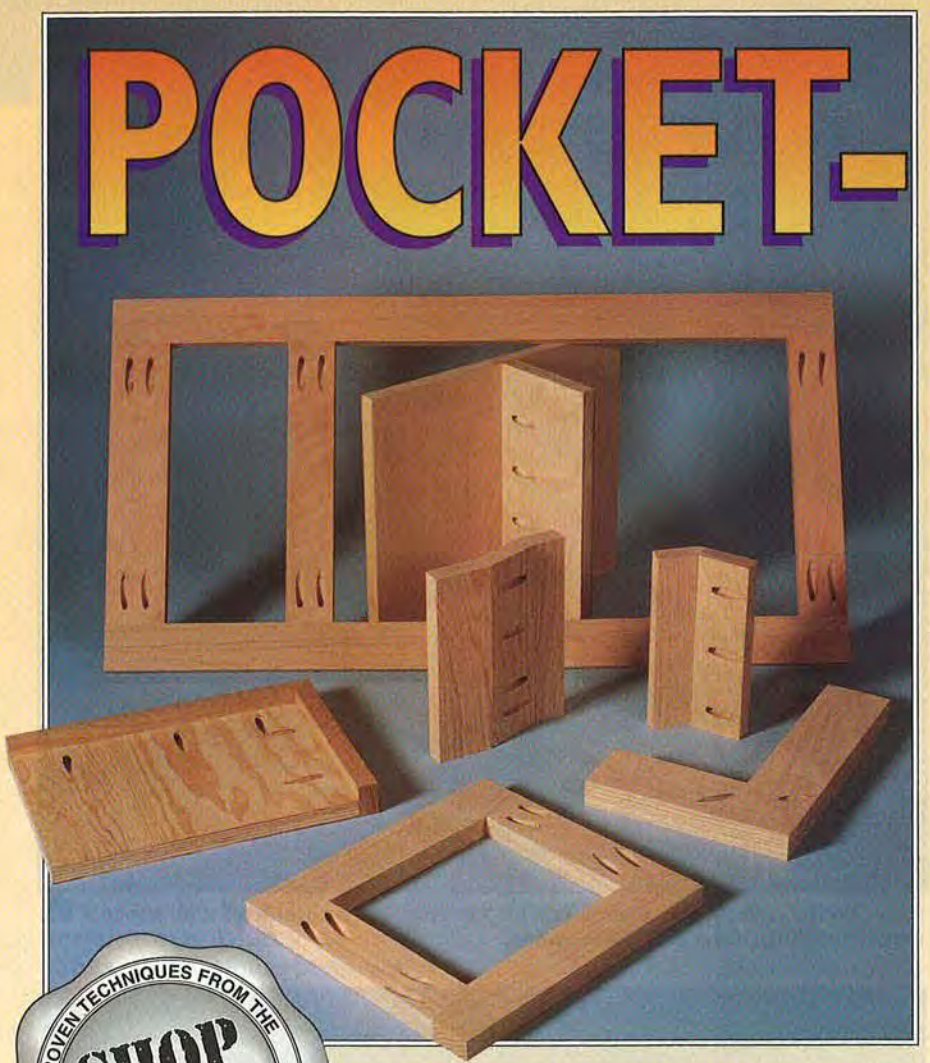
Pat, go ahead and build it. Indeed, they will come.

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: John Schultz

Pat's carrier under construction will be 78" long when complete. Ribs support the matchstick hull of the 1:132 scale model.

Before mounting the crane, Pat strung hair-thin copper wire through holes he drilled in stanchions made of...you guessed it, matchsticks.

POCKET-HOLE



PROVEN TECHNIQUES FROM THE SHOP TESTED WOOD MAGAZINE SHOP

Of the dozens of different ways to join one workpiece to another, nothing beats pocket-hole joinery for flat-out speed and simplicity.

Imagine a magical tool that cuts the construction time of cabinetry and other woodworking projects in half, and eliminates the need for an expensive arsenal of clamps. Pocket-hole jigs help give you such advantages. And best of all, they're easy to use.

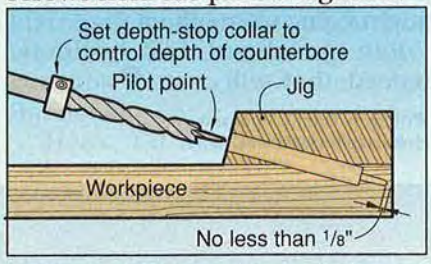
Traditional joinery—chopping mortises and cutting tenons, or drilling and aligning dowel holes—takes a lot of time. With a pocket-hole jig, however, you can join two pieces of wood in just minutes. All it takes is a portable electric drill, the jig, and a counterbore bit designed to be used with the jig. You'll also need a special type of auger-point screw designed to seat tightly and not split the wood.

You can find a variety of pocket-hole jigs on the market, and we compare today's models starting on *page 40.* To demonstrate the techniques of pocket-hole joinery in building cabinets, we used the Kreg jig since it was the best jig for this task. To get you started, we'll take a look at the basics of pocket-hole joints and then show you how to build cabinets and other types of projects.

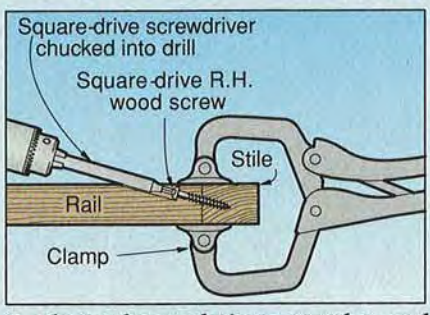
Pocket-hole basics

A pocket-hole joint is nothing more than two workpieces butted together and joined with a screw. What makes a pocket-hole joint different is that you drive the screw into a hole (the pocket) that is slanted at 15°. The pocket also contains a pilot hole to guide the screw into the adjoining piece, and it gives you a recess so that the screw sits below the surface of the workpiece.

To make a pocket-hole joint, simply clamp the jig to the workpiece (or the workpiece to the jig in the case of the Kreg jig), and drill your hole. Then remove the workpiece from the jig, apply glue to the mating pieces, butt them together, and drive the screw in. Once the screw is tight, you can remove the clamps since the screws hold the pieces together.



1. Clamp the jig to the workpiece and drill the pocket hole. Set the stop collar so the pilot stops about ⅛" from the end of the workpiece.



2. Clamp the workpieces together and drive the pocket hole screw into the adjoining workpiece. Once the screw is tight you can release the clamp.

JOINERY A faster, easier way to build

How to breeze through your next cabinetmaking project

Making face frames: As easy as 1–2–3

Begin by cutting your cabinet face-frame pieces and marking the position of the joints. Then, clamp each rail into the jig, and drill two pocket holes into each end with the counterbore bit, as shown in *Photo 1*. Make sure that you drill

the holes on the inside surface—the one that won't show. Most counterbore bits have an adjustable stop collar. Set this collar so that the pilot point of the bit stops about ⅛" short of the end of the rail, as shown in the illustration *left*.

Now, spread glue on both adjoining surfaces, clamp the rails to the stiles (taking care to keep the two pieces flush), and drive in the screws as shown in *Photo 2*. (The clamp shown is an optional accessory to the Kreg jig, but any clamp that keeps both surfaces flush will do.) Most pocket-hole screws have square-drive heads to give the driver a solid grip on the screw, so you'll need an appropriate driver. A 6"-long driver makes tight spots easier to negotiate. Once you drive the screws tight, remove the clamp.

Carcase assembly: It's fast and built to last

Start by cutting out the plywood sides for your cabinet. Then, drill pocket holes every 6" along the front edge of the plywood. (With the Kreg jig, we clamped 1×4" boards to either side of the jig and marked off lines every 2" to help with the spacing of holes, as shown in *Photo 3*.)

The big challenge with pocket-hole joinery is to put the pocket holes where they won't show, if possible. Since this cabinet will receive drawers, the sides of the drawers will cover the holes from view. If this cabinet were designed for a door, the sides of the plywood would be visible, and your best bet would be to put the pocket holes on the opposite side, again, if possible. If you can't avoid visible pocket holes, try to place them where the shelves will cover them.

Now, clamp the face frame against the front edge of the plywood and drive in two screws, top and bottom, on each side. Back out these four screws, remove the clamps, and apply glue to the edge of the plywood. Now, reattach the face frame with the four screws, clamp again, and continue driving the rest of the screws, as shown in *Photo 4*.

Note: *The reason you drive in and back out the first four screws is to align the face frame so that the glue doesn't cause it to slip during clamping or screwing.*

We also found pocket-hole joints less cumbersome than nails in attaching the cabinet corner blocks, as shown in *Photo 5*. These blocks help square-up and strengthen the sides and back of the cabinet.

Continued

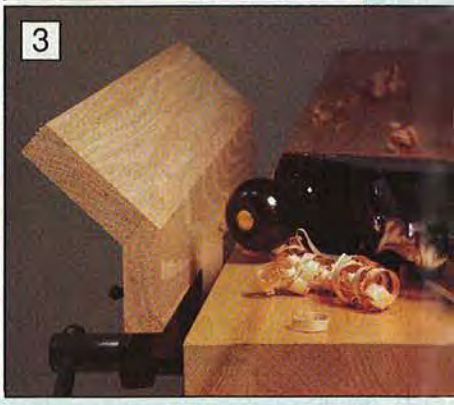
POCKET-HOLE JOINERY

Specialized joinery applications

Beveled miters

Typically, to make an octagonal box or to join any two workpieces at 45° along their length, you cut both pieces at 22.5°. With a pocket-hole joint, though, you cut one piece at 45° and leave the other at 90°. As shown in *Photo 1*, drill a few test holes in a scrap piece and drive a few screws to make sure that your screws won't come out on the front side of the workpiece. Once you've found the correct depth, drill your pocket holes every 4-6" along the inside edge of the 90° piece.

Align the two pieces of wood so that the inside edges meet at the bevel, but leave the outside edge of the 45° bevel long, as shown in the photo. Glue and screw the two pieces together, as shown in *Photo 2*. After the glue dries, simply plane or sand smooth the long edge of the bevel on the outside of the joint. *Photo 3* shows how this procedure hides the joint line better than a conventional miter.



Tips on selecting a pocket-hole jig

Pocket-hole jigs come in a variety of styles. But, not all the jigs we tested gave us the same results. Here's what to look for.

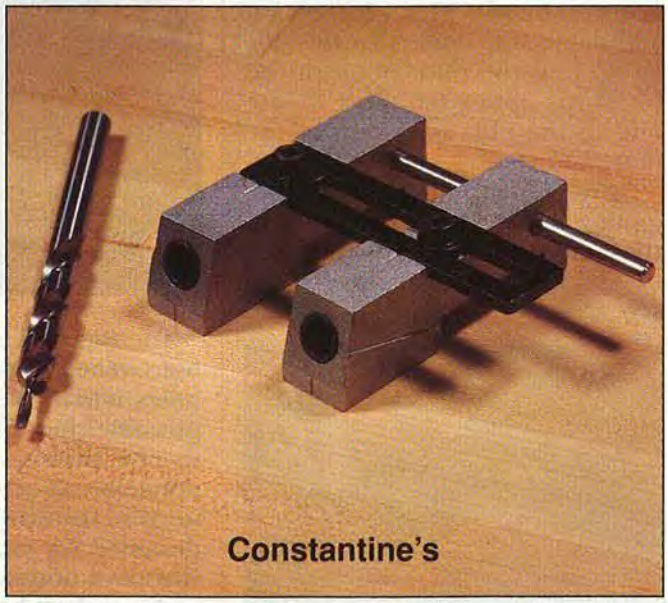
Hardened steel lasts longer

The guide hole in a pocket-hole jig should be made of harder metal than the bit. Otherwise, the tip or flutes of the bit may wear away the inside of the jig. Over time this will result in a poor fit between the guide hole and counterbore bit. This can cause the bit to wobble and the pilot end to break. Aluminum jigs with no bushings suffered from this problem in our tests. One solution is to use a non-fluted counterbore bit with carbide cutters, but in our experience these took longer to drill the holes.

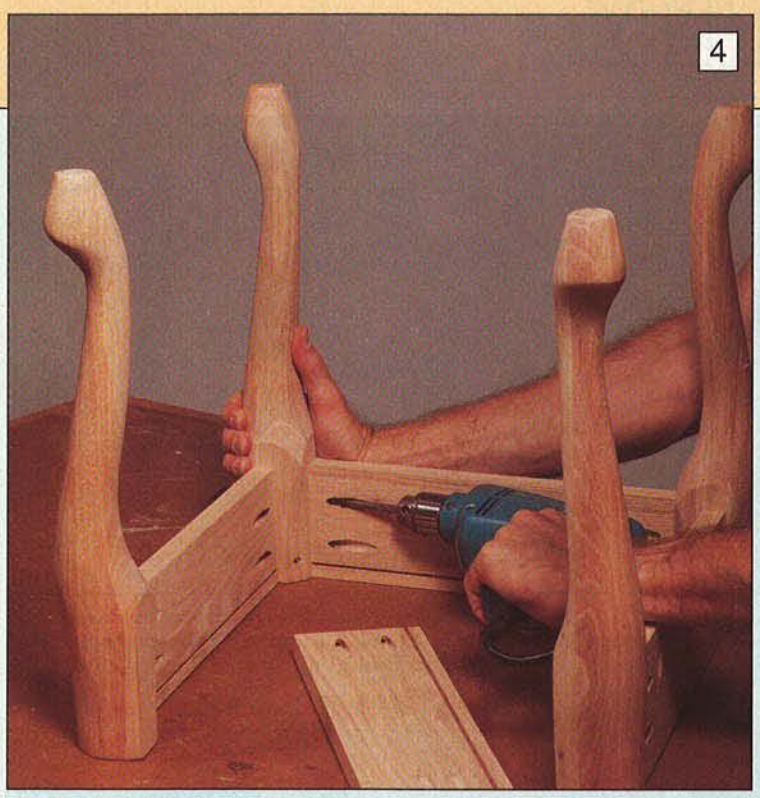
Bit quality makes a difference

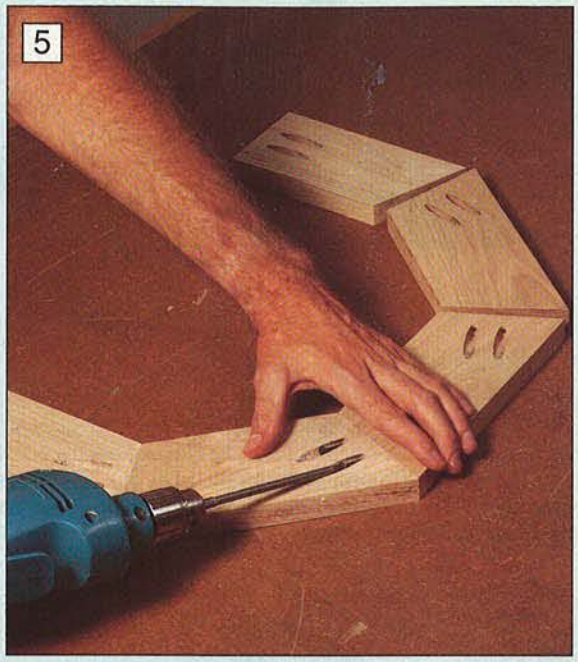
The quality of the counterbore bit also makes a big difference in the performance of your pocket-hole jig. To control the depth of the hole, manufacturers

Continued



The spacing on these two guides can be adjusted by loosening a set screw on the top and sliding the guides back and forth. The steel bar at the rear helps keep the guides parallel.





Leg-to-rail joinery

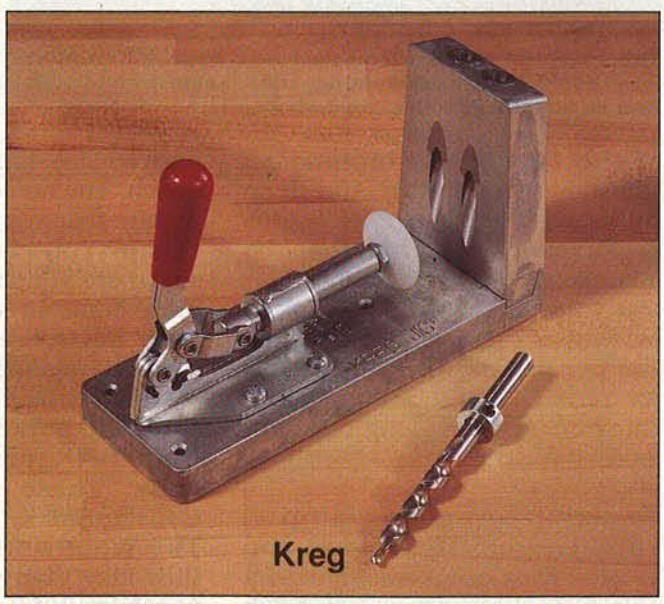
On small furniture projects such as the table in *Photo 4*, pocket-hole joints work just as well as dowels or mortise-and-tenon joints for fastening rails to legs. Just drill your holes in the rails, apply glue, align the mating surfaces, clamp, and screw.

Hard-to-clamp joints

If you're occasionally faced with a multi-sided project that requires substantial jigging to glue and clamp, the pocket-hole method can eliminate the need for an elaborate setup. The five-piece frame top shown in *Photo 5* was assembled in just a few minutes with nothing more than a little hand pressure to hold down the individual pieces.

Start by drilling pocket holes in one end of each piece. Then, just line up the workpieces and screw them together. The self-tapping screws hold the pieces tight.

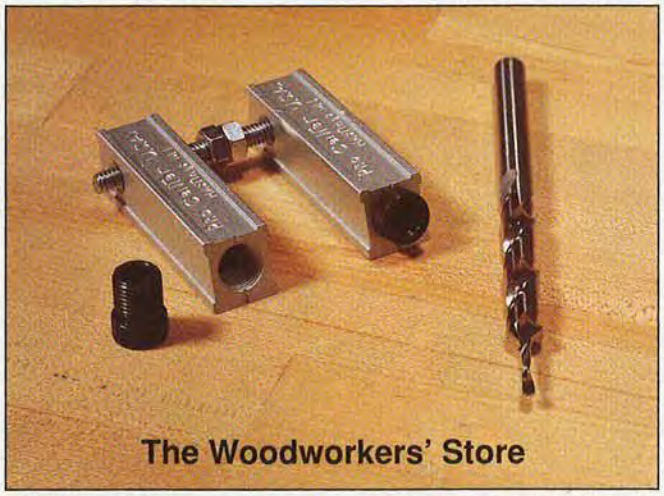
This single guide is made from hardened steel—no need for a bushing to guide the counterbore. The holes in the side allow you to bolt the guide to additional units.



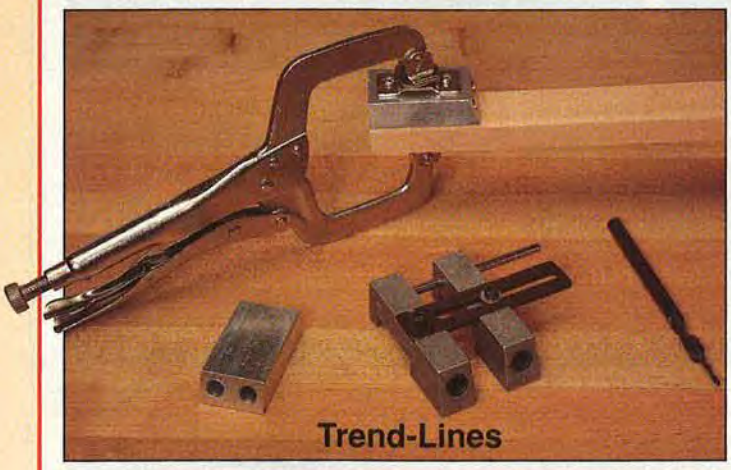
A toggle clamp on this model allows you to clamp the workpiece to the jig. Steel bushings run the full length of the guide. Holes in the jig enable you to screw it to a workbench.

POCKET-HOLE JOINERY

Welded to a set of locking pliers, this jig can be clamped directly to a workpiece. The hardened-steel guide needs no bushing, and the counterbore features a replaceable pilot.



This unit offers easily replaceable, screw-in bushings for three different size holes: ¼, 5/16, and ⅜". The spacing mechnism uses a threaded rod running through the two guides.



This company offers several models, a large self-clamping jig, a double-hole aluminum jig, and an adjustable double-hole jig that comes with a counterbore bit.

Woodcraft's pocket-hole system includes a single-hole aluminum jig, a counterbore bit with carbide cutters and a depth-stop collar, a Phillips-head driver, and screws.

of the better bits include an adjustable stop collar. And deep flutes with steep spiral angles help to clear wood chips from the hole. Some bits offer a pilot shaft that you can remove and replace by simply turning a hex screw. The non-fluted carbide-tipped bits we tested didn't always clear chips on jigs with long bushings or sleeves.

To clamp or not to clamp

The jigs from McFeeley's and Trend-Lines come welded to a pair of locking pliers for quick clamping action. The Kreg jig uses a toggle-type clamp and can be permanently mounted to a workbench. The non-clamping jigs only require that you supply your own clamp. You can position them anywhere you can place a clamp. They come in single- or double-hole units, and some can be threaded together in rows.

Adjustable jigs allow you to space the pocket holes anywhere from 1-4" apart, and come in pairs. These are offered by Constantine's, Trend-Lines, and The Woodworkers' Store, and they may save you some time if you have a frequent need for a joint with a wide space between the pocket holes.

Our recommendations

The Kreg jig outperformed its competition by a wide margin. It's rugged, versatile, and well-designed for high-volume, high-speed work. If you intend to do more than one or two pocket-hole projects, the Kreg is worth the investment. The jig from McFeely's took second place with its hardened steel body and easy-to-position locking pliers.

If you want just a single-hole model, look at the Eagle America jig. It also uses a hardened steel body, and the company's starter set gives you everything you need to get going for under $30.

COMPARING POCKET-HOLE JIGS

COMPANY	MODEL NAME/ CATALOG NUMBER (1)	GUIDE TYPE (2)	NUMBER OF GUIDES	BUSHING LENGTH (INCHES)	REPLACEABLE PILOT (YES, NO)	STOP COLLAR (YES, NO)	CLAMPING TYPE (3)	ADJUSTABLE SPACING (YES, NO)	SCREWS AVAILABLE (YES, NO)	OVERALL RATING (4)	PRICE (5)	COMMENTS
CONSTANTINE'S	PH70	A/B	2	1.5	N	N	NC	Y	N	7	$ 33.85	Adjustable guide sets up for variable spacing. Price includes counterbore bit.
EAGLE AMERICA	400-3199	HS	1	--	Y	Y	NC	N	Y	8	29.99	Starter set includes a hardened steel guide, counterbore bit with a stop collar, and screws. A bargain for the occasional user.
KREG	K2	A/B	2	2	N	Y	W	N	Y	10	123.95	The only jig that mounts to your workbench. Rugged and easy to use. Price includes counterbore bit with stop collar.
McFEELY'S	PH-1000 PH-9000	HS	2	--	Y	Y	LP	N	Y	9	75.90	Features include integral locking pliers, a counterbore bit with a stop collar, and a hardened steel guide. Durable and versatile.
TREND-LINES	DYSET	A/B	2	1.5	N	N	NC	Y	Y	7	24.90	Adjustable guides. Price includes counterbore bit. A good value for the money.
	DY12	A	2	--	--	--	LP	N	Y	6	16.90	Large locking pliers increase the versatility, but the aluminum guide is easy to gouge with bit.
	DY2	A	2	--	--	--	NC	N	Y	6	12.90	The lack of a bushing causes wear and tear on the aluminum guide.
WOODCRAFT	03W65	A	1	--	Y	Y	NC	N	Y	7	50.45	Includes a guide, carbide bit, driver, and screws. Aluminum guide held up better than other aluminum models.
THE WOODWORKERS' STORE	90481 90803	A/B	2	.75	N	N	NC	Y	Y	7	35.85	Screw-in bushings enable you to use different size drill bits. Price includes the counterbore bit.

NOTES:
1. Where two numbers are listed, first number indicates guide and second number indicates drill bit.
2. (HS) Hardened steel (A) Aluminum (A/B) Aluminum with steel bushing
3. (LP) Locking pliers (W) Workpiece clamps to jig (NC) No clamp
4. From 1 to 10 with 10 being the highest score.
5. Includes postage.

Manufacturers' telephone listing:

Albert Constantine & Son, Inc., 800/223-8087.

Eagle America, 800/872-2511.

Kreg Tool Co., 800/447-8638.

McFeely's, 800/443-7937.

Porter-Cable, 901/668-8600.

Trend-Lines, 800/887-3338.

Woodcraft, 800/225-1153.

The Woodworkers' Store, 800/279-4441.

The top photo displays the difference between the short, straight pocket hole made by a conventional jig and the longer, curved hole made by the motorized Porter-Cable model.

Something new—a motorized model from Porter-Cable

The model 550 Pocket Cutter from Porter-Cable works like a swinging router. You align the board on the baseplate, lock it in place with a cam clamp, and lower the hinged motor and bit into the wood to create a pocket.

The advantage: you get a flat trajectory for your screws. This means there's no chance that your screw will pop out of the front of your mating piece of wood since the screw travels parallel with the surface of the board.

But there are disadvantages, too. After routing your pocket, you have to walk around to the other side of the workpiece and drill the pilot holes as a separate procedure. Plus the pocket measures 4¼" long—a big gash even if it is hidden from view.

Give the price (around $200), the benefits of this machine may be more suited to production shops or home woodworkers who intend to do a lot of repetitive pocket-hole work.

If you've been furniture shopping lately, you know that wall mirrors don't come cheap, especially those encased in a quality hardwood frame. With this in mind, we set out to create a great-looking mirror that's easy on the pocketbook. We hope you agree that we accomplished our two objectives. And guess what? We machined, assembled, and finished this beauty in seven hours and used off-the-shelf 12" squares to keep the price down. What are you waiting for?

Note: *The instructions and Bill of Materials are for building six inner frames and then edge-joining them to form one large six-panel mirror as shown in the photo* above. *You'll need to make changes accordingly if you plan on making a mirror with more or fewer than six inner frames.*

MAGNIFICENT MODULAR WALL MIRROR

Cut and rout the stock for the six inner frames

1 Rip and crosscut six pieces of ½"-thick walnut to ⅞" wide by 58" long for the outside members (A) of the inner frames.

2 Cut or rout a 1/16" chamfer along one edge of each 58"-long piece where shown on the Full-Sized Section View detail accompanying the Inner Frame drawing *below*.

3 Cut six pieces of ¼" maple to 1" wide by 58" long for the inner frame middle members (B).

4 Using a table-mounted router and a fence, rout ⅛" round-overs along one edge of each B to form a ¼" bullnose like that shown on the detail *below right*.

5 Cut six pieces of ¼" walnut to 1" wide by 58" long for the inner frame inside members (C).

6 Tilt your tablesaw blade, and bevel-rip one edge of each 58"-long C strip at a 45° angle for a ⅞" finished width as dimensioned on the Section View detail.

7 Finish-sand all strips; it's easier to sand the strips now than after they've been glued face-to-face.

Assemble the inner frames, and cut the rabbet

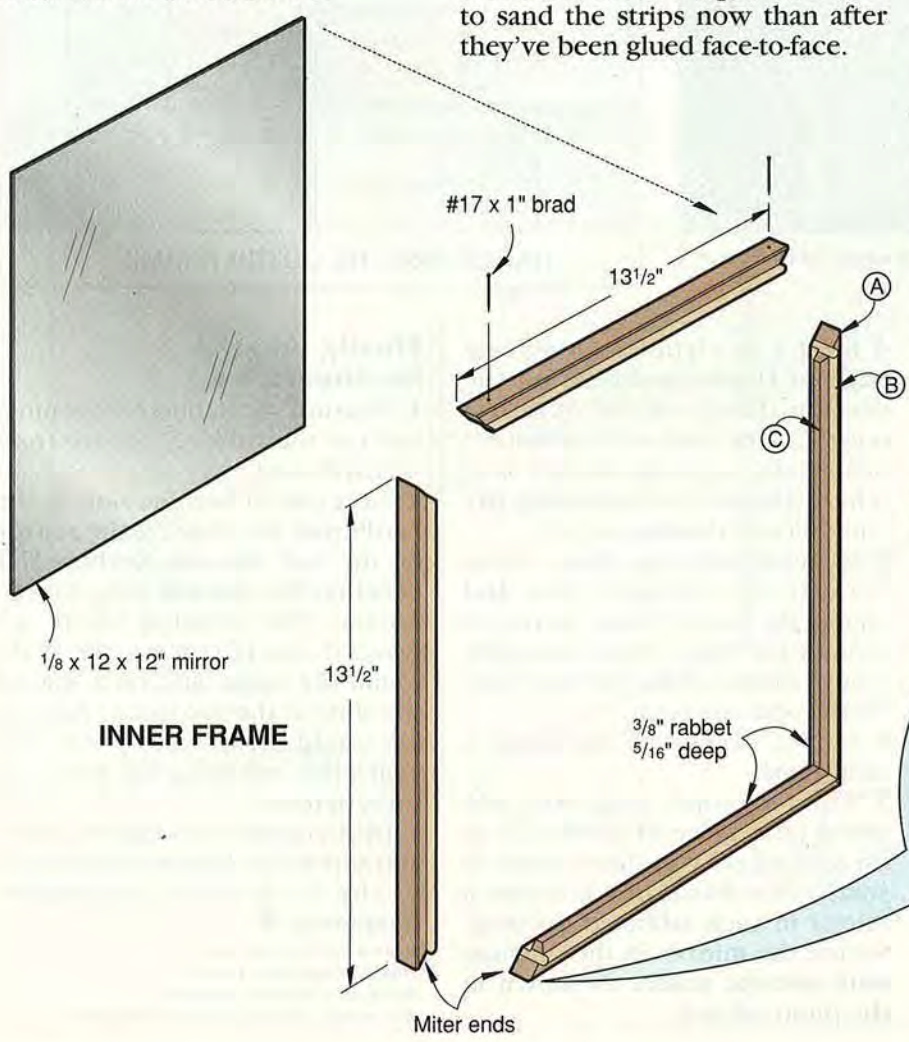
1 With the back edges flush, glue and clamp three strips (A, B, C) together for each inner frame in the configuration shown on the Section View detail. Immediately wipe off any excess glue with a damp cloth. Take your time and do a thorough job when removing the excess glue. It's much harder to remove after it has dried. Repeat the gluing, clamping, and excess-glue removal to form the other five A, B, C laminations.

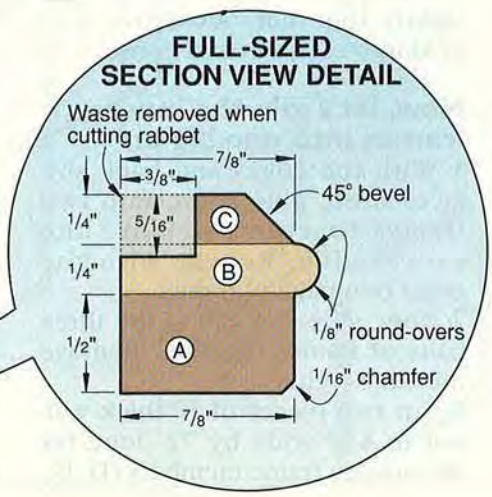
2 Cut a ⅜" rabbet 5/16" deep along the inside back edge of each lamination. See the drawing titled Rabbeting An Inner Frame on the *following page* for reference.

3 Miter-cut four 13½"-long sections from each 58"-long laminated strip. (We cut the miters on our tablesaw, and clamped a stop block to the miter-gauge extension for consistent lengths.) Hold four frame members together. The rabbeted opening for the mirror should measure ⅛" larger than

Continued

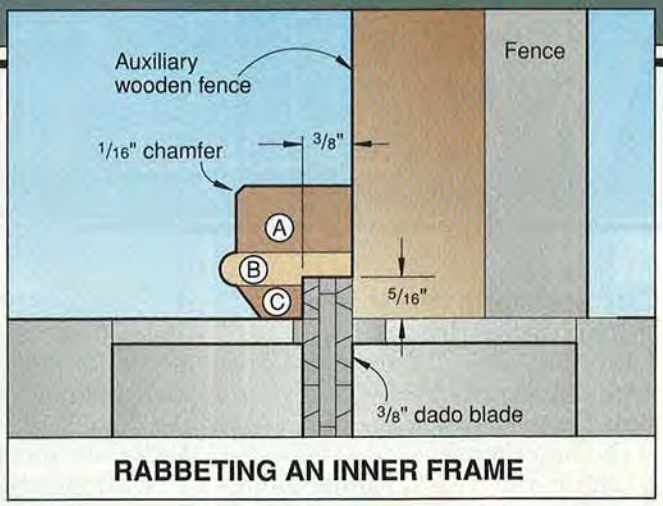
Print this article



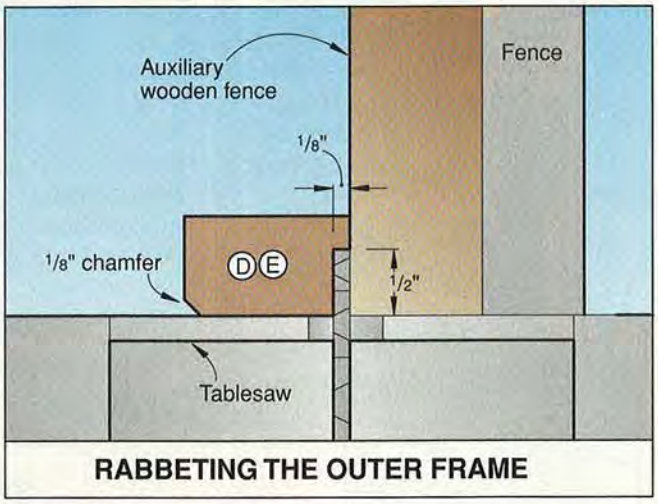


WALL MIRROR

Apply a bead of silicone sealant around all edges of each mirror to hold them in place.



RABBETING AN INNER FRAME



RABBETING THE OUTER FRAME

the 12"-square mirror. If the mirror fits tight, any contraction of the wood later can cause the mirror to crack.

4 Glue and clamp four 13½"-long sections to form each inner frame. (To help hold the frame pieces tightly together, we drove a 1" brad into each mitered corner.)

Now, let's join the inner frames into one big unit

1 With the edges and back surfaces flush, glue and clamp two frames together. Remove the excess glue. Repeat with the other two pairs of frames.

2 Now, glue and clamp the three pairs of frames together. Remove the excess glue.

3 Cut two pieces of ¾"-thick walnut to 1¼" wide by 72" long for the outside frame members (D, E).

4 Rout a ⅛" chamfer along one edge of D where shown on the section detail on the *opposite page*. Cut or rout a ⅛" rabbet ½" deep along one edge of each strip where shown on Rabbeting the Outer Frame drawing *above*.

5 Miter-cut the outer frame members (D, E) to length. Glue and clamp the outer frame members around the inner-frame assembly where shown in the Section View on the *opposite page*.

6 Sand if necessary, and apply a clear finish.

7 With the project lying front side down on a piece of cardboard or on a blanket (you don't want to scratch the finish now), center a mirror in each rabbeted opening. Secure the mirrors in the opening with silicone sealant as shown in the photo *above*.

Finally, add the hardboard back

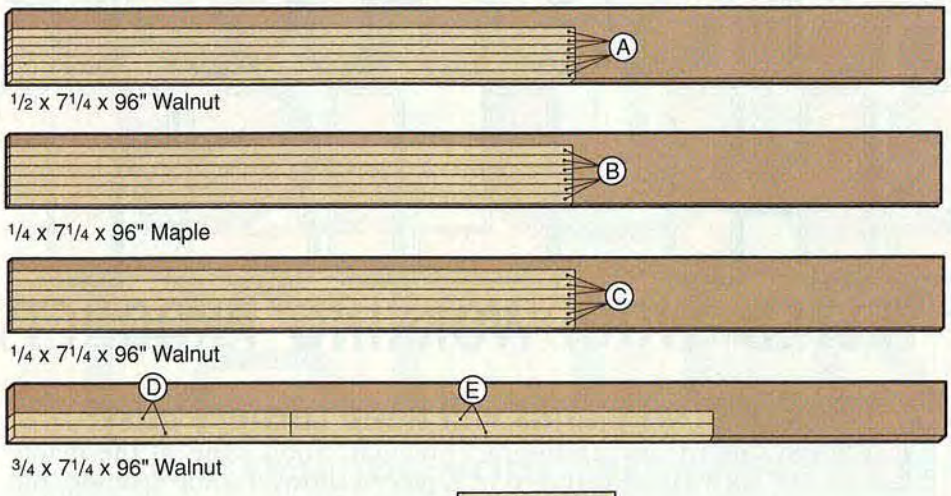
1 Measure the rabbeted opening, and cut the back (F) to size from ⅛" hardboard.

2 Cut a pair of keyhole slots in the hardboard for hanging the mirror on the wall. See the Keyhole Slot detail on the *opposite page* for reference. (We decided where we wanted our mirror on the wall, found the studs, and then spaced the slots in the hardboard back so we could drive screws into the wall studs, and hang the mirror on these screws.)

3 Drill countersunk screw holes, and screw the hardboard back (F) to the back of the assembled framework.

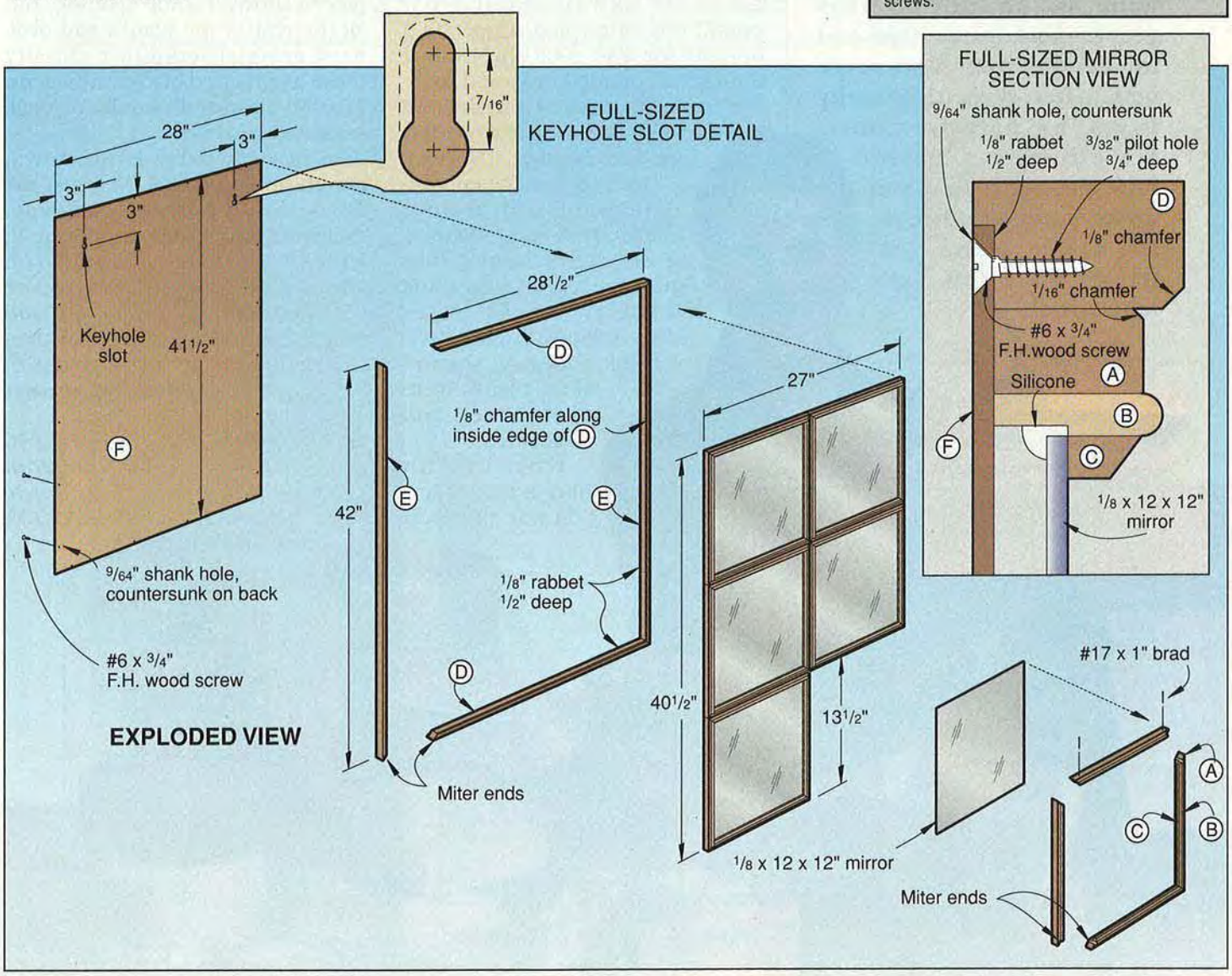
Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Larry Clayton
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine
Photographs: King Au; John Hetherington

CUTTING DIAGRAM



Bill of Materials					
Part	Size T	Size W	Size L	Material	Qty.
Initial Size (enough for six inner frames)					
A	½"	⅞"	58"	Walnut	6
B	¼"	1"	58"	Maple	6
C	¼"	1"	58"	Walnut	6
Finished Size					
D	¾"	1¼"	28½"	Walnut	2
E	¾"	1¼"	42"	Walnut	2
F	⅛"	28"	41½"	Hardboard	1

Supplies: 6–12"-square mirrors, #17x1" brads, silicone, clear finish, #6x¾" flathead wood screws.



WOOD® MAGAZINE'S WORKSHOP WISH LIST

12 GREAT SHOP-TESTED WOODWORKING PRODUCTS

What's new? We're glad you asked. We looked far and wide to round up this year's most innovative and impressive tools and products. After screening many items, we narrowed our selection to a dozen new products that can make your woodworking easier, faster, better, or more fun. Let's take a look.

1 Box of bowl blanks will keep turners busy

When one of our photographers told us about a 65-pound box of turning blanks he'd bought for $30 plus shipping, I thought it sounded too good to be true. But I ordered a box from Johnson Wood Products, and sure enough, it's true.

The box I received contained nineteen walnut blanks, five maple blanks, seven cherry blanks, four butternut blanks, and three hackberry blanks. Sizes ranged from roughly 1-3" thick and 4-8" square. All the blanks were sealed well and defect free.

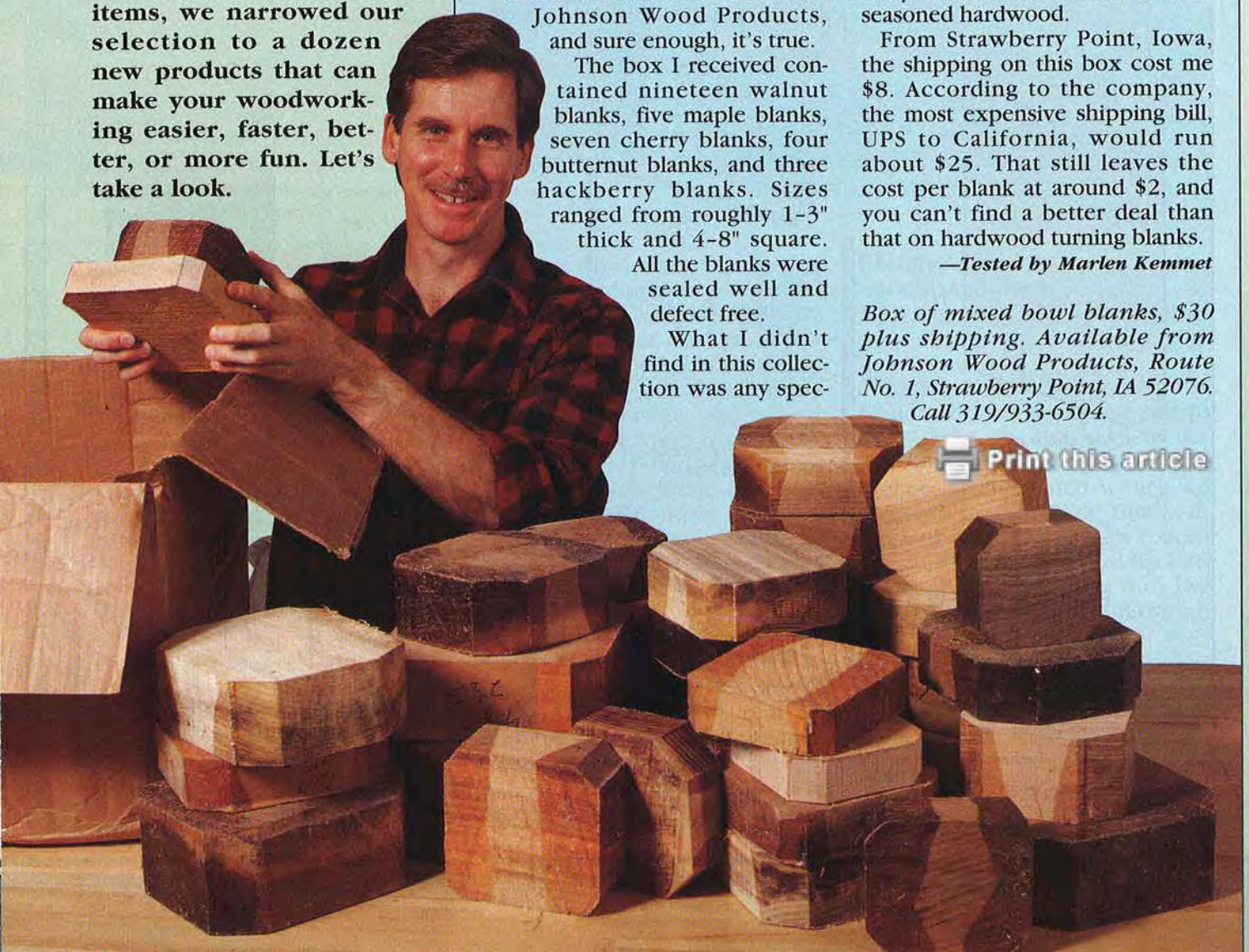
What I didn't find in this collection was any spectacular wood. One of the maple pieces showed some spalting, but all the rest of the blanks had ordinary grain. I wouldn't classify these as practice blanks, however. They're all useful chunks of well-seasoned hardwood.

From Strawberry Point, Iowa, the shipping on this box cost me $8. According to the company, the most expensive shipping bill, UPS to California, would run about $25. That still leaves the cost per blank at around $2, and you can't find a better deal than that on hardwood turning blanks.

—Tested by Marlen Kemmet

Box of mixed bowl blanks, $30 plus shipping. Available from Johnson Wood Products, Route No. 1, Strawberry Point, IA 52076. Call 319/933-6504.

Print this article



2 Benchtop bandsaw delivers big-tool power

For those of you who are looking for a two-wheel bandsaw, but don't have a lot of shop space, this new 10" benchtop bandsaw from Dremel could prove to be just the ticket. You can move and store it easily, yet the 6-amp, ½-hp design compares favorably with larger bandsaws.

The machine offers two speeds—900 feet per minute and 3,000 fpm. Use the higher speed for cutting wood and the slow speed for non-ferrous metals (like aluminum and brass) and plastics.

You can use blades from ⅛-½" wide on this model. With the tracking knob I found that I can move the blade fractions of an inch, and the blade remains where I leave it. The guides adjust easily, and the machine will resaw stock up to 7" thick.

Dremel included a lot of user-friendly features on this saw such as a 2½" dust-collection port and a mount where you can hang a gooseneck lamp. The suggested list price is $588, but mail-order prices go as low as $388. This saw would make a great first bandsaw for beginning and intermediate woodworkers, and a good addition to any shop where portability rates high among needs.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

Dremel model 1120 Bandsaw, Available in stores and catalogs. Dremel Corporation., 4915 21st St., Racine, WI 53046. Call 800/437-3635, ext. 2.

3 Random-orbit sander doesn't spin out when lifted from work

Several years back, manufacturers of electric random-orbit sanders changed the way woodworkers sand. But all the early models share the same problem. They start spinning like a disc sander—not in a random-orbit pattern—when you take pressure off the pad. You have to turn the sander off and wait for it to stop before lifting it off the work surface.

DeWalt eliminated this problem with the DW421 random-orbit sander. When you lift it up, a disk between the pad and the body of the sander slows the pad down from 12,000 rpm to within 500-1,000 rpm. You can pick it up and set it down on the work surface with complete control.

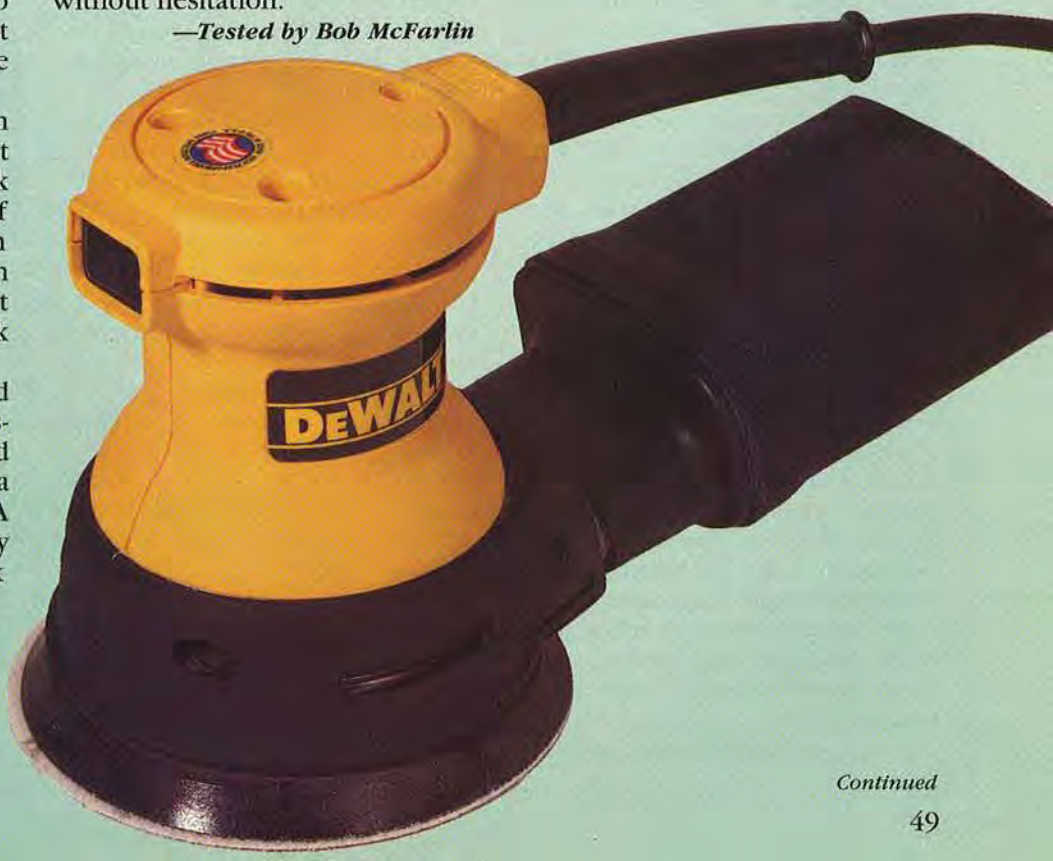
With its 2-amp motor, I found that the DW421 sanded aggressively. Vibration felt minimal, and the low-profile design provided a good grip and steady control. A 10' cord means that you'll rarely need an extension cord to work with this tool.

The pad takes 5"-diameter sanding discs and a fan pulls sawdust through the holes in the sanding discs and into a porous plastic container. DeWalt offers models for both hook-and-loop and pressure-sensitive-adhesive (PSA) sandpaper.

I've stayed away from the other random-orbit sanders because of the aforementioned problems. But I found this sander a pleasure to work with, and I recommend it without hesitation.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

DeWalt DW421 random-orbit sander, about $90. Available in woodworking catalogs and stores, or contact DeWalt Industrial Tool Company, P.O. Box 158, 626 Hanover Pike, Hampstead, MD 21074. Call 800/433-9258.



Continued

WISH LIST

4 Resaw blade makes tricky bandsaw cuts easier

Using your bandsaw to resaw wood gives you great-looking bookmatched panels, or lets you cut thinly sliced stock for delicate projects. But if you bury a narrow blade in a deep cut, the blade may wander from the cut line.

To solve this problem, Highland Hardware developed the Wood Slicer bandsaw blade. This ½"-wide blade employs just 3 teeth per inch and a wider-than-normal tooth set. The tooth set and spacing gives the blade enough room to clear debris efficiently without clogging or overheating.

I used this blade on a 14" Delta bandsaw with a 6" height attachment, and resawed hard maple, walnut, Honduras mahogany, and oak ranging from 2½" to 10" thick. The Wood Slicer blade cut so aggressively that I wouldn't recommend it for stock less than 3" thick.

Compared to other blades I've used for resawing, however, the Wood Slicer left a much smoother surface. This blade doesn't make resawing foolproof, but it does make it easier and much more controllable. I appreciate this when I'm trying to coax a beautiful bookmatched figure out of a prized piece of wood.

—Tested by Don Mostrom

Wood Slicer bandsaw blade, in lengths from 72 to 124", $33.90 ppd.; custom lengths, $39.90 ppd. Highland Hardware, 1045 N. Highland Ave. N.E., Atlanta, GA 30306. Call 800/421-6748.

5 Digital tape measure ends guesswork

Fess up. How many of you look at your tape measure and think something like: "21¾" and two little marks." If that sounds like you, this new tape measure from Starrett may improve your accuracy and layout skills. Dubbed the DigiTape, it features a heavy-duty plastic case, steel belt clip, and a 1"-wide tape. But that's where the similarities between this and any other tape measure end.

On top of the case, a digital readout window sits next to three buttons. The first button zeros the readout for incremental measurements. For example: you need to lay out a row of marks that are exactly 6¼", 9⁷⁄₁₆", and 12½" apart. Simply pull the tape out to 6¼", make your mark and push the button—the window now reads zero. Now, pull the tape out to 9⁷⁄₁₆", make your mark and zero it again. Finish up with a mark at 12½".

The second button gives inside and outside measurements from the front (push once) or back of the case (push twice). I found this a big help in measuring inside cabinets and boxes.

You get three functions from the third button. The first setting gives you feet and inches, the second converts measurements to all inches, and the third button converts inches and feet to the metric scale. On the front of the case, a red memory button keeps your most recent measurements flashing in the window until you press it again.

The tape only registers movement in increments of ⁄₁₆". Otherwise, I think this is one of the best tools to come along in years. It's fast and versatile, and it really helps on complicated layouts.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

Starrett 25' DigiTape, about $30. Available in woodworking stores and catalogs or contact The L.S. Starrett Co., 121 Crescent St., Athol, MA 01331-1915. Call 508/249-3551.

Nut drivers, set of five, $20.
Quick-change chuck (replaces standard drill chuck), $17.
Countersink drill bits, set of five, $27.
Countersink, $11.
Twist bits, set of seven, $36.
Quick-change chuck (for screwguns), $14.
Regular quick-change chuck, $12.
Drill guides, set of five, $40.
Brad-point bits, set of seven, $41.
Large hex-shank brad-point bits, set of four, $28.
6" shank extension, $7.

6 Insty-bit system beefs up its arsenal of quick-change accessories

Insty-Bit quick-change chucks and drill bits allow you to change bits and drivers in a portable electric drill in about three seconds. Just pull back on the spring-loaded locking collar, remove or replace the bit, and the locking collar snaps back in place. No need to fuss with a chuck key.

Since I first started using this system five years ago, the company has added a variety of new products to round out the line as shown in the photo *above*. You can purchase all of these bits as sets or individually. (Prices in the captions are approximate.)

Over time, I have discovered that the countersinks with the adjustable stop collars get the most use in my shop. It's a real treat to countersink a hole and drive the wood screw without the hassle of finding and using the chuck key every time. I'm also impressed with the new drill guides. These guides automatically center your drill bit for drilling pilot holes for hinge screws and hardware installation.

Once you buy an Insty-Bit chuck, you should be able to stay within their product line for most of your drilling needs. And you can count on enjoying substantial improvements in the speed and ease with which you use a drill.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

Insty-Bit Quick-Change System. Available in woodworking catalogs and stores, or contact Insty-Bit, 3336 Idaho Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55426. Call 800/426-2732.

Continued

WISH LIST

7 High-quality hand planes need no tune-up

Many woodworkers avoid hand planes because of the hours of labor that go into flattening the sole and sharpening the blade. That's why I was pleased to find that these well-made planes from Lie-Nielsen Toolworks require no tune-up at all.

With its 5" cast-bronze body, the low-angle block plane fits comfortably in your hand. This tool enabled me to produce paper-thin shavings with no chatter or resistance when planing end grain. It works great on the ends of mitered picture frames and dovetail or finger joints that stand proud of the mating surface.

The design of the low-angle jack plane is based on the old Stanley #62 plane. This handsome piece, with a cast-iron body, bronze cap iron, and cherry handles, also smooths end grain. The massive 2"-wide blade and adjustable throat opening work best on big projects such as planing end-grain butcher blocks.

The design of scrub plane takes after the Stanley #40. Although not the fault of the tool, I found the work of scrub planing slow and strenuous. But if you have the muscle and patience, you can use this plane to thickness a workpiece in a hurry, or produce a decorative rough-hewn surface.

—Tested by Matt Ver Steeg

Low-angle block plane, $75; low-angle jack plane, $165; scrub plane, $85. (Prices don't include shipping.) In woodworking catalogs and stores. Lie-Nielsen Toolworks, Inc., Rt. 1, Warren, ME 04864. Call 207/273-2520.

8 Sears radial drill press covers all the angles

With a conventional drill press, if you want to drill a hole at an angle (say to fit the legs in the bottom of a stool or a Windsor chair seat), you normally have to tilt the table. But holding or clamping a workpiece on a slanted surface can cause all sorts of problems and headaches. On a radial drill press, the head tilts so you can bore angled holes easily, but you'll find few of these machines on the market. Sears has come to the rescue with this new 34" Radial Drill Press.

The 34" figure refers to the 17¼" throat that enables you to drill to the center of a 34" panel. The large throat opening is nice, but it's the radial aspects of this drill press that really make it swing.

The head tilts 90° to the left and 45° to the right. One quick adjustment allows you to drill at any angle between these two fixed stops. By rotating the head to 90° you also can run a drum sander, flap sander, or buffing attachment at a comfortable working angle.

The head of the machine also rotates 360° in a horizontal plane around the column so that you can drill into the top of a tall workpiece placed on the floor. Capacity is only limited to how high you can place the chuck, and the length of the quill travel, which measures 3⅝".

A knob-operated rack-and-pinion gear moves the chuck end of the head toward or away from the column with ease and micro-fine precision. The full length of travel measures 12¾".

Adjustable pulleys give this drill press five speeds, from 540 to 3,600 rpm. I tried the slower speed with a 2" Forstner bit and the higher speeds with a sanding drum, and found the performance very good. The 2⁵⁄₁₆"-diameter table- and head-tubes give the machine some heft and a nice solid feel when drilling.

The ½-hp motor proved adequate for drilling in all types of wood. For drilling in steel I'd prefer a bit more horsepower. I don't consider this a drawback, however, unless you intend to use this tool to do a lot of metalwork.

During testing, I noticed a lot of small details that indicate the manufacturer has thought carefully about the design. The depth gauge on the head is easy to set and read, and very accurate. Likewise, I found the angle gauge, indexed to a groove on the column, accurate and readable. A positive stop at 0° eliminates the hassle of realigning the head. Other nice features include a removable on/off switch, a slot at the back of the table for storing the chuck key, and a template for making your own auxiliary table.

If you're in the market for a drill press, I recommend this one. I like the price and the quality of the tool, and the versatility will open up a lot of new possibilities in your woodworking.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

Sears Craftsman 34" Radial Drill Press, about $300, at Sears stores nationwide.

9 Smaller, lighter, stronger—this drill sets new standards

Cordless drills just keep evolving, and this new 12-volt Panasonic Predator, sits right on top of the food chain. It's smaller than other 12-volt models, and yet it's big in performance.

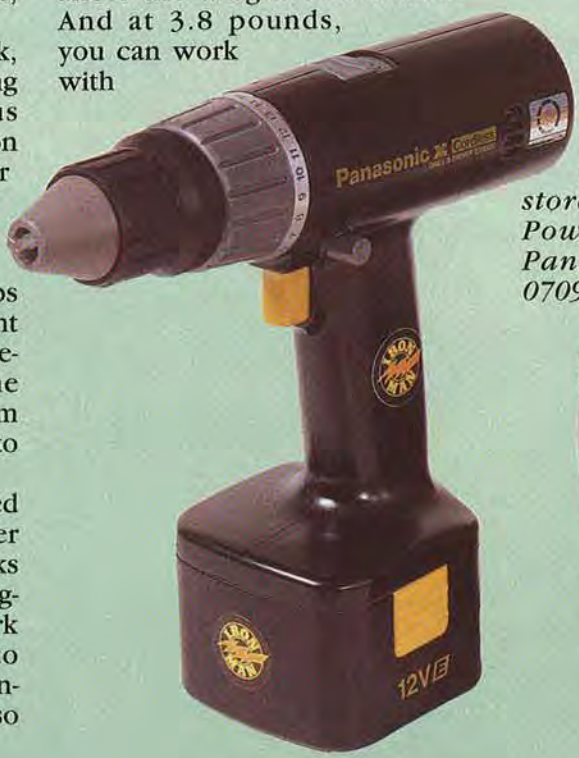
With the Predator's battery pack, you get 40 percent more running time than from the previous Panasonic batteries, and that's on a 15-minute recharge. A timer protects the batteries from overcharging, and results in a longer life for the battery pack.

The 2-speed gear box develops plenty of torque, and 22 different clutch settings enable you to precisely control the depth of the screws you set. Speeds range from 50–350 rpm on the low setting, to 180–1,300 rpm on high.

When using the Predator, I liked the comfortable grip and trigger switch. An electronic brake kicks in as soon as you let off of the trigger, and this allows you to work much faster than if you had to wait for the chuck to stop spinning. The ⅜" keyless chuck also saves time because you can go from fully open to fully closed in 4¾ revolutions.

A T-handle design nicely balances the weight of the drill. And at 3.8 pounds, you can work with this tool for hours without fatigue. I haven't found a drill to date that I like as much as this one, and I give it two thumbs up.

—Tested by Dave Henderson



Panasonic Predator Cordless Drill, Model EY6100EQK, with battery pack and carrying case, about $220. Available in catalogs and stores, or write to Panasonic, Power Tool Dept. 4A-3, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. Call 201/392-6655.

Continued

WISH LIST

10 Portable lumber mill goes with you into the woods

After years of wanting to harvest and mill my own wood, I recently tried out this Ripsaw Portable Sawmill. And now I'm hooked!

This sawmill cuts logs up to 20" in diameter and can be carried by a single individual. It works like a horizontal bandsaw and uses a ¾" bandsaw-like blade with 3 teeth per inch. The aggressive tooth design allows you to cut straight, flat boards as thin as ⅛". The blade tracks on two 10" aluminum wheels held in place by a tubular aluminum frame.

A gas-powered model #044 Stihl chainsaw motor runs the saw. If you want to save money, you can order one of several smaller motors from the Stihl lineup, or install your own Stihl saw motor.

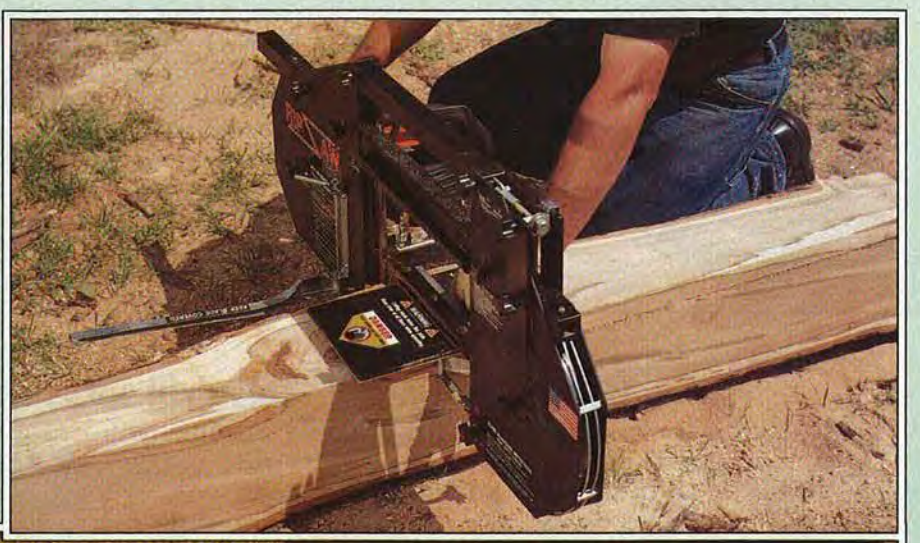
The Ripsaw cuts logs flat and straight by riding on top of a 2"×6"×5'-3" aluminum slabbing rail that you attach to the log. For longer logs, you can connect two or more slabbing rails. The slabbing rails cost $54 each, and I used two throughout my tests.

Once you've slabbed off the top of a log, you rotate it 90° and cut off another slab to create a square edge to work against. Then, take off the slabbing rail, set the blade depth to the desired board thickness, engage the motor, and push the saw's platen along the surface you've already cut.

The only difficulty I experienced was getting a feel for the proper handling. The saw weighs only 45 pounds, but it's heavier on the motor end, and you have to balance it carefully on the slabbing rail to get a good cut. Once I got the hang of it, however, I cut clean, flat boards all day long.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

Ripsaw Portable Sawmill, prices from $1,649, as tested $1,974. Better-Built Corp., 845 Woburn St., Suite 3, Dept W07/08, Wilmington, MA 01887. Call 508/657-5636.



11 Machine speeds mortise cutting

If you cut a lot of mortises, then you know that handwork gets old quickly. Grizzly Imports now offers a solution: the model G3183 hollow-chisel mortiser.

Sized to fit on a benchtop, this tool's cast-iron base and headstock, and 1⅞"-diameter steel column give it the stability and feel of a stationary power tool. Add to that a ½ hp, direct-drive induction motor, and you've got a rugged, no-nonsense package.

A material hold-down on the fence secures stock up to 4¼" thick. And the fence travels up to 3⅛" away from the center point of the chisel. Once you've positioned your stock, the 16" handle gives you plenty of leverage for bearing down into dense woods. Riding on a rack-and-pinion gear, the head travels with smooth precision. And in my tests, the adjustable depth stop gave me accurate results.

This hollow-chisel mortiser comes complete with the necessary small parts: allen wrenches, a chuck extension, a chuck key, and two adapter bushings for ¾"- or ⅝"-shank chisels. And the manual provides thorough, easy-to-read instructions.

You need to purchase the hollow chisel separate from the mortiser. Grizzly offers six chisels in different sizes priced from $10-$12 each. The widths on these chisels range from ¼"-⅝". The chisel I tried came razor sharp and gave me excellent results.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

Grizzly Model G3183 Hollow-Chisel Mortiser, $225 plus shipping. Grizzly Imports, P.O. Box 2069. Bellingham, WA 98227. East of the Mississippi call 800/523-4777. West of the Mississippi call 800/541-5537.

12 Adapter kit ends scrollsaw blade-changing hassle

For a long time, I hated to use plain-end blades with my scrollsaw. Those little blade holders spoiled the fun. When spaced as far apart as the saw's instructions required, the blade holders were so close to the blade ends that they could seldom get a good grip.

Inserting a plain-end blade through a start hole for an inside cut always proved frustrating and time-consuming. If I couldn't use a pin-end blade, I figured, forget it. This was unfortunate because you can't cut many patterns without using the finer sizes of plain-end blades.

Installing the E-Z Set Bladeholder System on my AMT 4601 scrollsaw changed all that. Now, I no longer fear plain-end blades, no longer shy away from tiny inside cuts, and no longer dread changing a blade.

The kit features a chuck-type blade holder that bolts to the saw's upper arm. Mounting a plain-end blade is a breeze with the new setup—just slip the end in between a pair of steel plates and tighten a wing nut. The upper mount can be flipped over to accommodate pin-end blades, too.

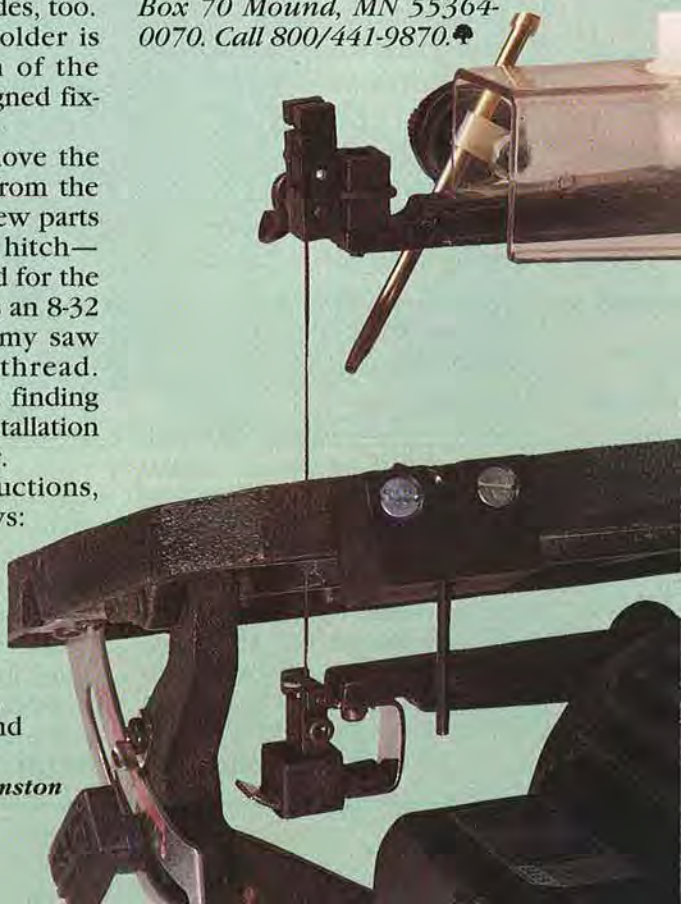
A separate clamp-on holder is still used at the bottom of the blade. It fits into a redesigned fixture on the lower arm.

To install, you just remove the old stamped-steel hooks from the arm ends and screw the new parts in place. There was one hitch—the longer screw furnished for the upper chuck assembly has an 8-32 thread, but the hole in my saw arm has an M4 metric thread. Even with the time spent finding the proper screw, the installation took less than half an hour.

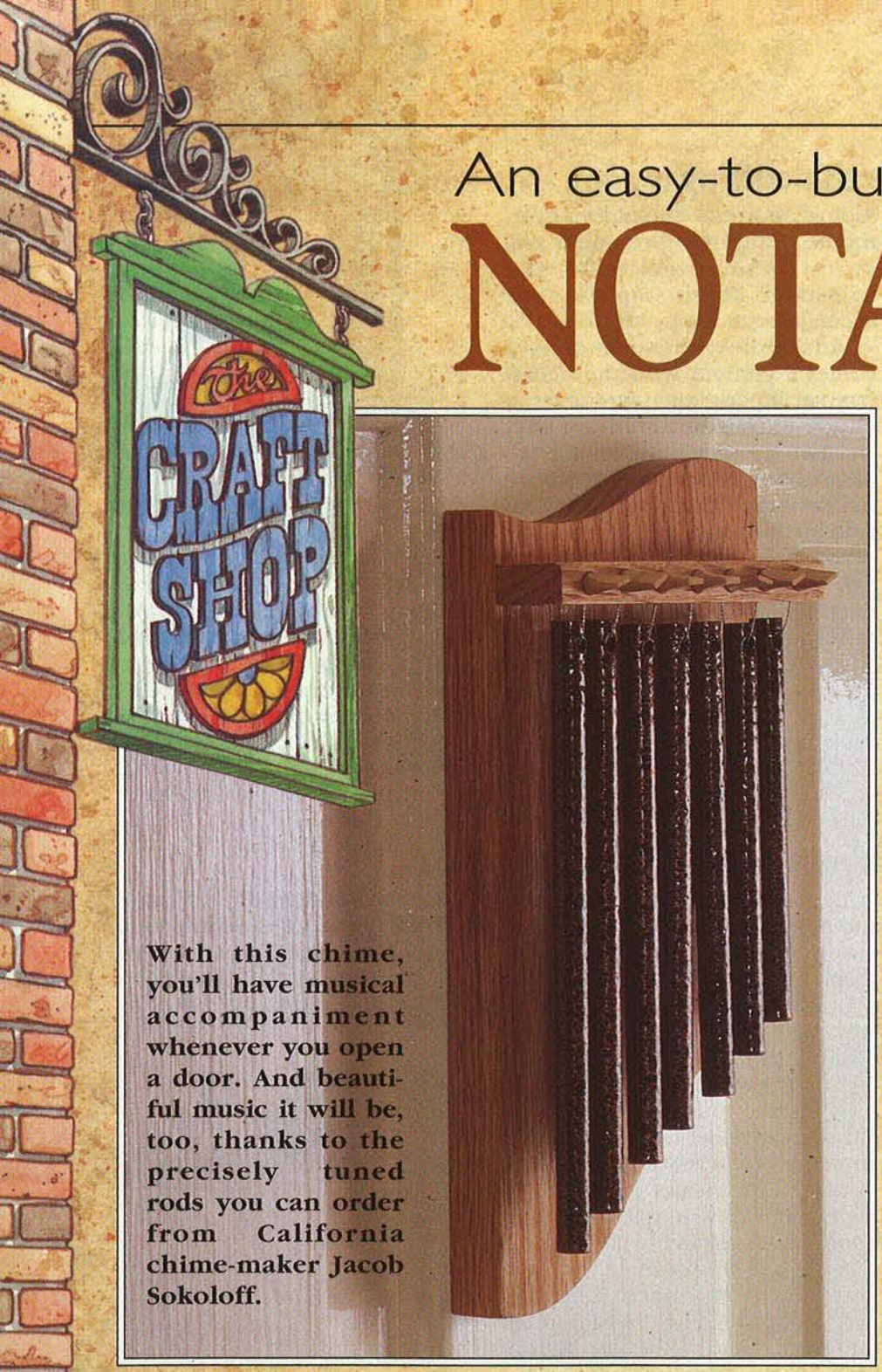
According to the instructions, the kit fits these 16" saws: AMT 4601 and 4602, Central Machinery S5909, Dremel 1671 and 1695, Northern Hydraulics SS16, Reliant DD66 and DD67, Ryobi SC160, Sears/Craftsman 23611 and 23612, and Skil 3330.

—Tested by Larry Johnston

E-Z Set Bladeholder System, $40.80 ppd. Available from Meisel Hardware Specialties, P.O. Box 70 Mound, MN 55364-0070. Call 800/441-9870.



An easy-to-build chime that NOTABLE



With this chime, you'll have musical accompaniment whenever you open a door. And beautiful music it will be, too, thanks to the precisely tuned rods you can order from California chime-maker Jacob Sokoloff.

***Note**: You'll need ⅛" and ½" hardwood for the door chime. We used oak.*

Cut two pieces of ⅛"-thick stock and one piece ½" thick to 4⁵⁄₁₆×9½". Photocopy the full-sized pattern in the *WOOD PATTERNS™* in the middle of the magazine. Adhere the pattern copy to one of the ⅛"-thick pieces with rubber cement or spray adhesive. Center the pattern lengthwise on the stock.

Stack the patterned piece on top of the ½"-thick piece. Align the edges and ends. With your drill press, drill a ¼" hole through both pieces at the centerpoint marked on the pattern. Separate the pieces. Chuck a 2⅜" holesaw into the drill press. Then, piloting on the ¼" hole, bore through the patterned piece only. Change to a 2⅞" holesaw, and similarly bore through the ½" piece.

Stack the three pieces, placing the ½"-thick piece between the thin ones, the patterned part on top. (See the Exploded View drawing.) Glue them together.

Bandsaw the chime body to shape. On the back, drill a ⅛" hanging hole at a 45° upward angle. Position it about 2" from the top, centered from side to side. Drill it about ½" deep. Remove the pattern, and finish-sand the body.

Make the seven tuning pegs next. Start with a ¼×16" dowel, and form two flats on one end as a finger grip. We sanded the flats, using a 2½" sanding drum chucked in a drill press. Be sure to keep the flat sides parallel. Cut off a 1½" length for the first peg. Make six more the same way.

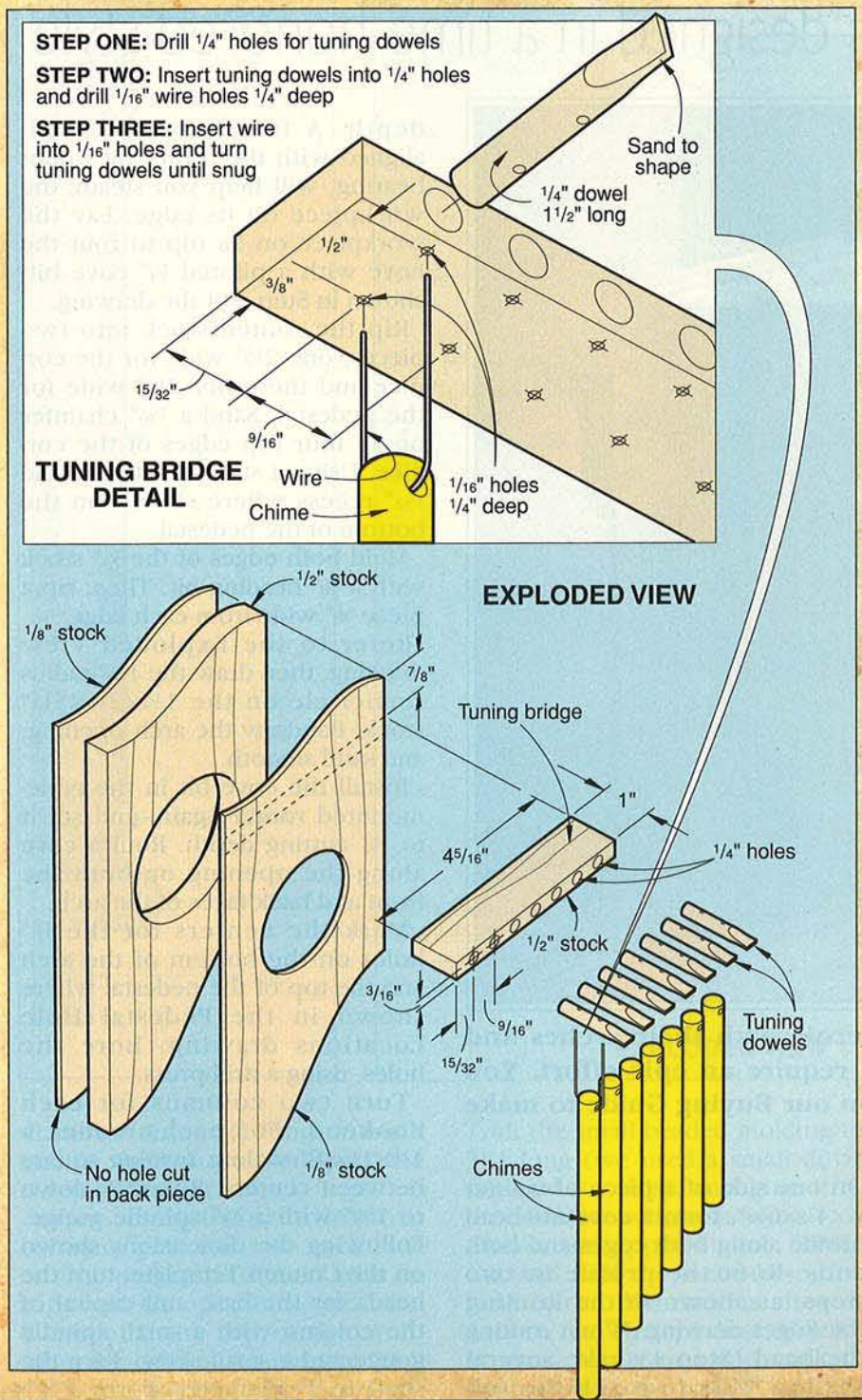
Cut a piece of stock ½×1×4⁵⁄₁₆" for the tuning bridge. On one edge, lay out the seven tuning-peg holes where shown in the Exploded View drawing. Measure the diameter of your tuning pegs, then size the holes so the pegs will fit snugly into them. Drill the holes with a drill press.

Lay out the holes on the bottom of the tuning bridge, where shown in the Tuning Bridge detail. Insert a tuning peg into each edge hole, then drill the 1⁄16" holes. Drill each one ¼" deep with the drill press, going through the bottom of the bridge and into the tuning peg. Remove the tuning pegs, numbering each so you can replace them in the same holes.

Print this article

makes beautiful music

DOOR DECOR



Sand the bridge, and glue it to the chime body where shown. Apply a clear finish. (We used Watco natural Danish oil.) Finish the tuning pegs separately.

Insert the tuning pegs into the bridge, replacing them in the holes they originally came from. Lay out the chime rods in descending order of length. Cut a 2" length of cable (supplied with the rods) for each one.

Hang the longest tube by bending one of the cable pieces into a U shape. Suspend the rod from the middle of the U, then insert the ends of the cable into the 1/16" holes beneath the first tuning peg on the left. With the wire pushed in as far as it will go, give the tuning peg a quarter turn. (It doesn't matter which direction.)

Install the remaining rods the same way. Turn each dowel far enough to align the rod tops. Don't worry that the tuning pegs point in different directions—they usually do end up that way on musical instruments.

Drive a 4d finishing nail into the door or use a commercial hanger to install the chime. To keep it from tilting, position a strip of double-faced foam tape near the bottom on back.

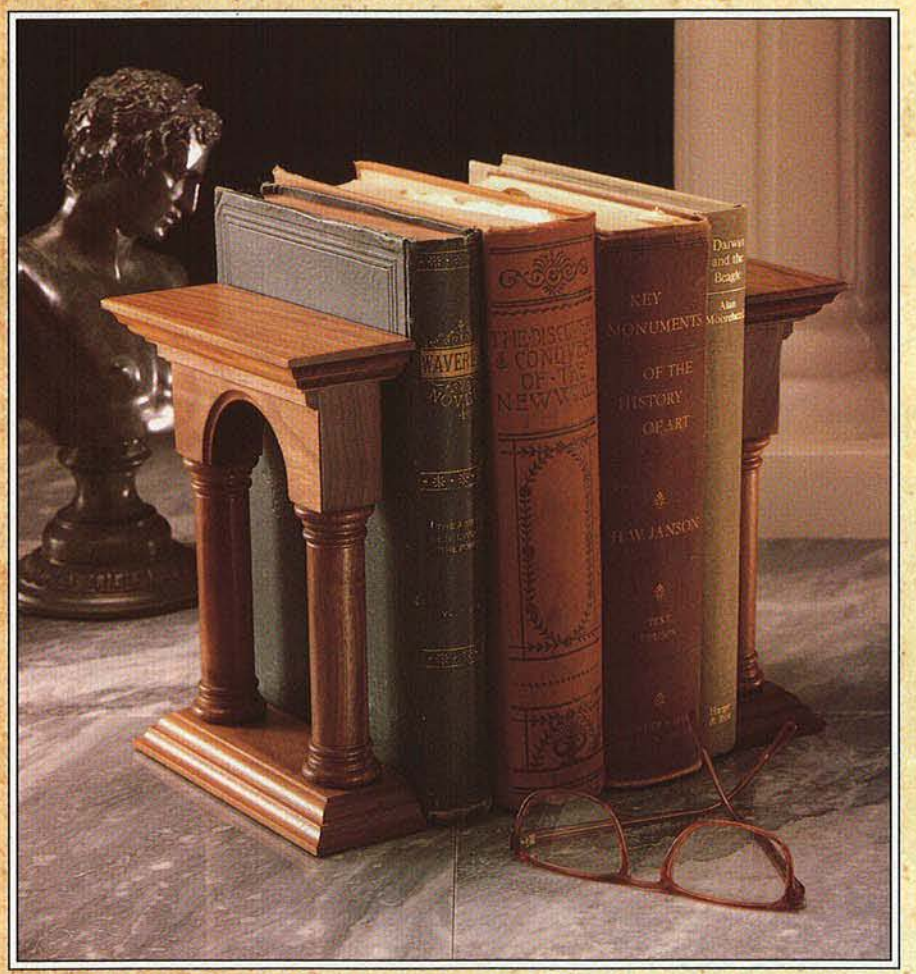
Buying Guide

Tuned chime rods. Set of seven solid aluminum rods, tuned and powder-coated, with attaching cable, $12.50 ppd. in U.S., Jacob's Authentic Musical Windchimes, 10615 Bloomfield Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720, or call 310/594-8790 to order.

Project Design: © Jacob Sokoloff, Authentic Musical Windchimes
Illustrations: Jamie Downing
Photograph: John Hetherington

CLASSIC COLUMNS

Bookends designed in a time-honored style



Though these bookends look heroic with their arches and columns, building them doesn't require an epic effort. You can buy the turned columns from our Buying Guide to make construction even easier.

To construct a pair of bookends, you'll need one piece of walnut stock ¼×3×6", two pieces ¾×4⅞×6¾", and two pieces 1¼×2⅛×5¼". Turn the columns from four 1½×1½×8" walnut pieces, or see the Buying Guide for ready-to-use columns..

On one side of a piece of walnut ¾×4⅞×6¾", form a cove-and-bead profile along both edges and both ends. Rout the profile in two steps, as shown in the Routing the Edges drawing. When routing the bead (Step 1), take several shallow cuts to reach the full depth. A fence about 2" tall, aligned with the router bit's pilot bearing, will help you steady the workpiece on its edge. Lay the workpiece on its top to rout the cove with a piloted ¼" cove bit, shown in Step 2 of the drawing.

Rip the routed stock into two pieces, one 2½" wide for the cornice and the other 2¼" wide for the pedestal. Sand a 1/16" chamfer on all four top edges of the cornice. Using a straight bit, rout the 1/32" recess where shown on the bottom of the pedestal.

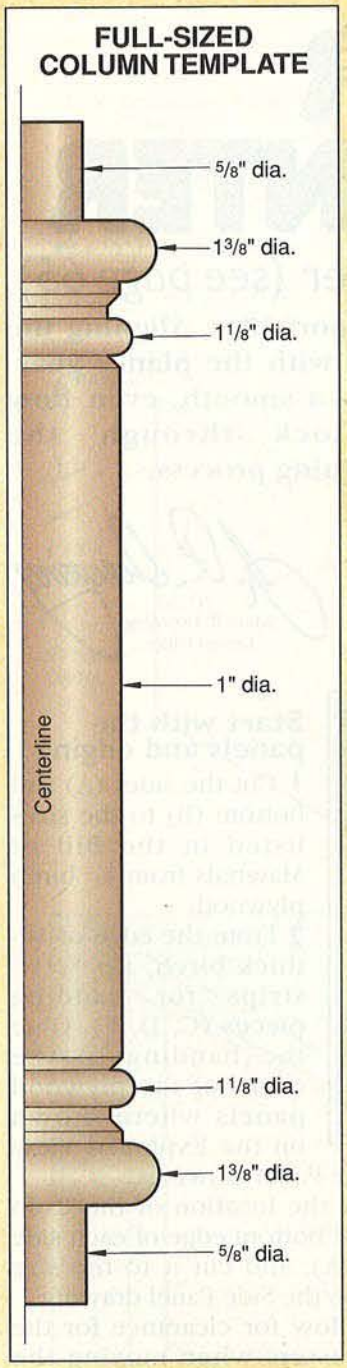
Mold both edges of the ¼" stock with a ⅛" beading bit. Then, rip a piece ⅜" wide from each edge.

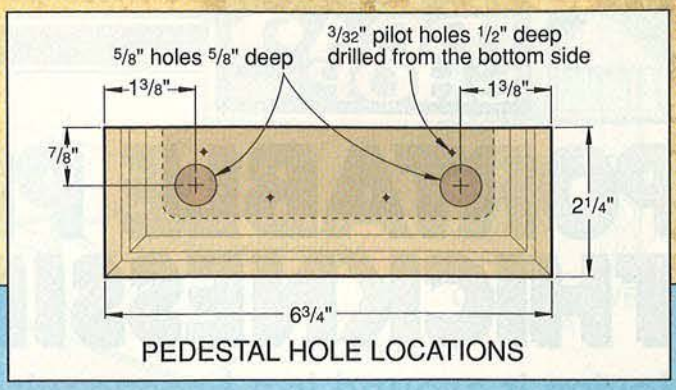
Refer to the Exploded View drawing, then draw the 1⅜"-radius semicircle on the 1¼×2⅛×5¼" stock. Bandsaw the arch opening, and sand smooth.

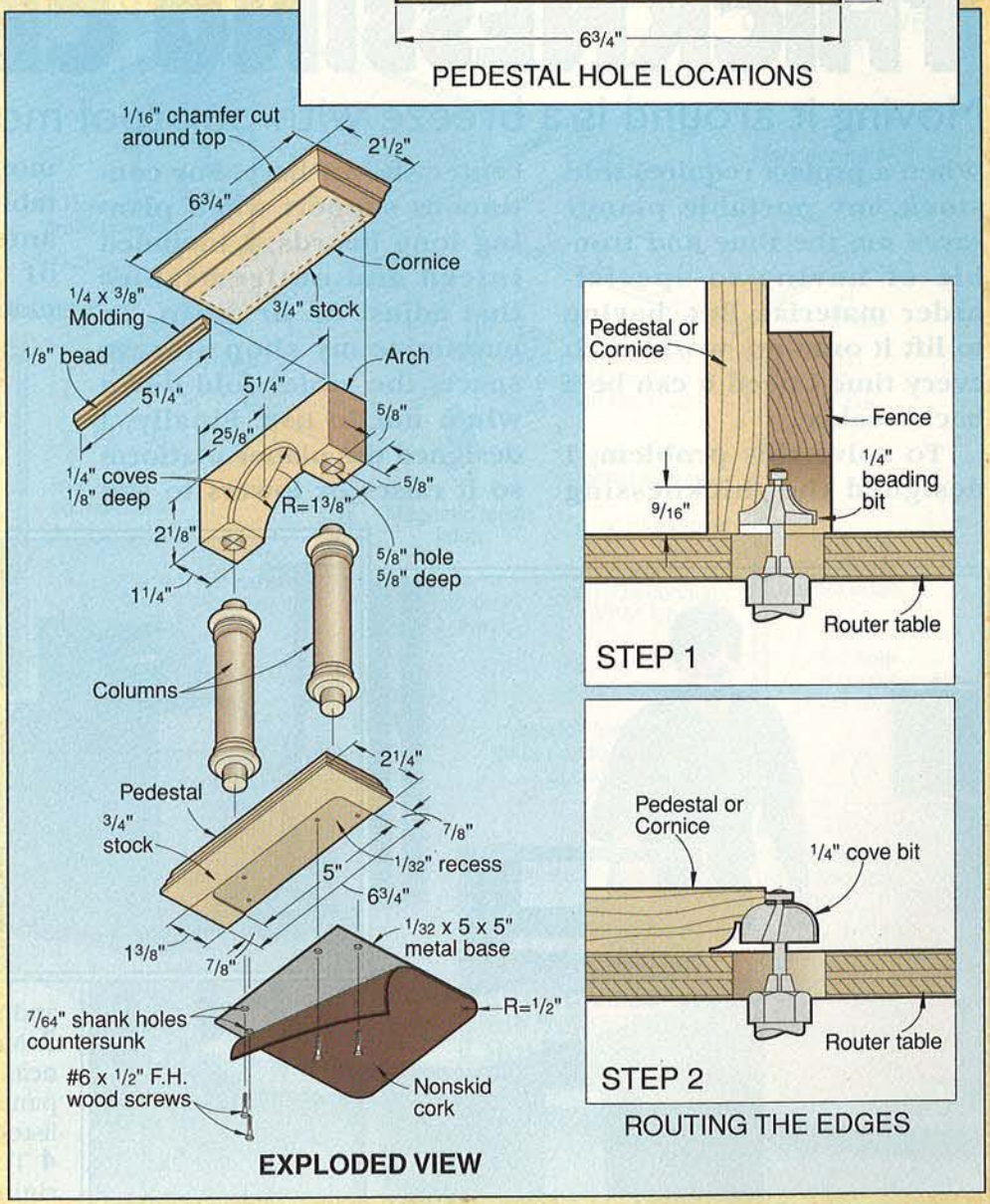
Install the cove bit in the table-mounted router again, and set it to ⅛" cutting depth. Rout a cove along the opening on both the front and back faces of the arch.

Mark the centers for the ⅝" holes on the bottom of the arch and the top of the pedestal where shown in the Pedestal Hole Locations drawing. Bore the holes, using a drill press.

Turn two columns for each bookend. For each, mount a 1½×1½×8" walnut turning square between centers. Round it down to 1⅜" with a ¾" spindle gouge. Following the dimensions shown on the Column Template, turn the beads for the base and capital of the column with a small spindle gouge and a small skew. Turn the shaft to 1" diameter. Form a ⅝"-







ROUTING THE EDGES

diameter tenon ½" long on each end of the column, and part the column from the lathe.

After completing the four columns, glue one into each hole on one pedestal. Glue an arch on top, and clamp. Then, glue the cornice to the top of the arch. Align the back of the cornice flush with the back of the pedestal. Trim the small beaded molding to 5¼" long (we used a small dovetail saw for this), and glue it to the arch face where shown.

Sand, and apply a clear finish. Cut and drill the metal base, following the dimensions shown. Attach to the pedestal with screws. Apply nonskid cork to the bottom of the base.

Buying guide

Columns, bases. Turned 6" columns (walnut, maple, or cherry), $13 for four; two drilled metal bases with self-adhesive cork and screws, item 300100, $5.50. Add $3.65 per order for U.S. shipping. Schlabaugh and Sons, 720 14th St., Kalona, IA 52247, or call 800/346-9663.

Project Design: ©Schlabaugh and Sons Photograph: Wm. Hopkins Illustrations: Kim Downing

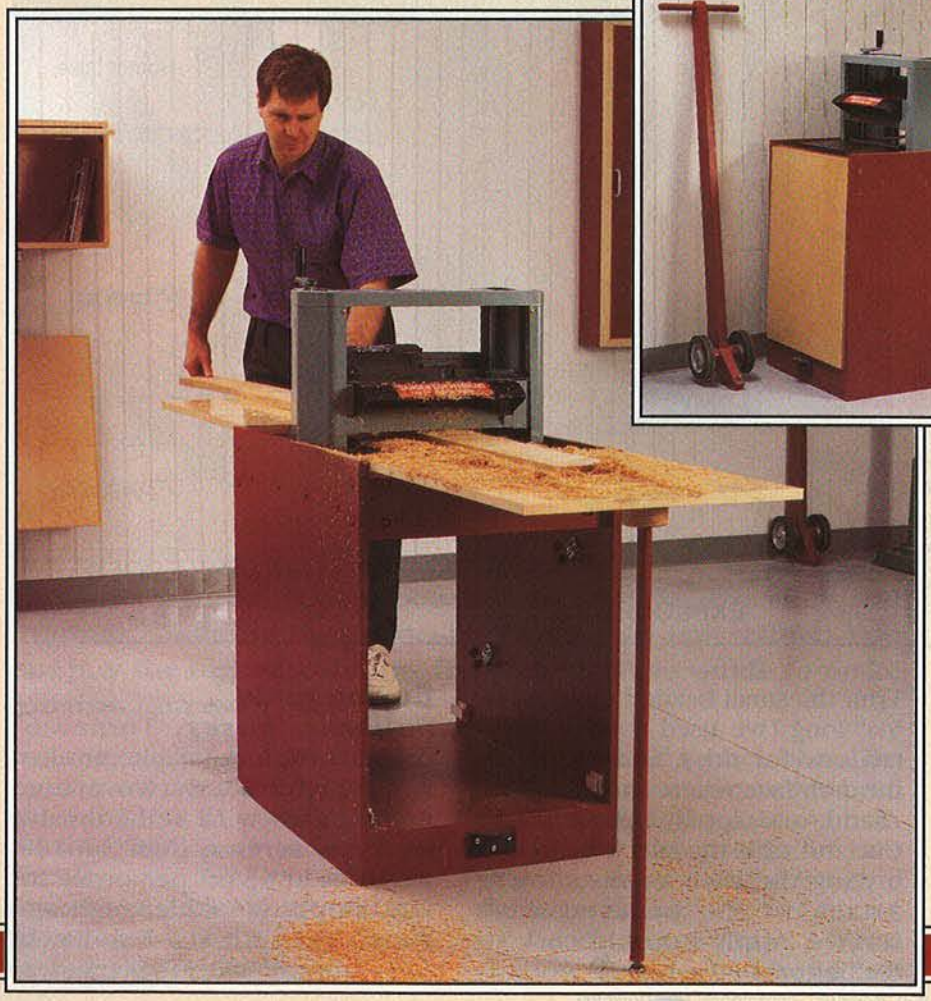
PORTABLE PLANER THICKNESSING CENTER

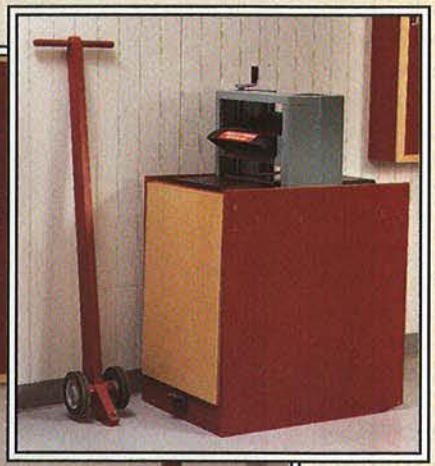
Moving it around is a breeze with our tool mover (see page 65)

When a project requires thin stock, my portable planer saves me the time and trouble of having to special-order material. But, having to lift it onto my workbench every time I need it can be a backbreaker.

To solve this problem, I designed the thicknessing center shown here. For continuous support when planing long boards, I included infeed and outfeed tables that adjust up or down. To maximize my shop storage space, the tables fold down when not in use. Finally, I designed the planer platform so it raises or lowers to suit most portables. Aligning the tables with the planer guarantees a smooth, even flow of stock through the machining process.

James R. Downing
Design Editor





Start with the panels and edging

1 Cut the sides (A) and bottom (B) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials from ¾" birch plywood.

2 From the edge of ¾"-thick birch, rip ¼×¾" strips for banding pieces (C, D, E). Glue the banding to the edges of the plywood panels where shown on the Exploded View and Side Panel drawings.

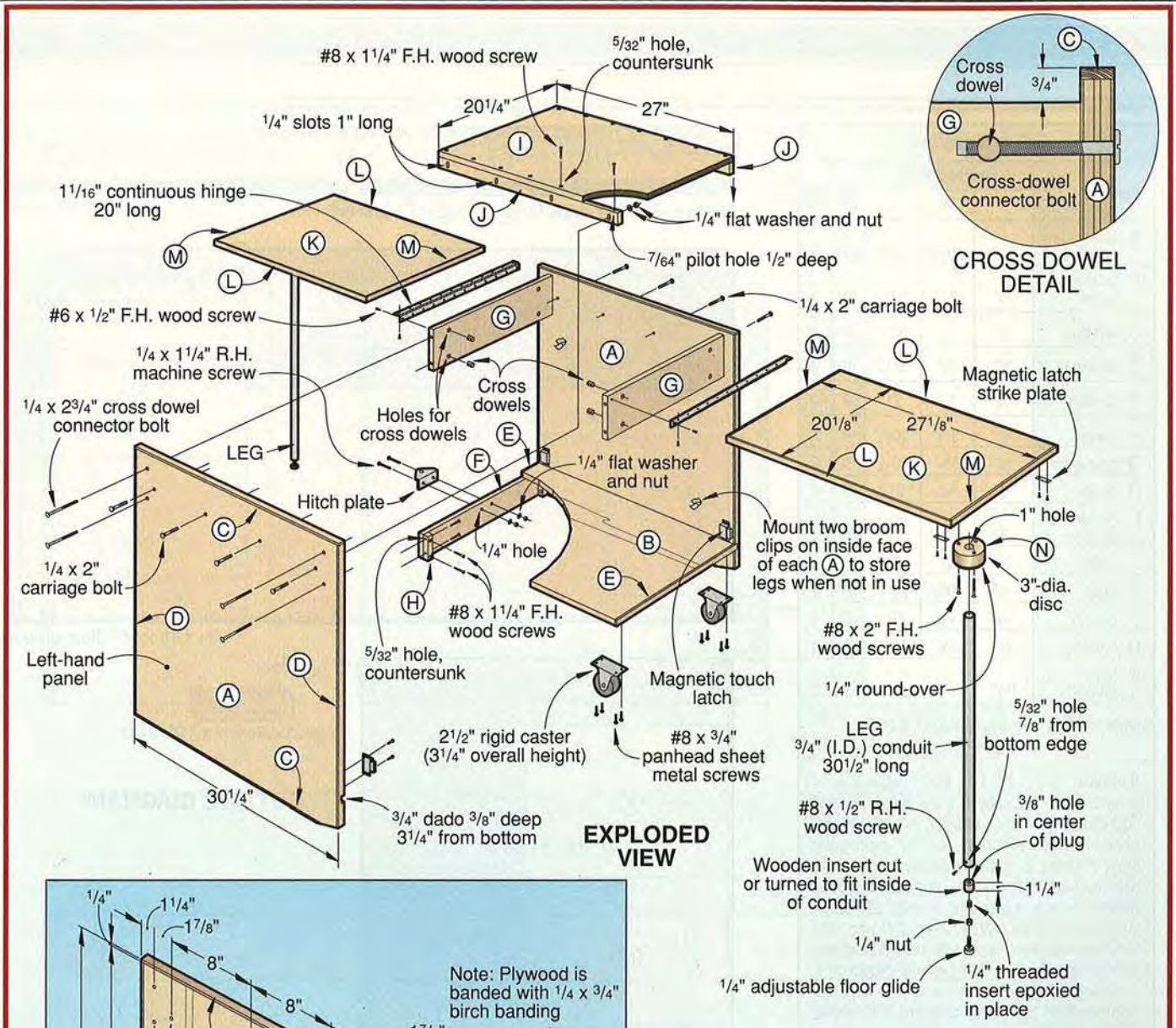
3 Mark the location of the dado near the bottom edge of each side panel (A), and cut it to the size listed on the Side Panel drawing.

4 To allow for clearance for the rigid casters when moving the stand later, mark and cut the tapered bottom corner of each side panel where dimensioned on the Side Panel drawing.

5 Mark the centerpoints on both side panels where dimensioned on the Side Panel drawing and drill the holes to the sizes stated.

Continued

Print this article


#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screw
5/32" hole, countersunk
20 1/4"
27"
1/4" slots 1" long
1 1/16" continuous hinge 20" long
1/4" flat washer and nut
7/64" pilot hole 1/2" deep
#6 x 1/2" F.H. wood screw
1/4 x 2" carriage bolt
1/4 x 1 1/4" R.H. machine screw
Cross dowels
Holes for cross dowels
1/4 x 2 3/4" cross dowel connector bolt
LEG
Hitch plate
1/4" flat washer and nut
Magnetic latch strike plate
20 1/8"
27 1/8"
1" hole
Mount two broom clips on inside face of each (A) to store legs when not in use
1/4" hole
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws
3"-dia. disc
#8 x 2" F.H. wood screws
1/4 x 2" carriage bolt
Left-hand panel
5/32" hole, countersunk
Magnetic touch latch
1/4" round-over
5/32" hole 7/8" from bottom edge
LEG 3/4" (I.D.) conduit 30 1/2" long
2 1/2" rigid caster (3 1/4" overall height)
#8 x 3/4" panhead sheet metal screws
#8 x 1/2" R.H. wood screw
3/8" hole in center of plug
30 1/4"
3/4" dado 3/8" deep 3 1/4" from bottom
Wooden insert cut or turned to fit inside of conduit
1 1/4"
1/4" nut
1/4" adjustable floor glide
1/4" threaded insert epoxied in place
EXPLODED VIEW
Cross dowel
3/4"
Cross-dowel connector bolt
CROSS DOWEL DETAIL
1/4"
1 1/4"
1 7/8"
8"
8"
8"
1 7/8"
1 1/4"
32"
2 1/4"
31 1/2"
1/4" holes
1 7/8"
3"
3 1/4"
1/4"
29 3/4"
30 1/4"
3/4" dado 3/8" deep 3 1/4" from bottom (cut after all banding is glued on)
3 1/4"
3/4"
1/4"
Note: Plywood is banded with 1/4 x 3/4" birch banding
SIDE PANEL
(Inside surface of right-hand panel shown)
LOCATING THE CROSS-DOWEL HOLES
Centerpoint for 1/2" hole
1 5/8"
STEP 1
Use a try square to mark lines along both sides of each hole.
STEP 3
Measure down 1 5/8" and mark an intersecing line across the face of the board.
3/8"
STEP 2
Find center between the lines, and transfer centerlines down the outside face.

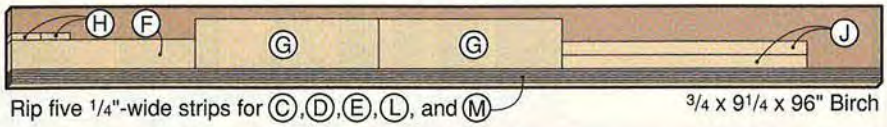
PORTABLE PLANER THICKNESSING CENTER

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size* T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A sides panel	¾"	29¾"	31½"	BP	2
B bottom panel	¾"	21"	29¾"	BP	1
C banding	¼"	¾"	30¼"	B	4
D banding	¼"	¾"	31½"	B	4
E banding	¼"	¾"	21"	B	2
F toekick	¾"	3¼"	20¼"	B	1
G spreaders	¾"	5¼"	20¼"	B	2
H cleats	¾"	¾"	3¼"	B	2
I planer platform	¾"	20¼"	27"	BP	1
J cleats	¾"	2"	27"	B	2
K tables	¾"	19⅝"	26⅝"	BP	2
L banding	¼"	¾"	27⅛"	B	4
M banding	¼"	¾"	19⅝"	B	4
N leg supports	1½"	3"-dia.		F	2

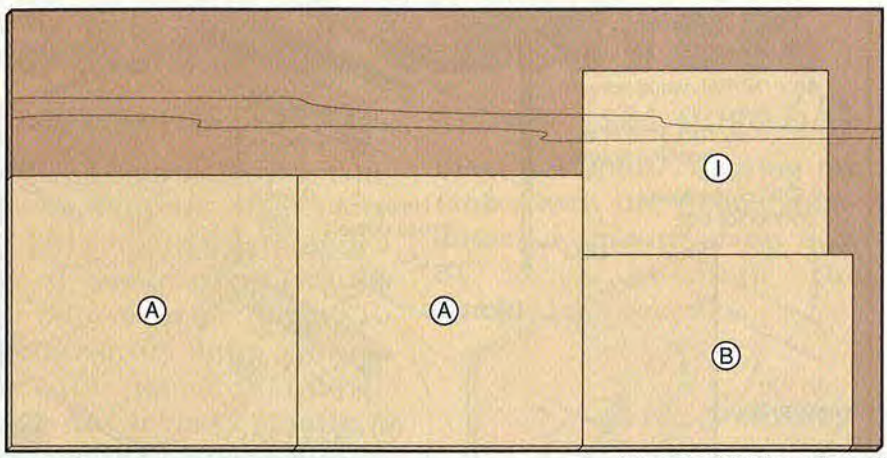
Materials Key: BP- birch plywood, B-birch, C- choice (fir, pine, spruce).

Supplies: #6x½", #8x1¼", #8x2" flathead wood screws; #8x½" roundhead wood screws; 2–2½" rigid casters (3¼" overall height) with #8x¾" panhead sheet metal screws; 2–1⅛" continuous hinge 20" long; 8–¼x2¾" cross-dowel connector bolts and cross dowels; 8–¼x2" carriage bolts with ¼" nuts and washers; 4–magnetic touch latches and strike plates; 2–¾" (I.D.) conduit 30½" long (for legs); 2–¼" adjustable floor glides; 2–¼" threaded inserts; 2–¼" nuts, 4–broom clips; ¼x2" angle iron for hitch plate, 2–¼x1¼" roundhead machine screws (for attaching hitch plate); primer; red enamel paint; clear finish.

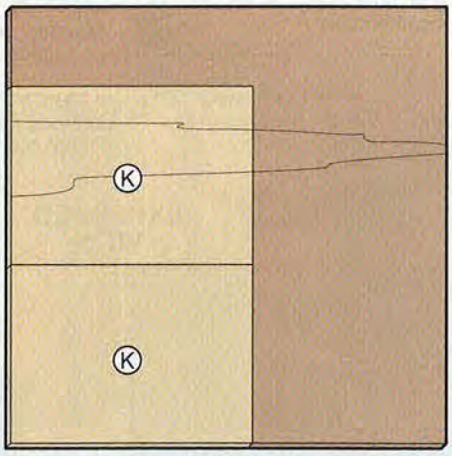


Rip five 1/4"-wide strips for Ⓒ,Ⓓ,Ⓔ,Ⓛ, and Ⓜ

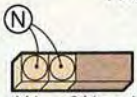
¾ x 9¼ x 96" Birch



¾ x 48 x 96" Birch plywood



¾ x 48 x 48" Birch plywood



1½ x 3½ x 12" (2x4)

CUTTING DIAGRAM

The crossmembers play a supporting role

1 Cut the toekick (F), spreaders (G), and cleats (H) to size from ¾" birch stock.

2 Drill the screw holes through the cleats and screw them to the toekick (F).

Note: *For maximum strength of the completed project, we decided to use cross dowels and connector bolts to connect the side panels to the spreaders. Although they take a bit more work to install than screws, cross dowels provide a stronger joint than screws. (See the detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for how these work.)*

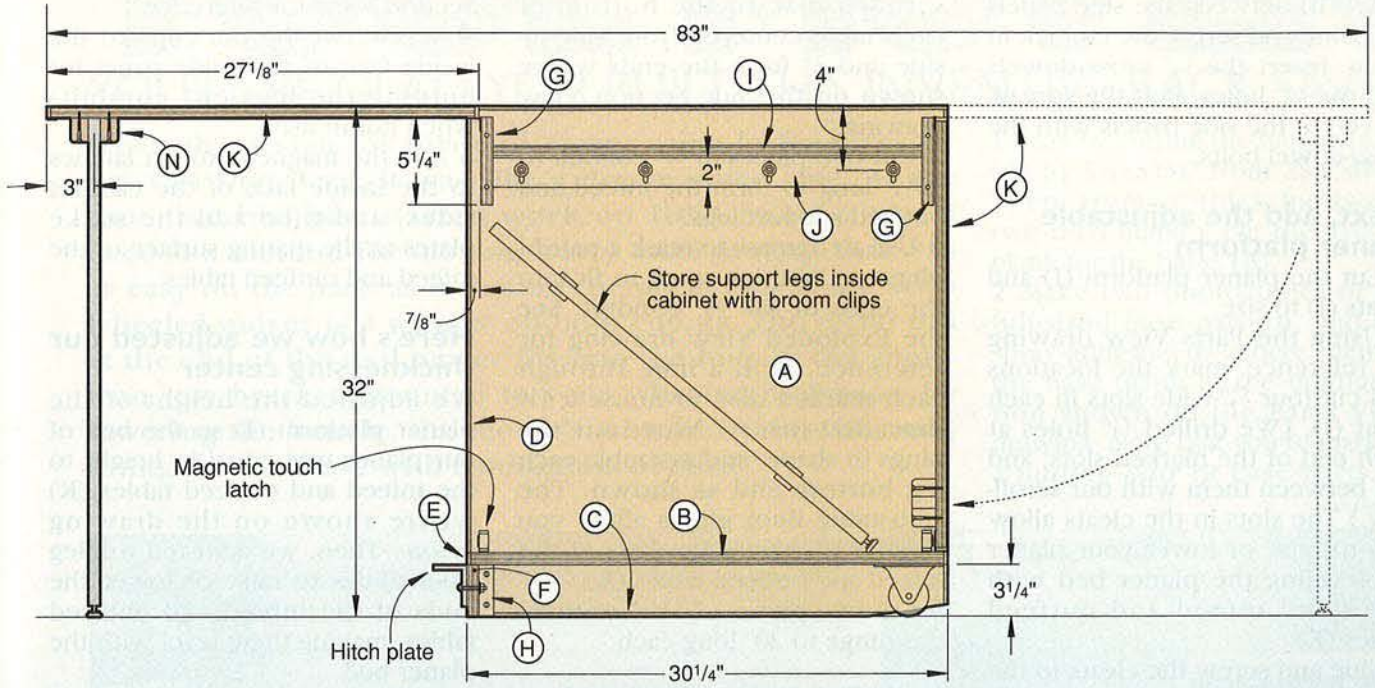
In shopping for these, we noticed that cross dowels come in slightly different shapes and sizes. Buy yours first (different areas carry different types), and drill the mounting holes in scrap stock first to verify holes sizes and test-fit your particular set.

3 For housing the cross-dowel connector bolts later, drill ¼" holes 2¼" deep into the spreaders (G) where shown on the Parts View drawing at *right*.

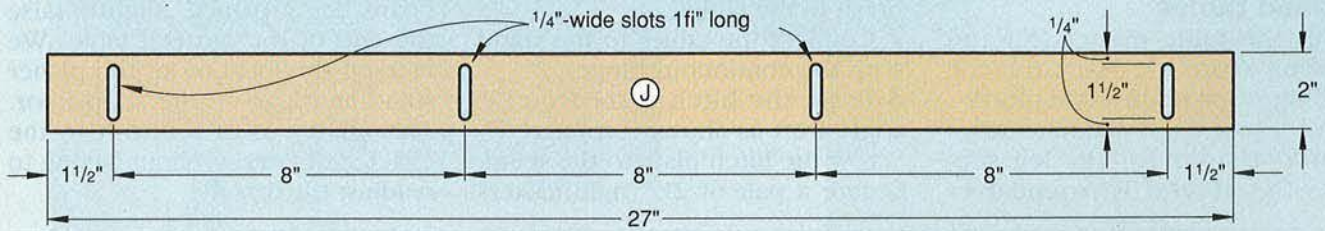
4 Following the three-step drawing on the *previous* page, mark the centerpoints for the cross-dowel holes. (When assembling the stand later, the ¼x2¾" connector bolts thread into the cross dowels to hold the assembly firmly together. Then, drill holes through the spreaders where

Continued

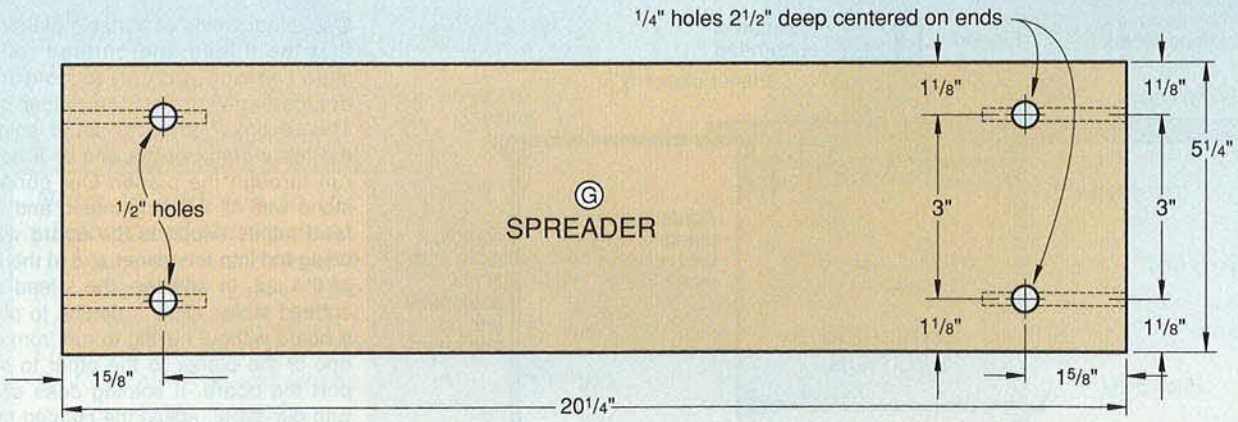
SIDE SECTION VIEW



PARTS VIEW



PLATFORM CLEAT



marked, backing the stock with scrap to prevent chip-out.

5 Glue and clamp the bottom panel (B) between the side panels (A). Glue and screw the toekick in place. Insert the ¼" cross dowels into the ½" holes. Bolt the spreaders (G) to the side panels with the cross-dowel bolts.

Next, add the adjustable planer platform

1 Cut the planer platform (I) and cleats (J) to size.

2 Using the Parts View drawing for reference, mark the locations and cut four ¼"-wide slots in each cleat (J). (We drilled ¼" holes at each end of the marked slots, and cut between them with our scrollsaw.) The slots in the cleats allow you to raise or lower your planer for leveling the planer bed with the stand infeed and outfeed tables (K).

3 Glue and screw the cleats to the bottom surface, flush with the outside edges of the platform (I).

Construct the infeed and outfeed tables

1 Cut the table pieces (K) and banding strips (L, M). Glue the banding strips to the table pieces.

2 Cut a pair of 3"-diameter discs from 2×4 stock for the leg supports (N). Rout a ¼" round-over along one edge and sand smooth. Drill three screw holes through each disc, and then glue and screw a disc to the bottom of each table centered from side-to-side and 3" from the ends where shown on the Side Section View drawing.

3 Cut two pieces of ¾" conduit to 30½" long to form the infeed and outfeed support legs.

4 Use a compass to mark a pair of plugs on ¾"-thick stock to fit into the ends of the ¾" conduit. See the Exploded View drawing for reference. Drill a hole through each marked disc to house a ¼" threaded insert. Now, cut the plugs to shape, and assemble each leg bottom end as shown. The adjustable floor glides allow you to raise or lower the ends of the infeed and outfeed tables (K).

5 Cut two pieces of 1⅛" continuous hinge to 20" long each.

Let's finish the stand and apply the hardware

1 Finish-sand the stand and tables. Paint the stand and apply a clear finish to the tables.

2 Connect the tables to the stand with the continuous hinge.

3 Form the hitch plate from 2" angle iron as shown on *page 67*. Screw the hitch plate to the stand. Secure a pair of 2½" rigid casters to the bottom of the stand where the tapered corners in the side panels are located. See the Side Section View for reference.

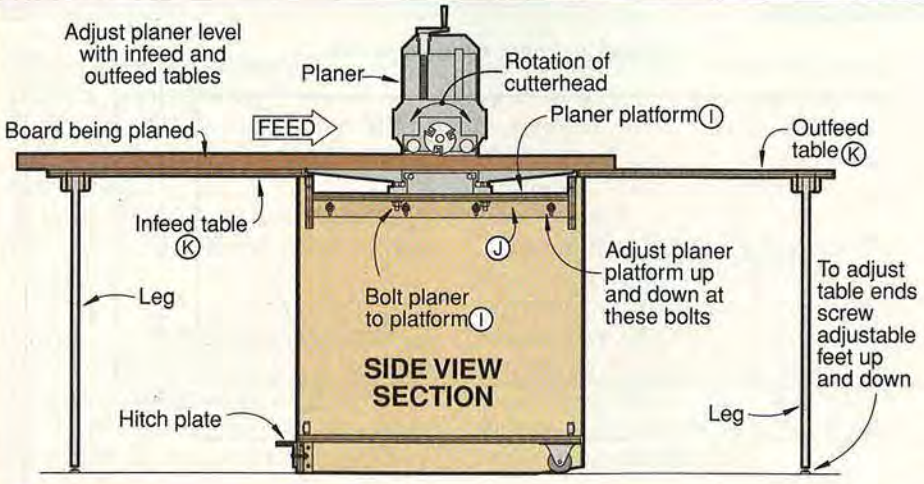
4 Screw two broom clips to the inside face of each side panel for holding the legs (¾" conduit) when not in use.

5 Add the magnetic touch latches to the inside face of the cabinet sides, and then add the strike plates to the mating surface of the infeed and outfeed tables.

Here's how we adjusted our thicknessing center

We adjusted the height of the planer platform (I) so the bed of our planer was equal in height to the infeed and outfeed tables (K) where shown on the drawing *below*. Then, we adjusted the leg floor glides to raise or lower the ends of the infeed and outfeed tables, making them level with the planer bed.

With this done, we ran a few pieces of stock through the planer to verify the settings. If you experience snipe on the end of the board being planed, slightly raise the end of the outfeed table. We marked the location of the planer stand and legs on the shop floor. This allows us to return it to the exact spot later, without having to readjust the legs.



Portable Planers Take a Stand

One shortcoming of portable planers is that the infeed and outfeed rollers aren't strong enough to hold long boards firmly against the planer bed. This results in gouging out or sniping the top surface at the end of a board run through the planer. Our portable stand with its 27"-long infeed and outfeed tables supports the board when being fed into the planer and at the end of the cut. In addition, the infeed and outfeed tables allow a person to plane a board without having to run from one end of the planer to the other to support the board. If sniping does occur with our stand, adjust the outfeed table leg to raise the end of the table.

Written by Marlen Kemmet Project Design: James R. Downing Illustrations: Kim Downing; Roxanne LeMoine Photographs: Bill Hopkins

EASY-DOES-IT TOOL MOVER

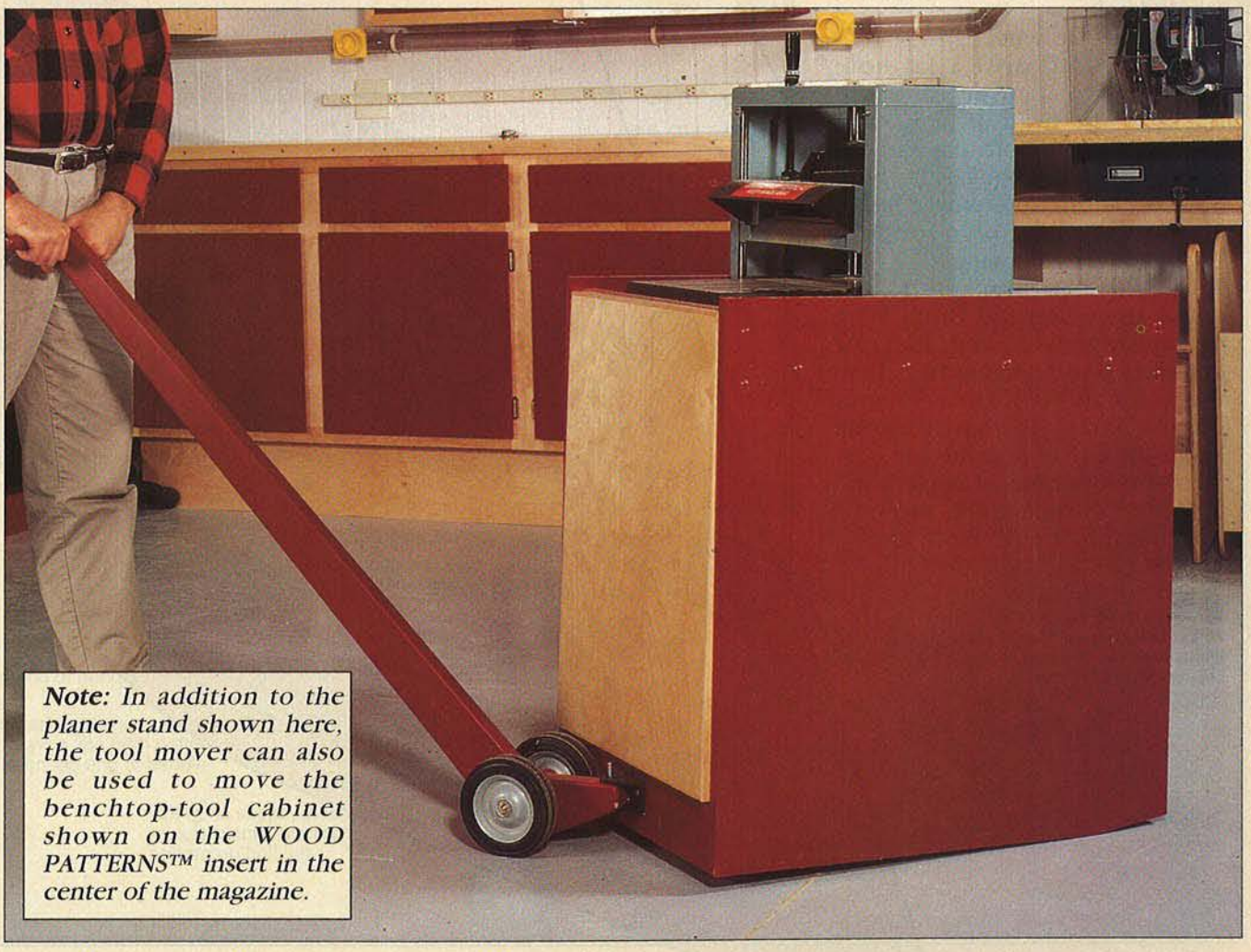
YOU'LL BE GLAD YOU BUILT THIS INVENTIVE BACK SAVER

When the design for this tool mover came in from reader Art Van Den Berg, it was like a dream come true. At the time, we had just started work on IDEA SHOP 2™ and needed a method for moving heavy tools around that was as easy on the back as it was on the pocketbook. Art's two wheeled mover is a winner on both counts. The metal pin at the end of the tool mover fits into the hole in the angle-iron tow bracket mounted to your wheeled tool base. By lowering the handle, the mover's wheels act as a fulcrum, lifting the tool base with a minimum of effort.

1 Start by cutting the handle blank (A) to 3½×51¼" from 2×4 stock. Then, from ¾"-thick hardwood (we used maple), cut the 4¼×24" blank for the bases (B).

2 Make two photocopies of the full-sized base pattern, and use spray adhesive to adhere them to the base blank in the configuration shown on the Parts View drawing. Note that you're marking a *mating pair* of base parts, so

Continued



Note: *In addition to the planer stand shown here, the tool mover can also be used to move the benchtop-tool cabinet shown on the WOOD PATTERNS™ insert in the center of the magazine.*

Print this article

TOOL MOVER

you need to apply one pattern good face down. To do this, trace the pattern to the back side of the photocopy before adhering it to the base blank.

3 Mount a dado blade to your tablesaw or radial-arm saw, and cut the angled ⅜"-deep half-lap joints across the handle and base blanks. Bandsaw the bases to shape, and glue and screw them to the handle blank. Using the dimensions on the Parts View drawing, transfer the handle outline to the handle blank, and cut it to shape.

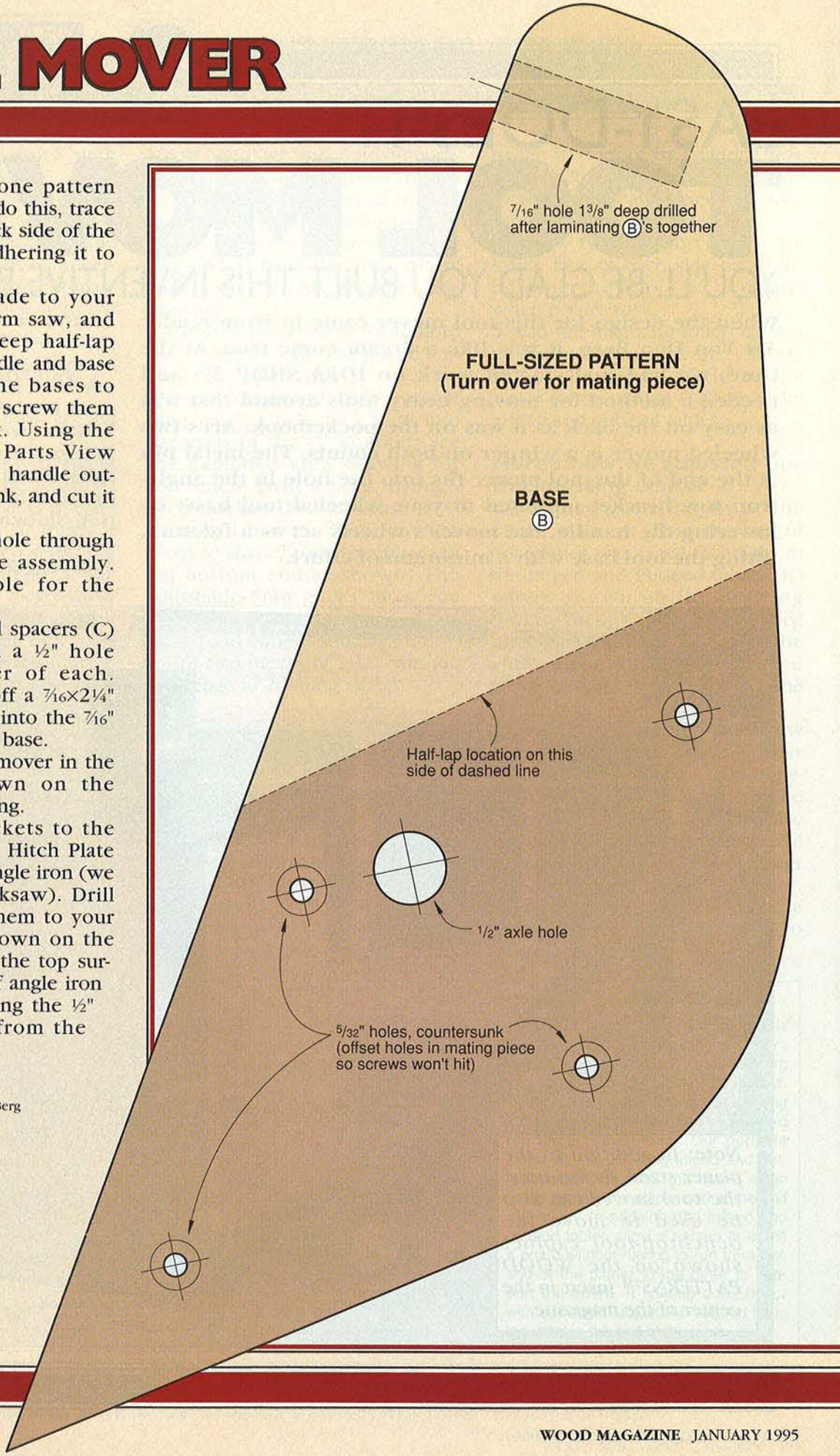
4 Drill the ½" axle hole through the handle and base assembly. Then, drill the hole for the 7/16×2¼" bolt.

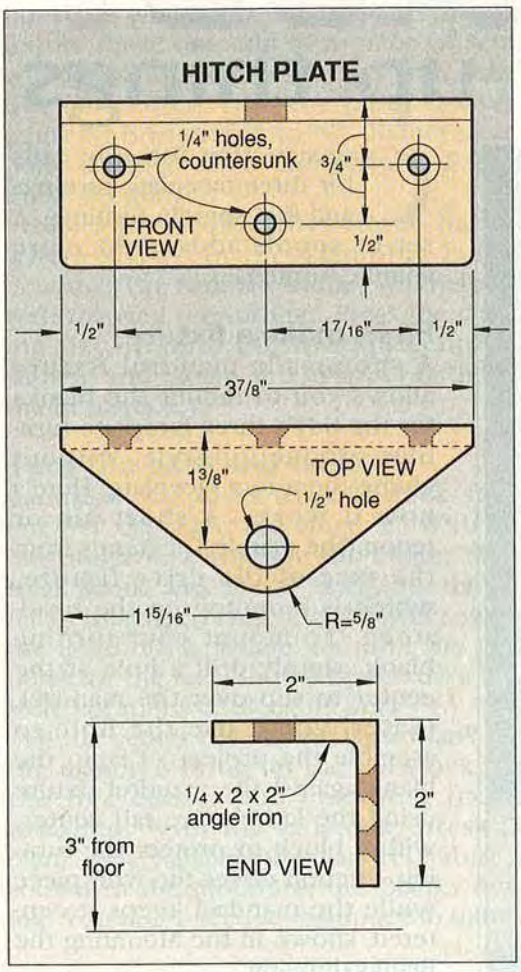
5 Bandsaw the wheel spacers (C) to shape, and drill a ½" hole through the center of each. Hacksaw the head off a 7/16×2¼" bolt. Epoxy the bolt into the 7/16" hole in the end of the base.

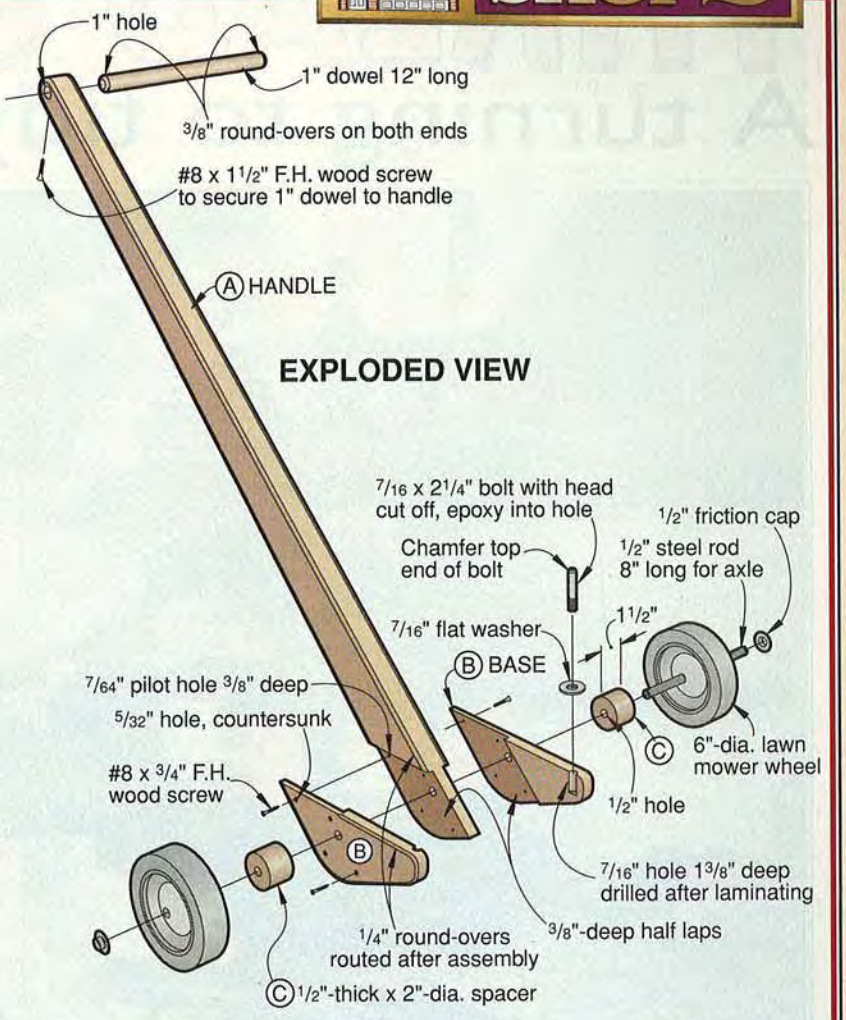
6 Assemble the tool mover in the configuration shown on the Exploded View drawing.

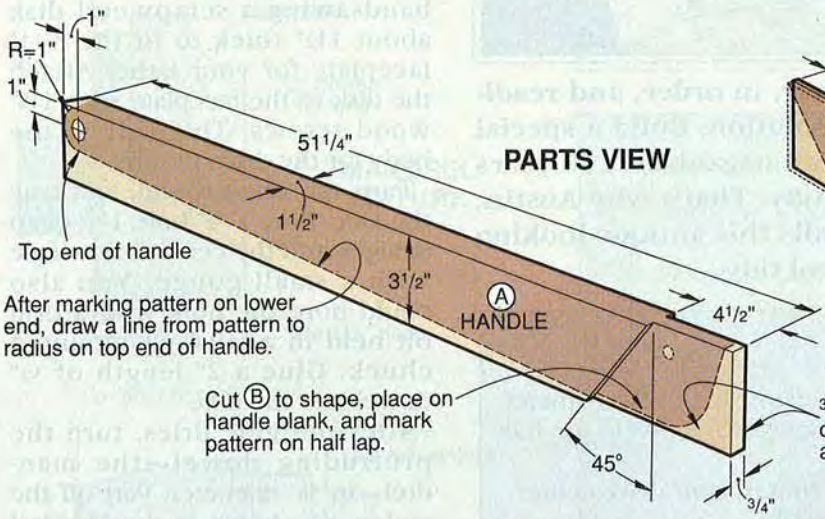
7 Cut the tow brackets to the shape shown on the Hitch Plate drawing from ¼×2" angle iron (we cut ours with a hacksaw). Drill the holes and bolt them to your mobile bases. As shown on the Hitch Plate drawing, the top surface of the portion of angle iron tow bracket containing the ½" hole should be 3" from the floor.

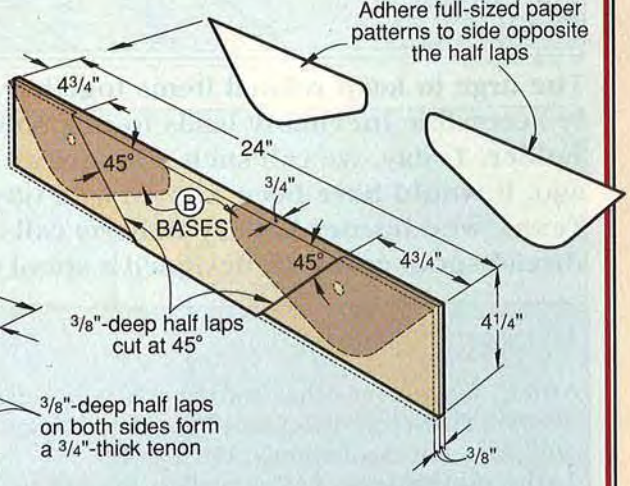
Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Arthur Van Den Berg
Illustrations: Kim Downing
Photograph: Bill Hopkins


7/16" hole 1 3/8" deep drilled after laminating Ⓑ's together
FULL-SIZED PATTERN
(Turn over for mating piece)
BASE
Ⓑ
Half-lap location on this side of dashed line
1/2" axle hole
5/32" holes, countersunk (offset holes in mating piece so screws won't hit)


HITCH PLATE
1/4" holes, countersunk
3/4"
FRONT VIEW
1/2"
1/2"
1 7/16"
1/2"
3 7/8"
1 3/8"
TOP VIEW
1/2" hole
1 15/16"
R=5/8"
2"
1/4 x 2 x 2" angle iron
2"
3" from floor
END VIEW


1" hole
1" dowel 12" long
3/8" round-overs on both ends
#8 x 1 1/2" F.H. wood screw to secure 1" dowel to handle
A HANDLE
EXPLODED VIEW
7/16 x 2 1/4" bolt with head cut off, epoxy into hole
Chamfer top end of bolt
1/2" friction cap
1/2" steel rod 8" long for axle
1 1/2"
7/16" flat washer
B BASE
7/64" pilot hole 3/8" deep
5/32" hole, countersunk
#8 x 3/4" F.H. wood screw
C
6"-dia. lawn mower wheel
1/2" hole
7/16" hole 1 3/8" deep drilled after laminating
3/8"-deep half laps
1/4" round-overs routed after assembly
C 1/2"-thick x 2"-dia. spacer

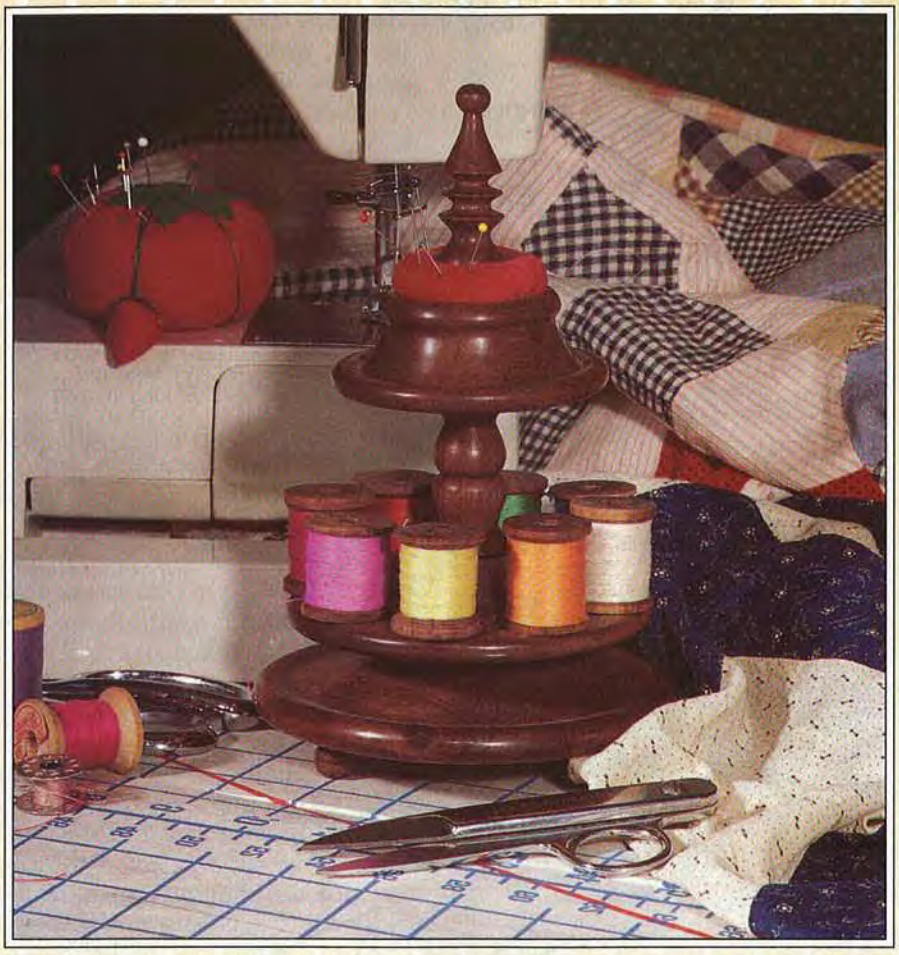

1"
R=1"
1"
51 1/4"
PARTS VIEW
1 1/2"
Top end of handle
After marking pattern on lower end, draw a line from pattern to radius on top end of handle.
3 1/2"
A HANDLE
4 1/2"
Cut B to shape, place on handle blank, and mark pattern on half lap.
45°
3/4"
3/8"-deep half laps on both sides form a 3/4"-thick tenon


Adhere full-sized paper patterns to side opposite the half laps
4 3/4"
24"
45°
3/4"
B BASES
45°
4 3/4"
3/8"-deep half laps cut at 45°
4 1/4"
3/8"

Old-Look

THREAD CADDY

A turning to tidy up things



The urge to keep related items together, in order, and readily accessible inevitably leads to one solution: Build a special holder. Today, we call such a holder an organizer; 150 years ago, it would have been known as a tidy. That's why Austin, Texas, woodturner S. Gary Roberts calls this antique-looking thread-spool caddy he designed a spool tidy.

Project prep

Stock: Walnut (or other hardwood) 1¼×4" diameter, 1"×5" diameter, 1"×5½" diameter, 1¼×1¼×10", and small scraps or dowels for feet and pegs. For eight spools, 1⅛×1⅛×12".
Lathe equipment: 3-4" faceplate, live tail center, spur drive center.
Tools: ½" skew, ½" spindle gouge, parting tool.
Lathe speeds: Discs, 500-800 rpm; spindles, 1,200-1,500 rpm.

Constructing the tidy calls for three faceplate turnings and five spindle turnings. A set of spools adds eight more spindle turnings.

First, make a fixture

A shop-made mandrel fixture allows you to mount the blanks for the tidy's three faceplate turnings production-style, without gluing them to a faceplate. Here's how it works. A short pin or tenon (the mandrel) extends from the face of the drive fixture, which is mounted on the headstock. To mount your turning blank, simply drill a hole at the center to slip over the mandrel. (Later, you'll use the hole to asemble the project.) Clamp the blank against the mandrel fixture using the lathe's live tail center, with a block to protect the turning. Friction drives the workpiece while the mandrel keeps it centered, shown in the Mounting the Blanks drawing.

To build the fixture, start by bandsawing a scrapwood disk about 1½" thick to fit the 3-4" faceplate for your lathe. Attach the disk to the faceplate with 1¼" wood screws. This will be the body for the drive fixture.

Turn the body round, and true the face. Bore a ½" hole 1¼" deep straight into the center of the face with a small gouge. You also could bore the hole with a drill bit held in a tailstock-mounted chuck. Glue a 2" length of ½" dowel into the hole.

After the glue dries, turn the protruding dowel—the mandrel—to ⅜" diameter. Part off the end at ⅜", shown in the Mandrel Fixture drawing, *opposite page.* Turn the body to the profile

Print this article

shown, leaving a flat face about 1½" in diameter around the mandrel.

To make the clamping fixture, which will hold the workpiece against the mandrel fixture, bore one end of a piece of scrapwood with a hole that fits over your lathe's live tail center. Turn the piece between centers, bringing it to ¾" diameter at a point about 2" from the tailstock. Part off the 2" section.

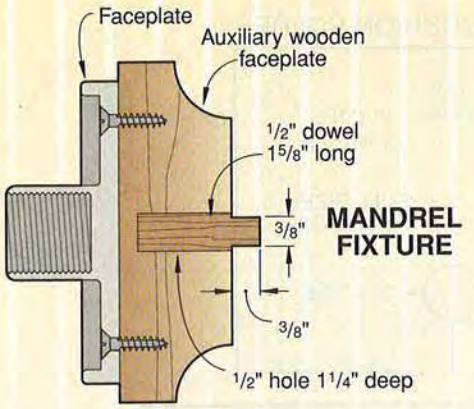
Glue a piece of leather to the flat end where shown in the Clamping Fixture drawing. The resilient leather will help prevent marring the turning. Press the clamping fixture onto the live tail center, as shown, and mount the mandrel fixture on the headstock.

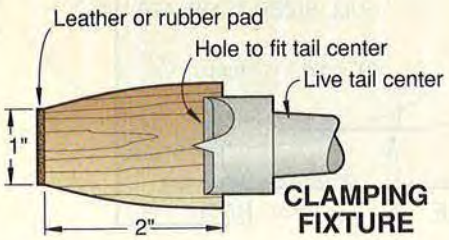
Turn the base and table

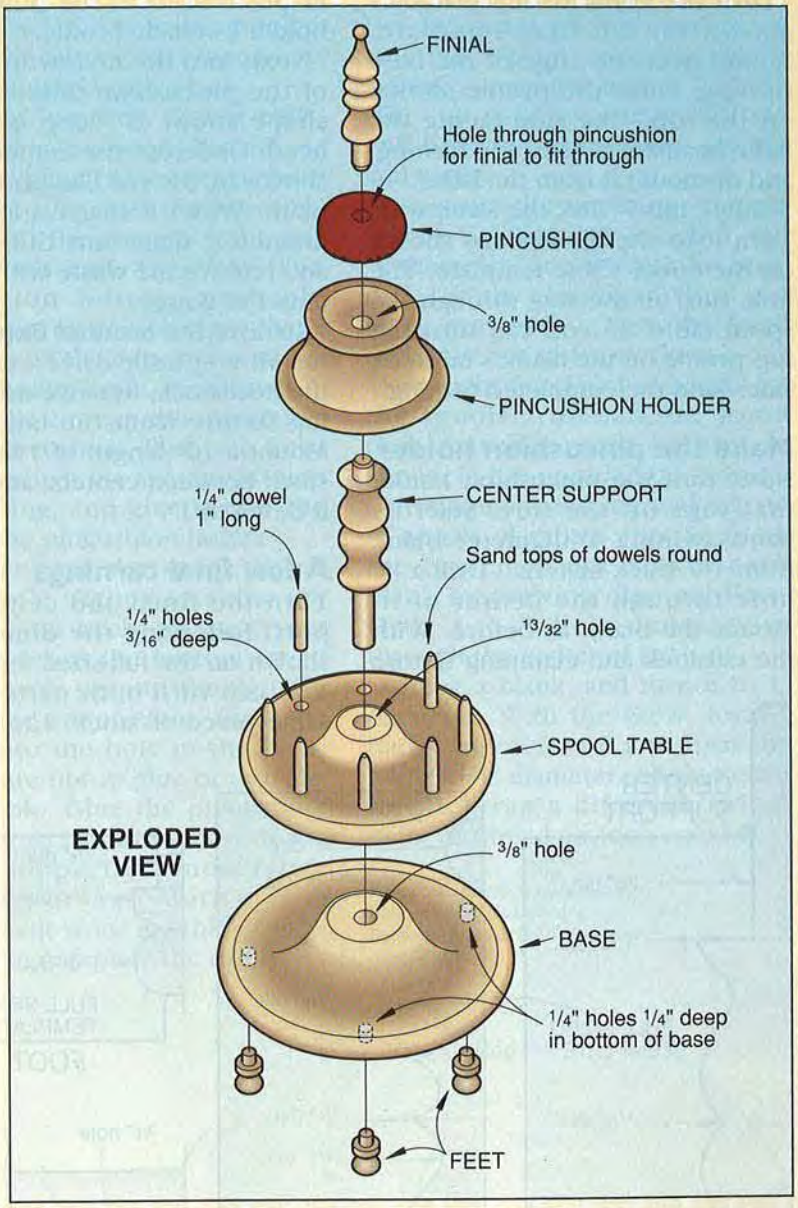
Bandsaw two disks from 1"-thick stock, one 5½" diameter; the other, 5". With a ⅜" bit, drill a hole through the center of the small blank, and one ⅜" deep into the center of the large blank. On the other side of the large blank, locate and drill the three holes for the feet, shown by the Base Foot-Hole Locations drawing on *page 71*.

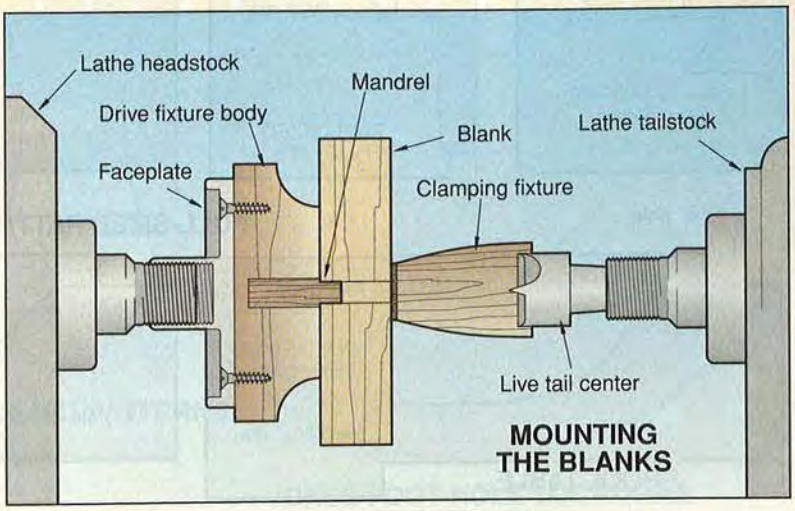
Fit the center hole in the large blank over the mandrel. Bring up the tail stock with the live center and clamping fixture installed. With the tailstock, press the blank snugly against the mandrel fixture, as shown in the Mounting the Blanks drawing. You don't need to clamp it too tightly.

Continued









THREAD CADDY

Turn the blank to the diameter shown on the Base template. Round over the edge of the base turning. Form the profile shown on the top—the side facing the lathe headstock. Sand the turning, and dismount it from the lathe.

Chuck the 5" disk the same way. Turn it to the dimensions shown on the Spool Table template. The hole runs all the way through the spool table, so you can turn the top profile on the blank's tailstock side. Sand the completed turning.

Make the pincushion holder

Now, turn the pincushion holder that tops off the tidy. Start by bandsawing a 4"-diameter blank from 1¼"-thick material. Drill a ⅜" hole through the center of it. Mount the blank as before. With the tailstock and clamping fixture in position, turn the pincushion holder's outside profile.

Next, turn the hollow in the top of the pincushion holder. A cup shape about ⅜" deep is all you need. Undercut the center where shown by the *red* line on the template. When it reaches about ½" diameter, dismount the turning and remove the waste with a hand chisel or gouge.

Remove the mandrel fixture, and install a spindle-drive center on the headstock. Remove the clamping fixture from the tail center. Mount a 10" length of 1¼" square stock between centers, and round it down to 1".

A few final turnings

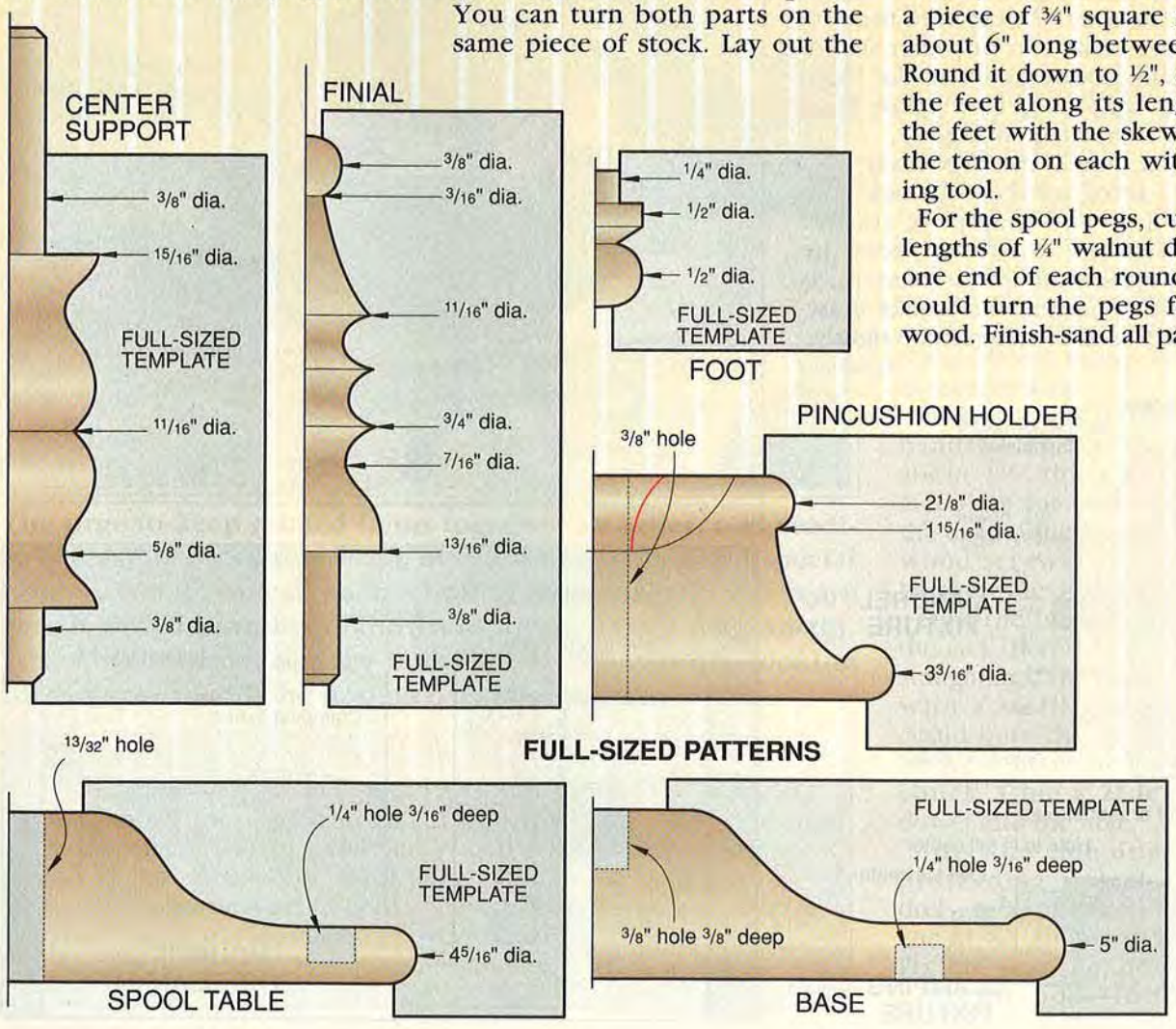
Turn the finial and center support, following the dimensions shown on the full-sized templates. You can turn both parts on the same piece of stock. Lay out the finial near the tailstock end. At the bottom of the finial's tenon, allow 3/16" for a parting-tool cut. Then, lay out the center support, starting from the tip of the top tenon (the shorter one).

Turn both parts to shape with the skew and gouge, leaving a supporting tenon about ⅛" diameter at the top of the finial ball. Part in between the finial's tenon and the center support's top tenon, leaving about ⅛" of stock. Part in at the bottom of the center support's bottom tenon, again leaving about ⅛".

Remove the turning from the lathe, and saw the pieces apart with a fine-tooth backsaw. Cut the waste from the top of the finial and the bottom of the center support, and sand the parts.

Now, turn the three feet. Mount a piece of ¾" square scrapwood about 6" long between centers. Round it down to ½", and lay out the feet along its length. Shape the feet with the skew, and form the tenon on each with the parting tool.

For the spool pegs, cut eight 1⅛" lengths of ¼" walnut dowel. Sand one end of each round. You also could turn the pegs from scrapwood. Finish-sand all parts.



Put it all together

Drill the holes for the spool pegs where shown on the Spool Table top-view drawing. Glue the spool pegs into the holes. Glue the feet into their holes on the base.

Apply a clear finish to all parts, leaving unfinished the tenons on the center support and finial. Allow the parts to dry while you stuff the pincushion.

To do that, start with a piece of velvet or velour about 3" in diameter. (Fabric stores often have a remnant table where you can find small bits of suitable material.) Thread a needle with about 18" of thread—the color doesn't matter; it won't show.

Then, take a series of stitches around the fabric circle, about ¼" from the edge, shown in the Gathering the Pincushion drawing. Make small stitches and space them evenly for a neat job. When you get back to the starting point, pull the ends of the thread to gather the fabric into a bag.

Stuff the bag with cotton balls, quilt batting, polyester fiberfill, or the like. Plump up the pincushion enough to fit into the turning. Then, pull the threads tight and tie the two ends together. The pincushion bottom probably won't close up completely—that's fine. Snip off the excess thread.

With a utility knife, cut a small X-shaped slit through the top center of the pincushion. Push the finial tenon through the slit, on through the stuffing, and glue it into the hole in the pincushion holder.

Now, enlarge the spool table's center hole slightly to allow the table to spin freely on the center support. Insert the bottom tenon of the center support through the top of the spool table. Glue the tenon into the hole in the base, taking care not to glue or trap the spool table. Glue the pincushion assembly to the top tenon of the center support (cyanoacrylate adhesive or automotive trim cement will work for this). Install the feet to complete the caddy.

Spin a set of spools

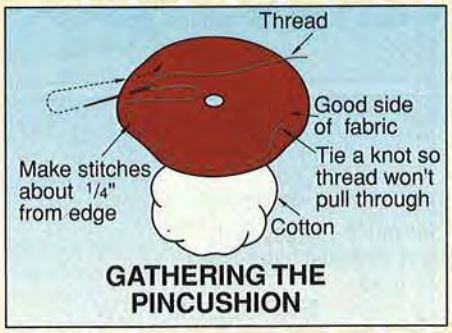
Here's a great finishing touch for your tidy: a set of matching thread spools. A mandrel fixture like the one you used for the spool tidy will help you turn them quickly and easily.

Construct the new drive fixture with a 5/16"-diameter mandrel and ¾"-diameter face around the mandrel. Use the clamping fixture you made previously. (Turn the small end to ¾" for easier working.)

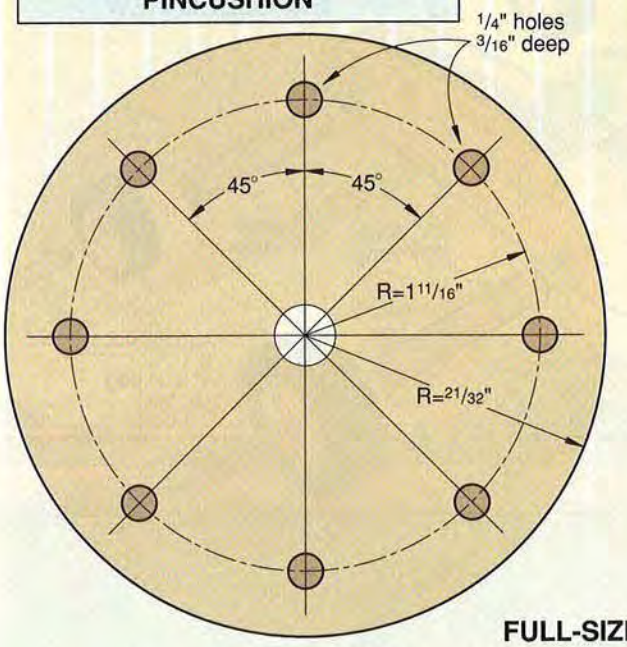
Saw eight 1⅛×1⅛×1¼" blanks for the spools. You can use wood that matches your caddy, as shown in the photograph, select a contrasting wood, or make a set of spools of mixed species. Mark the center on one end of each blank by drawing diagonal lines. Drill a 5/16" hole lengthwise through the center of each.

Chuck a blank, and turn it to 1" diameter. With the skew, form a flange at each end and turn the body to ⅞" diameter. Apply a clear finish. Wrap a different, bright color of thread on each spool.

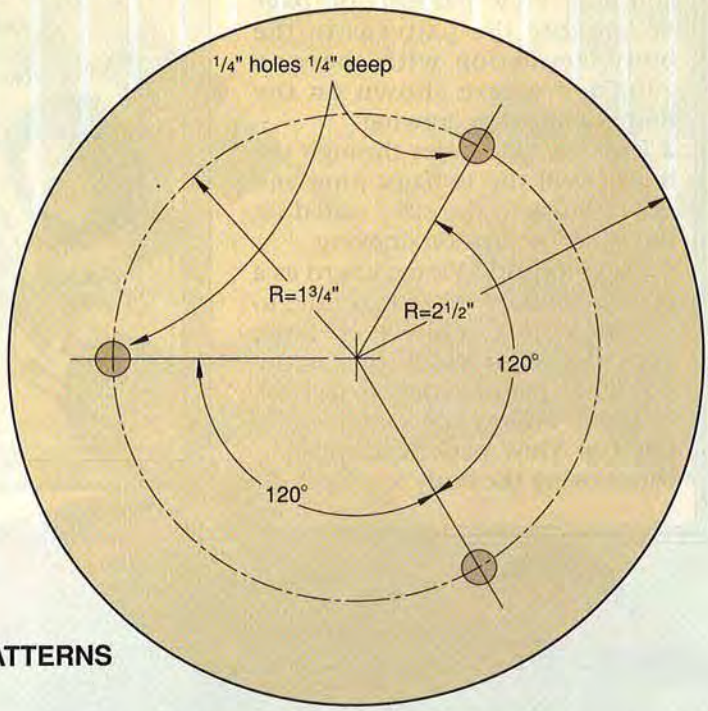
Project Design: © S. Gary Roberts
Illustrations: Kim Downing
Photograph: John Hetherington



GATHERING THE PINCUSHION



SPOOL TABLE
(TOP VIEW)

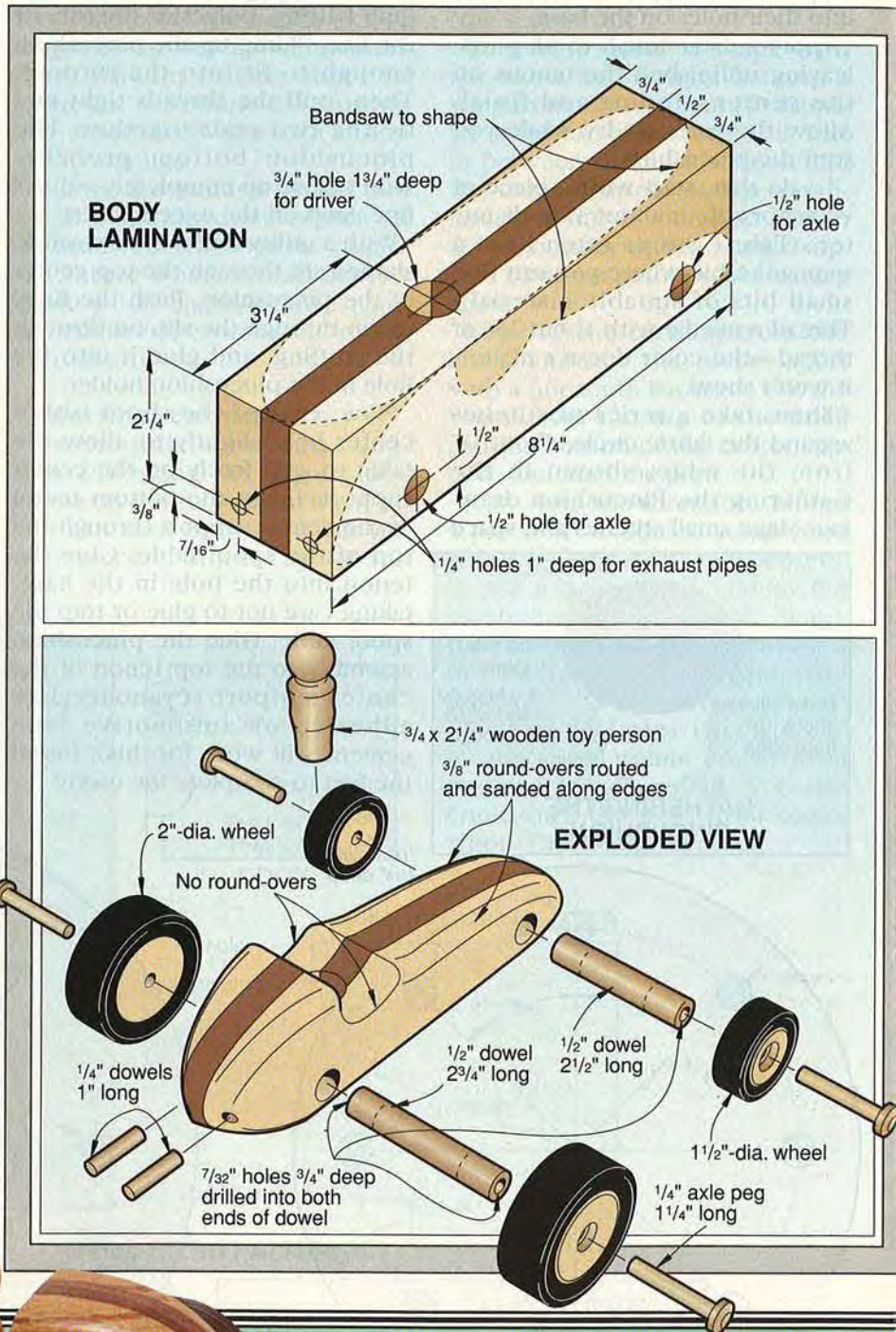


BASE FOOT-HOLE LOCATIONS
(TOP VIEW)

FULL-SIZED PATTERNS

RIP-ROARIN' RACE

Gentlemen (and ladies), start your bandsaws. This oval-track racer may be just the toy to put a smile on a young driver's face. The rubber tires make these beauties corner like the real thing.



Start with the aerodynamic body

1 From ¾" stock cut two pieces to 2⅜×9". From ½" walnut, cut one piece to the same size. With the edges and ends flush, glue the ½" stock between the ¾" stock. (As shown in the photo *below right*, we used a variety of woods for our racers. Although several combinations looked attractive, we highly recommend selecting straight-grained stock.)

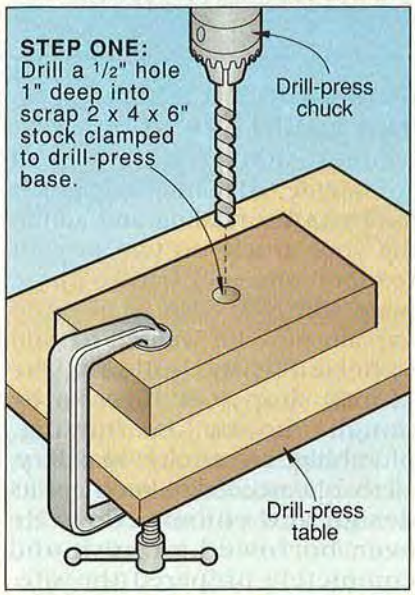
2 Joint or sand the bottom edge of the lamination flat for a 2¼" thickness (top to bottom). Crosscut the front and back ends square for an 8¼" finished length. Then, make a photocopy of the full-sized Top and Side View patterns on *page 86*. Adhere the patterns to the body lamination with spray-on adhesive where shown on the Body Lamination drawing.

3 Drill the axle holes through the body. Drill the exhaust-pipe and driver holes to the sizes stated on the Body Lamination drawing.

4 Using the Side View pattern as a guide, bandsaw the side profile to shape. With double-faced tape, stick the waste stock (it has the Top View pattern stuck to it) back in place. Follow the cutlines on the Top View pattern to finish bandsawing the body to shape.

Print this article

CARS FULL-SIZED PATTERNS GIVE YOU THE INSIDE TRACK


DRILLING THE AXLE HOLES
STEP ONE:
Drill a 1/2" hole 1" deep into scrap 2 x 4 x 6" stock clamped to drill-press base.
Drill-press chuck
Drill-press table

5 Fit your table-mounted router with a ⅜" round-over bit, and rout along the edges except the area where the driver sits as noted on the Exploded View drawing. Be careful not to let the router-bit pilot fall into the axle holes when routing the edges. To complete the aerodynamic look, sand round-overs along the edges not accessible with the router. Finish-sand the car body; it's easier to do it now than after you glue the axles and exhaust pipes in place.

Add the axles, wheels, and exhaust pipes

1 From ½" dowel stock, cut the front and rear axles to length.

2 Using the three-step drawing *at left* for reference, drill a 7/32" hole ¾" deep centered into the ends of each axle.

3 Center and glue the axles in the body. The longer axle is for the rear wheels. Immediately wipe off excess glue with a damp cloth.

4 Cut the exhaust pipes to length from ¼" dowel stock, and glue them in place.

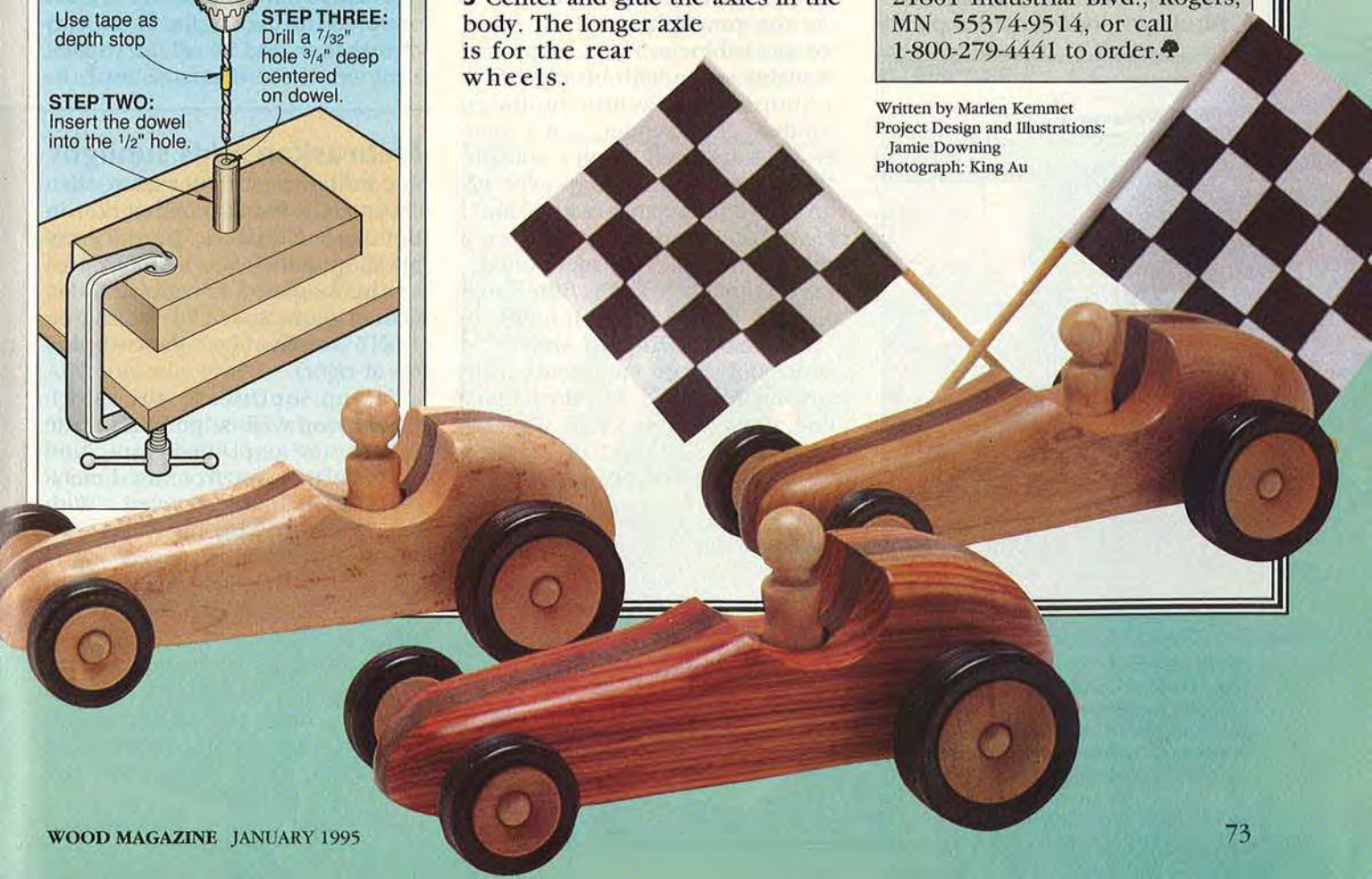
5 Remove the tires from the wooden hubs. Finish-sand each car body, and apply a clear finish to the bodies and wooden hubs.

6 Press the tires back onto the hubs. Slide the axle pegs through the wheels, and glue the pegs into the holes in the axles. You're ready to roll.

Buying Guide

Wheels and driver. Enough 1½" and 2" wheels and drivers for two cars. Toy axle pegs included. Special skid-free rubber won't mark tile or wooden floors. Kit no. 18580, $9.95 ppd. The Woodworkers' Store, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, MN 55374-9514, or call 1-800-279-4441 to order.

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design and Illustrations: Jamie Downing
Photograph: King Au



MORE HOME WORKSHOPS THAT WORK

WOOD® magazine readers show their stuff—again!

In the April 1993 issue of *WOOD* magazine, we introduced you to two home woodworkers and took you on a photographic tour of their shops. That article generated a ton of responses from other justly proud readers, and we thank all who wrote. Here and on the following pages, join us as we take another tour of some unique home workshops.

A New York shop built just for Shopsmith tools

Harold Cator wrote to us describing his 12×12' storage-building shop behind his home in Rochester, New York. He tailored the shop, *below*, to accommodate his 510 Shopsmith and other Shopsmith equipment. "By the time I paid for installing an overhead garage door," Harold penned, "I could have had a one-car garage for only $300 more!"

The large door provides plenty of work light, though, plus easy handling of materials and projects. And in warm weather, the yard outside the door becomes a shop extension. Plus—his shop only takes 20-30 seconds to clean. "I just put my shop vac on BLOWER and shoot everything out the door," he wrote.

Harold covered two of the shop's walls with ¼" pegboard. On the remaining one, he hung storage cabinets. Then, he packed available space with his basic 510, a Shopsmith machine-mounted bandsaw, belt sander, and a jointer with its own power station. "Both the 510 and the power station have retractable castors, and I have other benchtop tools on a roll-around table," he mentioned.

Harold really likes his little shop, and his choice of equipment. In fact, he's willing to share his Shopsmith tools' experience with anyone interested. Just drop him a line along with a SASE. Write to Harold B. Cator, 129 Stallion Circle, Rochester, NY 14626.

Above. **Harold Cator, Rochester, New York, tailored his workshop to fit Shopsmith equipment.** ***Right.*** **The overhead door added to a standard 12×12' storage shed makes a flexible little shop.**

An Alabama shop you could live in

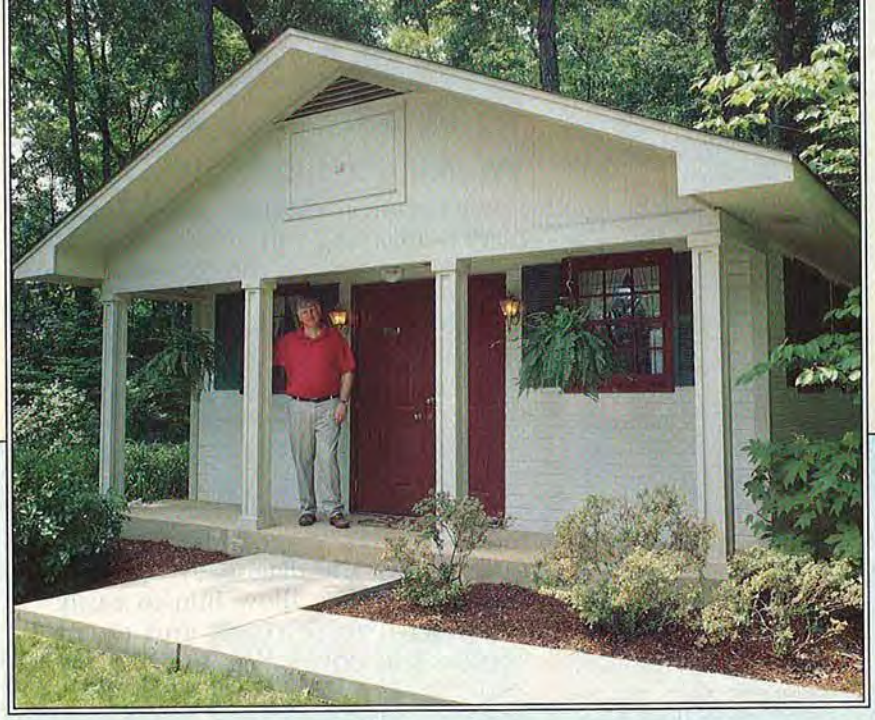
Kenneth Bragg, who lives in Huntsville, Alabama, began his letter, "After reading and admiring your article on two of your readers' shops, I had to share mine with you." He went on to explain how he wanted to gain experience by building the 20×20' shop structure, so he bought books on framing, plumbing, electricity, masonry, all that he needed to know for its design and construction. He even borrowed a transit and completely prepared the site, including the grading and the forms for the concrete. "I did everything except finish the concrete floor and install the trusses, plywood for the roof, and the

Nebraskan adds sunlight

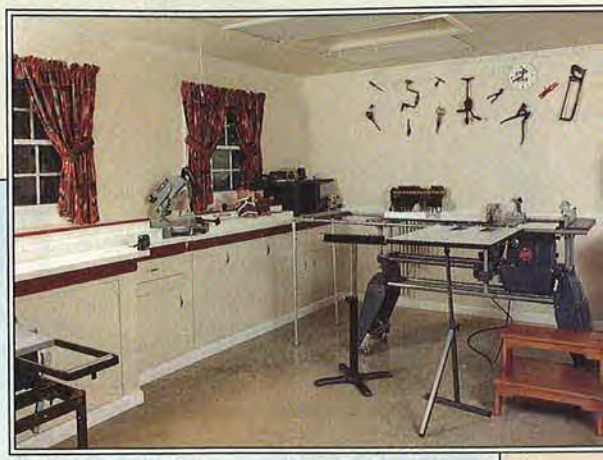
According to the letter from Allan Gassman, a home woodworker in Bellevue, Nebraska, he outgrew his shop, which was a 10×20' area at the back of his garage. He gained more space by adding an 11×15' solarium (see the two photos at *right*).

Facing southwest, the multi-paned long wall is "perfect for the winter sun" explained Allan, "and all the glass came from used metal patio doors that I recycled." With the addition, he now has 340 square feet of shop space.

For more storage, Allan dropped the ceiling 30" across the back of the new solarium. Through a pair of access doors, he now has 65 cubic ft. of overhead storage space to hold exotics and native hardwoods. "A friend of mine helped me wheelbarrow the



Left. Ken Bragg's workshop turned out to be a real home away from home, built all by himself to match his house. *Below*. You'll find few shops complete with crown molding, chair rail, baseboard, skylights, and custom curtain accents. But before you say it, yes, Ken does build things, like furniture for his Huntsville, Alabama, home!



shingles," he added. "I did all the in-between by myself, although my wife did help raise the stud walls and bolt them in place."

Ken buried the 100-amp electrical service to his shop, then ran 110-volt (on ground-fault interrupters) and 220-volt circuits around the inside at different heights so he could have plenty of power access. To finish off the inside, this ambitious woodworker installed plywood on the walls and ceiling, nailed on 4" crown molding, chair railing, and matching baseboard. For plenty of light, he installed four skylights. Out-of-sight storage is furnished by a floored attic portion reached by a pull-down, ladder-type stair.

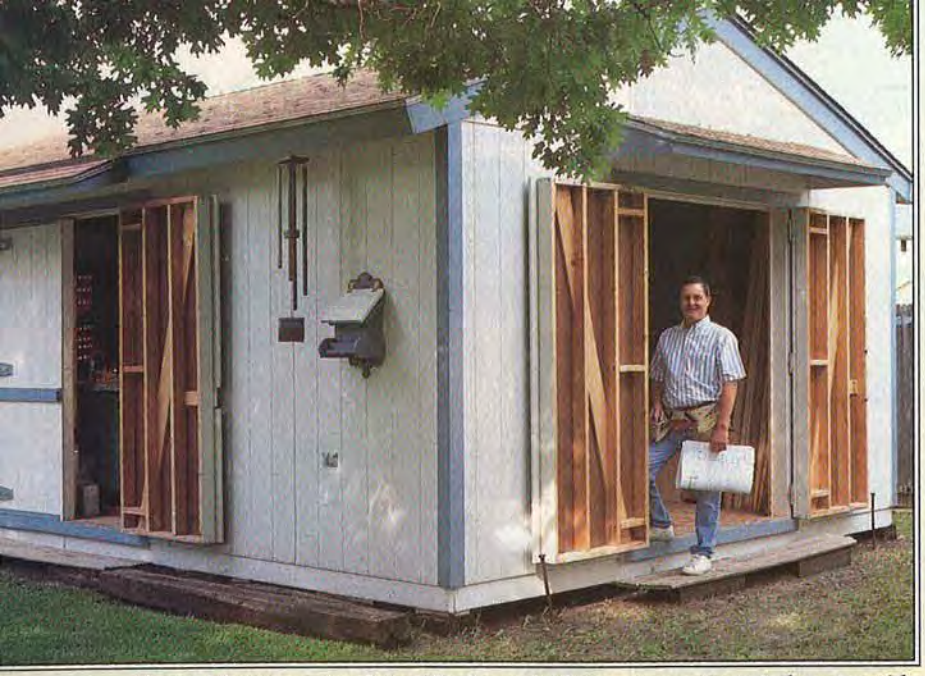
Continuing, Ken also told us that he added columns to the shop porch to match those on his home, nailed up a tongue-and-groove ceiling and crown molding, installed two brass coach lights to flank the double doors, and painted the building the same color as the house. "My wife sewed six pairs of curtains for the windows," he concluded, "then had a sign made in Olde English script that reads 'Ken Bragg's Shoppe, Established 1991'."

For more information about Ken's shop, send your questions along with a SASE to him at 5832 Jones Valley Dr., S.E., Huntsville, AL 35802.

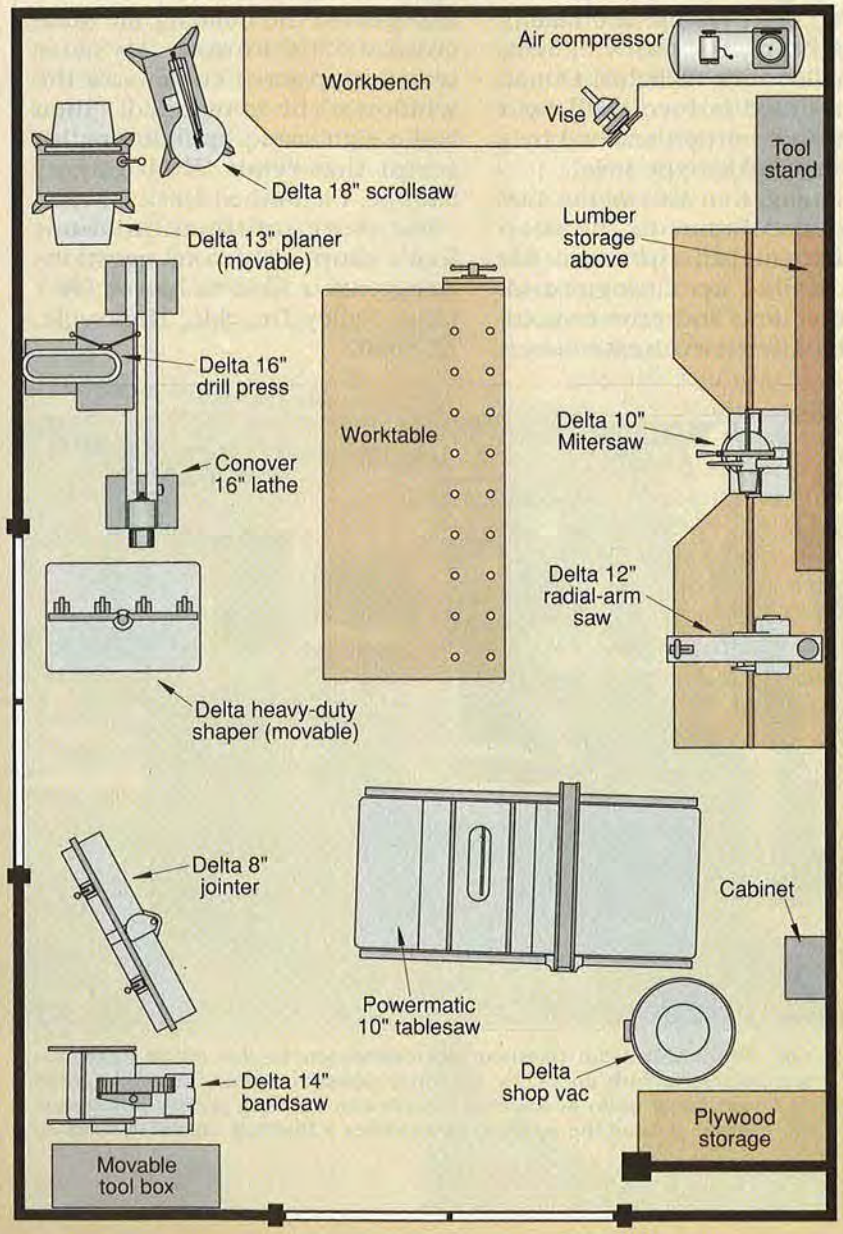
cement for the footings. Then my wife, sister, and brother-in-law helped me pour the cement floor. I then did all the framing, wiring, and finishing. That way I kept the cost down. The whole addition cost me approximately $2,000," Allan proudly noted.

If you want to find out more about Allan's shop, drop him a line, along with a SASE, at 1005 Somerset Dr., Bellevue, NE 68005.

Left. Nebraskan Allan Gassman decided to let the sun shine in on his woodworking with an 11×15' solarium addition. *Above*. Using the glass from old metal patio doors enabled Allen to save big on his sunny new shop space. Behind the wall on the right lies a 10×20' garage-area shop.



Above. **The two sets of double doors in Texan Larry Evans' shop provide super air flow to beat Dallas's summer heat. The doors also allow him to easily move and work with long stock. *Below*. Larry's shop floor plan shows how adaptable it is to different woodworking projects.**



WORKSHOPS

Working a diagonal in Texas

"I'm a fireman in Dallas," wrote Texan Larry Evans, "and your magazine helps me pass the time at the fire station. I love woodworking, and accepted your invitation to share my shop with other *WOOD*® readers."

Larry then detailed how he and some friends built the 16×24' shop shown *left* in his backyard. It has a wooden floor and is set on a foundation made of railroad ties. As you can see from the floor plan that Larry furnished (*below left*), the diagonally opposed pairs of 4' doors allow him to easily work with long stock and sheet goods. The doors also provide for great air circulation when Texas temperatures soar.

As did the other woodworkers in this article, Larry extended an invitation to come by, but added this caution: "Beware, if you just drop in, there might be a mess—if I'm on a project for my wife." And sure enough, Larry's shop was loaded with kitchen cabinets when we visited, showing that indeed he is a woodworker true to his word.

Want to learn some more about Larry's shop? Write to him with a SASE at 10835 Cassandra Way, Dallas, TX 75228.

Editor's note: *WOOD magazine has no responsibility for the design and construction of the units or idea projects from the readers shown in this article. Plans, drawings, or other details on the shops are not available from this magazine.*

Do you want to share your shop?

If you think your shop is pretty special, send us some nonreturnable snapshots along with a letter describing what you have. If we choose your shop for publication, don't be surprised if we drop by. Send your photos and details to: *Reader Shops, WOOD Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.*

Photographs: New York, David Brennan; Nebraska, Bill Batson; Alabama, S&S Photography; Texas, Jennifer Jordan

Join the Only Book Club Exclusively for Woodworkers and...

Take the *Stanley Book of Woodworking* FREE

and choose a second book FREE with a third for just $8.95

plus postage and handling

#70230 ~~$24.95~~

#70229 ~~$18.95~~

#70210 ~~$18.95~~

#10323 ~~$16.95~~

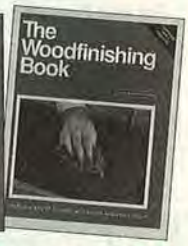
#80212 ~~$24.95~~

#80267 ~~$24.95~~

#80246 ~~$16.95~~

#80282 ~~$25.95~~

#70249 ~~$24.99~~



#80172 ~~$24.95~~

#80059 ~~$16.95~~

#70250 ~~$17.99~~

#80054 ~~$21.95~~

#80116 ~~$14.95~~

#70163 ~~$22.95~~

YOU HAVE NO OBLIGATION TO BUY ANY MORE BOOKS!

From the world's leading manufacturer of hand tools comes the definitive book on the essential fundamentals of woodworking with hand tools.

You'll be sure to improve your woodworking with professional instruction on picking the right wood...choosing, using and caring for your tools...the best woodworking techniques from measuring to finishing...plus 6 step-by-step projects to put your skills to use. All in full color! A $19.95 value, you get it **FREE** when you join.

YOUR FREE GIFT

The only plans for a router table that tilts 90° to make your router work easier and safer...build it for as little as $25. Designed by Nick Engler. A $7.95 value...yours FREE when you join with this offer.

As a member, you'll enjoy:

- discounts from 15-50%
- your FREE Bonus Book program
- FREE postage & handling (after this joining offer)
- a Money-back Guarantee on every book you buy!

MAIL THIS CERTIFICATE TODAY FOR YOUR BOOKS AND FREE GIFT!

Membership Plan: Every 4 weeks, you'll receive the NEWS describing the Main Selection and up to 100 more woodworking books. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent automatically. If you want a different book, or want nothing that month, you'll always have at least 10 days to decide and return your selection card. If late mail delivery ever causes you to receive a book you don't want, you may return it at club expense.

You are under NO OBLIGATION to buy any more books—you're just trying out the club for 6 months. After that, you may cancel at any time. Every time you buy a book from the *NEWS*, your membership will be renewed for 6 months from the purchase date.
Satisfaction Guaranteed 100%.

WOODWORKER'S BOOK CLUB
P.O. Box 12171
Cincinnati, Ohio 45212-0171

Circle No. 1175

MEMBERSHIP SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to join Woodworker's Book Club. I have read the Membership Plan and understand I have NO OBLIGATION to buy any more books. Please send me:

The Stanley Book of Woodworking (#70264)	$	FREE
and my FREE book selection # _____	$	FREE
with my third selection book # _____	$	8.95
plus my FREE *Flip-top Router Table Plans* #80253	$	FREE
add postage & handling costs	$	4.87
All for just the low price of	$	13.82

(Payment must accompany order. Ohio residents add 49¢ tax. Canadians add 97¢ GST.)

☐ Check enclosed (or) Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date ___-___

Acct # _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Avoid mail delays and use your Visa or MasterCard to call
TOLL-FREE 1-800-937-0963 *9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Eastern time, weekdays.*

Offer good in U.S. and Canada for new members only. Remit in U.S. funds. One membership per household. The club reserves the right to approve all applications and may cancel membership at any time. Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

LAW8

Woodworker's Marketplace

RIP SAW

The Portable Sawmill.

The **"affordable portable"** one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure. Videos also available.

Better Built CORPORATION
(508) 657-5636
845 Woburn St., Suite 3, Dept. W1, Wilmington, MA 01887

Circle No. 10

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

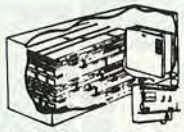
Over 4000 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH** anything made of wood!

It's the catalog woodworkers rely on–120 pages jam-packed with fine woods, veneers, tools, finishing supplies and much more–all top quality, all reasonably priced, all with our 60-day no-questions-asked guarantee. For your 2-year subscription send $1.00 to:

CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers for 183 years
2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 35501, Bronx NY 10461

Circle No. 820

DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER...



...With an EBAC Wood Drying System

Lumber Drying Workshop **$49** Call for schedule

CALL TODAY 1-800-433-9011

EBAC LUMBER DRYERS
106 John Jefferson Rd., Suite 102
Williamsburg, VA 23185
1-800-433-9011 • FAX (804) 229-3321
in Canada: (905) 985-2123 • FAX (905) 985-3708

Circle No. 1228

*FREE PLANS for Woodworkers

*FREE Plans for:
- Sliding Glass Door Lock
- Yard Whirlygig
- Trapeze Tumbler
- Two Table Saw Cars
- Dalmatian Decoration

*Send $2.00 for our catalog and we will include a FREE project plan featuring full sized patterns for six different projects ($7.99 value). Our catalog offers over 400 woodworking plans for furniture, country projects, toys, lamps, whirlygigs, and many other indoor and outdoor projects. We are the #1 plan source for the woodworking hobbyist.

☐ I am enclosing $2.00. Please send catalog and plans for six projects.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Meisel Hardware Specialties
P.O. Box 70 B1
Mound, MN 55364-0070

Circle No. 401

Build a SHOP OF YOUR OWN for prices you could only dream about

LIMITED OFFER

EASY DO-IT-YOURSELF CONSTRUCTION
PACKAGES INCLUDE STEEL, FRAMES, SHEETING AND HARDWARE

27x36 Value $8,061 NOW $4,134	34x48 Value $12,630 NOW $6,468
42x48 Value $14,836 NOW $7,608	48x60 Value $23,445 NOW $11,961

Other Sizes Available

MIRACLE TRUSS®

1-800-843-8275
FAX 612-544-1835

Made in America VISA MasterCard WM

Quality MECHANISMS For Making WOODEN BARREL

- Pens
- Pencils
- Roller Balls
- Fountain Pens

plus other related items.

Wholesale/Retail

Call or Write:

The Berea Hardwoods Co.
6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
216-234-7949 *Master Card/Visa*

Circle No. 510, 1900

Heavy Glass Table Tops

FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING

- Table Tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

TABLE TOPS BY PHONE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

WGB GLASS ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS

FOR FREE IDEA CATALOG AND PRICE LIST SEND POST CARD TO:
WGB GLASS 19785 W. 12 MILE RD., STE. 357 SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076
TO PLACE ORDERS: CALL 1-800-288-6854

Print this article

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

DEWALT NEW

DW930 - 12V 5 3/8 Cordless Circular Saw $119

DW930K 12V 5 3/8 Cordless Circular Saw Kit $209
DW935 14.4V 5 3/8 Circular Saw Kit $249
DW682K Biscuit Joiner Kit w/ $40 Free Biscuits $249
DW705 12" Comp. Miter Saw w/ $74 Free Access. $379
DW444 6" Random Orbit Sander PSA PAD $149
DW443 Same as above w/ H & L PAD $149
DW974K2 12V Cordless Drill Kit w/ Free Bit $197
DW421 5" Random Orbit Sander $79

Some stock limited quantities • Prices subject to change

1-800-262-5482

SAME DAY SHIPPING
FREE FREIGHT

HOME LUMBER CO.

Full Line DEWALT DEALER

C.O.D. P.O. Box 370 WHITEWATER, WI 53190

Circle No. 48

Dunham Hardwoods

Specializing in Red Oak

- Kiln Dried Exotics & Domestics
- 22 Species in various thicknesses and grades
- Example: 4'-6' Clear 4/4 Red Oak surfaced & straight lined one edge – $2.15/bd. ft.
- Finishes, wood pegs, buttons, hardwood dowels, etc.
- Ship UPS or common carrier

Call or Write For Free Information

Phone: 712-643-5320 R.Rt.1, Box 126
FAX: 712-643-2142 Dunlap, IA 51529

Circle No. 530

CONVERTIBLE SUNSPACE

INSULATED WINTER SUNROOM CONVERTS TO A SUMMER SCREEN ROOM!

MOUNTS READILY ON DECKS, PATIOS, OR TIES.

SUN-PORCH® DIVISION

Send $2 for Color Catalogue, Prices, SENT FIRST CLASS MAIL.

VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC., P.O. Box 1353, Dept. WOO Stamford, CT 06904-1353

Circle No. 2078

GREAT IDEA!

"This has to be the most attractive and practical way yet to cover a pickup bed."

A key locked roll-up hard cover that's weathertight.

for free brochure on the

ROLL-TOP-COVER™

call or write: Pace-Edwards Co.
100 Commercial Street
Centralia, WA 98531

1-800-338-3697

Circle No. 1985

LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN?

Come to the source . . . COUNTRY ACCENTS® as featured in many national magazines.

Quality handcrafted and reasonably priced panels available in 16 different metals including copper and brass. 100s of designs ready to install in a wide variety of sizes. Panels have a variety of uses:

- Cabinets
- Hutches
- Jelly cupboards
- Pie or food safes
- and MORE!
- Hoosiers
- Ice boxes

Custom size and design a specialty.

Our extensive line of Do-It-Yourself supplies include over 20 types of punches and metal chisels, blank metal stock and patterns for the home crafter.

Send today for 70+ page catalog plus set of metal sample swatches - $15.95 OR catalog only - $5.00. For everything in pierced metal . . . **Since 1979.**

COUNTRY ACCENTS,® P.O. Box 437, Dept. WD-195, Montoursville, PA 17754
(717) 478-4127 M-F 9-4 ET • *MasterCard/VISA accepted*

Circle No. 1910

Build A Museum Quality Replica!

Kit No. MS2017T
Scale 1/8" = 1'
Replica is 14" long, 10" high.

Phantom- built in 1813 by L. Taylor, Essex, MA

Even if you've never built a model before, you can build the Phantom–a keepsake to be treasured for generations! Kit includes pre-carved basswood hull, brass, walnut and metal fittings, cotton rigging, deck planking, hardwood display base, plans and instructions. Plus, a 34-pc. tool set contains all the tools you'll need! Full money-back guarantee.

Free Book With Your Order!
Now, a 32 page illustrated beginner's guide to wooden ship modeling, selling for $6.99, is yours–*absolutely free!*

Special Introductory Offer! For a limited time only, the Phantom kit, Tool Set and book, valued at $116.89, are yours for only $59.95! (Plus $6.00 UPS delivery. PA residents also add 6% sales tax.)

Send check or money order to:

MODEL EXPO, INC.

Dept. WDC4, PO Box 1000, Industrial Park Drive, Mt. Pocono, PA 18344

CREDIT CARD HOLDERS, CALL TOLL-FREE 800-222-3876 MON-FRI 9-5 ET. OR FAX 717-839-2090 ANYTIME!

Special offer valid through March 31, 1995.

© Model Expo, Inc. 1994

Circle No. 1075

Woodworker's Marketplace

Wood Moisture Meter

The meter of choice for any professional or hobbyist:

Mini-Ligno $110 only

Versatile, Affordable, Accurate! Over 100,000 units sold.

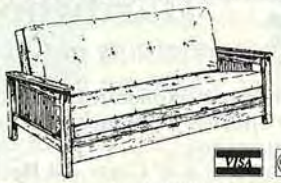
Also introducing *New Mini-Ligno XL*

For brochure contact:

Lignomat USA, Ltd. PO Box 30145
503/257-8957 800/227-2105 Portland, OR 97230

Circle No. 1250

Full-Size Professional Plan
MISSION STYLE FUTON FRAME



Beautiful and unique! With stay-in-place action, Futon Frame stays against the wall, converts easily from sofa to queen size bed. Overall size: 89" long, 41" deep and 41" high.

Plan #720 . . . . . $28.00
Catalog of plans (Free with order) . . . $3.00

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BF-15
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025 – (708) 657-7526

Circle No. 345

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Simply the Best!

- Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
- Hardened Steel for Extra Strength
- Deep Thread for Super Grip
- Also Stainless and Brass

Send $3 for Samples and Catalog

McFEELY'S SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS P.O. Box 3
Lynchburg • Va • 24505
1-800-443-7937 or FAX (804) 847-7136

Circle No. 2450

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us...

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115

WOODCRAFT

210 Wood County Ind. Park, Dept. 95WI01S
Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

255

One Stop Wood Shop

Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock-all under one roof.
Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices!
We specialize in bundling and shipping.

Call (617) 666-1340 today for catalog and quote.

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145

Circle No. 512

MAKE LIFESIZE WOODEN **YARD SHADOWS**

#SH8

Lifesize Figures that are sure to catch the eye of all who pass by!

Just trace our full size patterns onto plywood, cut out with a sabre saw, paint black and you have a finished, lifesize "YARD SHADOW"!

FOOL YOUR FRIENDS & NEIGHBORS-PROP THEM UP IN YOUR YARD!

Circle your choices and mail this ad with payment to:
The Winfield Collection
Dept. W15, 112 E. Ellen St.
Fenton, MI 48430

$5.50 Each Pattern

Order from this ad or send for our FREE catalog of over 1800 unique woodcraft projects!

Circle No. 480

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

All woodworking kits come with detailed instructions and complete hardware.

- Buckboard Bench Kit (42"x 22", regular seat height) real springs, steel arms and backrails **49.00**
- Miniature Buckboard Bench Kit (20"x7"x12") 2 miniature steel springs **19.00**
- 1901 Coaster Wagon Kit (40"x 21"x16") 4 high impact red wheels, axles and hitch **69.00**
- Irish Mail Handcar (34"x16"x16") 4 high impact red wheels, crank axle, nylon bushings **59.00**

All prices include shipping UPS

The Roudebush Company
PO BOX 348A • STAR CITY, INDIANA 46985
800-847-4947

Circle No. 1085

Gazebo Bird Feeders
2 style Gazebo Feeders with bases and removeable tops.
Plan #68.....$9.95
S & H $3.00

Specialty Furniture Designs
797 W. Remus Rd.,
Dept. W26
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858
1-800-892-4026
Michigan residents add 6% sales tax
Color Catalog $3.00
Free with order

Circle No. 445

BREATHE EASIER...
Protection for Eyes, Face, Lungs
IDEAL FOR WOODWORKERS

AIRLITE™ Air Visor
7 cfm Airflow
$244
Includes freight, battery charger

AIRMATE 3
8 cfm Airflow
$339
Includes freight, battery charger

- Refreshing flow of cool, filtered air.
- Lightweight. • Unrestricted vision.
- Accommodates glasses & beards.

Ask about systems for paint & lacquer fumes!

AIRSTREAM DUST HELMETS
Box 975 • Elbow Lake, MN 56531
Credit Cards Accepted **1-800-328-1792**

Circle No. 1207

The Kreg Jig®
Quality made in the U.S.A

1) Clamp stock in jig.

2) Drill (only one joint member)

3) Drive self-tapping screws.

Finished...without clamping and waiting for glue-up!!!

Pocket Hole Joinery
Faster...Stronger... Simpler...Better!!!

Why are both professional woodworkers and enthusiasts alike replacing dowel and biscuit joints with the pocket hole? Because pocket hole joinery provides greater speed, strength, simplicity and continuity, while still producing a very attractive joint. With the **Kreg Jig®** you'll produce more projects in less time and with fewer tools. See what we can do for you. Use reader response or call for a free catalog.

See tool review in this issue!
800-447-8638
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Circle No. 1252

For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

Terrco provides a full line of machine carving and sign carving equipment. Beginning models are the T-110 single spindle bench carver and our CM614 single spindle sign carver.

Intermediate models include the K-Star, a two-spindle heavy duty bench model, and the Northstar, a heavy duty floor model available in one to eight spindles.

Our advanced model is our Master Carver series, which is an extremely heavy duty floor model with from eight to forty spindles.

Write or call for more information.

Terrco, Inc.
222 1st Ave. NW
Watertown, SD 57201
USA
(605) 882-3888
Fax (605) 882-0778

Model T-110 Dupli-Carver

Model CM614 Sign Carver

Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

Circle No. 2150

Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!!

★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★
machinery • tools • supplies

FREE BROCHURE!

1995 SHOWS

• Atlanta	• Cincinnati	• Harrisburg	• Milwaukee	• Seattle
• Baltimore	• Columbus	• Houston	• No. California	• St. Louis
• Buffalo	• Dallas/Ft. Worth	• Indianapolis	• North Jersey	• Tampa
• Charlotte	• Delaware Valley	• Kansas City	• Pittsburgh	• Washington, D.C.
• Chicago	• Denver	• Long Beach	• Portland	• *plus others !*
	• Detroit	• Massachusetts	• San Mateo	

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257 or 310-477-8521

Circle No. 2095

Woodworker's Marketplace

Make Your Own Lumber!

WITH A WOOD-MIZER PORTABLE SAWMILL

- Sawing your own lumber lowers costs and improves quality.
- 32-page mill, kiln, and edger catalog: $2.00; 66-minute video: $10.00.

Complete mills without trailer from: **$6995!**

Over 11,000 Sawmills World-Wide!

1-800-553-0219

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc.
8180 West 10th St., Dept. GG89; Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400

Circle No. 94

WOOD TOY

- ★ Patterns
- ★ Parts
- ★ Wheels
- ★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
- ★ Executive toys

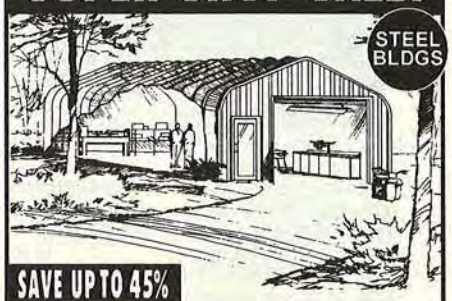
SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG

toys and joys

Box 628 w Lynden, Wash. 98264

Circle No. 465

SUPER SHOP SALE!



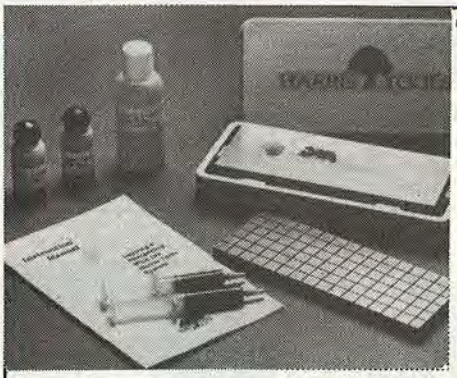
SAVE UP TO 45%

Buy Factory Direct. 20 x 32 • 25 x 48
Build it yourself! 35 x 56 • 50 x124

800-888-4606

STEELMASTER

Circle No. 2030



THE ULTIMATE LAPPING & SHARPENING SYSTEM

Complete System for $190, includes:

Grooved Lapping Plate
Smooth Lapping Plate
Aluminum Holding Tray
280 grit Sil. Carbide 45 gm
600 grit Sil. Carbide 45 gm
10 micron Diamond 5 gm
3 micron Diamond 5 gm
Lapping & Stone Oil, 4 oz

*Catalog of other fine tools $1, refundable with first order.
*All tools have a lifetime guarantee.

HARRIS TOOLS
1-800-449-7747

FREE PATTERNS

Get 5 free patterns with purchase of 1 mini-clock insert. 5 designs per theme.

A fantastic introductory offer for the hottest new craft project around!

- Quick & Easy • Fun & Profitable
- Turn your scrap wood into BIG profits!

Insert Prices	
1+	$9.95
5+	$8.95
10+	$7.95
25+	$6.95

Inserts are: 1 3/8" diameter 3 hands • white dial • Arabic Additional Insert sizes & dial styles available!

Free 40-page color catalog with order

The Berry Basket
P.O. Box 925-W6 • Centralia, WA 98531
800-206-9009 • Fax 206-736-7336

Check, MO, Visa/Mastercard accepted

Circle No. 323

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

				UPS Specials
Ash	4/4	Select	2.15	$ 67.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.70	$ 57.00
Birch	4/4	Select	2.25	$ 69.00
Butternut	4/4	1C	1.85	$ 59.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	3.00	$ 83.00
Hickory - Pecan	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 61.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	3.15	$ 86.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	2.35	$ 71.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 59.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.55	$ 54.00
Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.35	$ 70.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	3.00	$ 85.00
White Oak	4/4	Select	2.30	$ 69.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.55	$ 56.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	2.10	$ 64.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	1.10	$ 45.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.55	$ 55.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft.bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

LOG RUN SPECIALS

100 bd. ft. Bundle
4/4 Cherry $120
4/4 Walnut $140
Add $20 for S2S
Motor Freight Only
FOB Mayodan

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
910-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 910-427-7588

Send $1.00 For Lumber Catalog

Circle No. 592

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

FREE
WOODWORKING CATALOG

100% Made in USA

Rated #1 in USA

- Hawk Precision Scroll Saws
- "4-in-1" & "3-in-1" Woodplaners
- The BEST accessories, blades, books & much more

FREE CATALOG • CALL 800-487-2623

rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer
1801 Vine St. • Harrisonville MO 64701 E95

Circle No. 84

Projects For A Long Winter

1) 102 Birdhouses & Feeders	$ 9.95
2) Set of 4 Picnic Table Plans	$ 9.95
3) Unique Playhouse w/11 Designs	$12.95
4) Farm & Dutch Style Windmills	$12.95
5) How to Build Outdoor Structures	$19.95

* 40 Projects w/step-by-step instructions; tips, techniques, detailed drawings of sheds, decks, fences, gazebos, & more. A Popular Science Book

Add $2.00 per item S/H, U.S funds only
Foreign orders add 15%; IN Res. add 5%

Catalog $3.00 Over 600 Plans, Projects
Patterns & Tools. *Free* w/$20 order.

1-800-576-9174 Visa/MC
1-317-841-7348 Fax

Creativecraft Plans
9654 Cedar Cove Ln., Ste. 51
Indianapolis, IN 46250
An Authorized Dremel Distributor

Circle No. 330

HARDWOODS
EXOTIC & DOMESTIC
OVER 75 SPECIES

LUMBER • VENEER • TURNING STOCK

COLLECTORS SAMPLE KIT
30 GORGEOUS WOODS
Exotic & Domestic from Around the World
1/2" X 3" X 6" Sanded Finish
$39.00 *ppd in Cont US

Together with Book of Fine Hardwoods **$51.00** *ppd in Cont US
Over 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties. 60 pgs

1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS Source
5402 S. 40th Street • Phoenix, AZ 85040
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Circle No. 598, 2090

Supplement Your Income From Your Home With A Computer!

Begin part-time and still retain the security of your present position. We offer 20 services you can perform for your community from your home. No experience necessary—easy to learn. We provide training and computer. For FREE explanation cassette and literature call:

1-800-343-8014, ext. 184
Computer Business Services, Inc.

TAKE CHARGE

Be your OWN boss
Minuteman Furniture Restoration Business!
EARN $200-$2000 A DAY

FREE Seminar · Ongoing help
Wholesale Supplies · Franchise Advantages · No Fees!

28 Successful Years · 3000+ Shops!
START $5-$15,000

for catalog send $2.00:
MINUTEMAN , STE. 17
P.O. Box 8 • Waterloo, WI 53594
1-800-733-1776

Circle No. 1661

Van Dyke's

Presents a Catalog

with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

40 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:
VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS
Dept. D55, P.O. Box 278, Woonsocket, SD 57385

Circle No. 2077

MAKE IT MOBILE

WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call:
1-800-624-2027

AMERICAN MADE PRODUCTS
HTC

Circle No. 1245

CAN'T FIND SCROLLSAW PLYWOOD?

WE'VE GOT IT WITH LOW PRICES AND FAST SERVICE

TOLL FREE 1-(800) 524-4184

THE WOOD SOURCE

HERITAGE
Building Specialities

205 N. CASCADE, FERGUS FALLS, MN. 56537 *FAX: (218) 739-5798*
OUR CATALOG FEATURES OVER 300 OTHER ITEMS!

Circle No. 550, 1040

Classic Heirloom Cradle

You can easily build this classic cradle which will become a cherished family heirloom to pass from generation to generation. Two sizes available... Baby or Doll.

Two Cradle Plans
One for Babies
One for Dolls

Full Size Plans

Baby size Plan (21 x 35) $14.95 ppd.
Doll size Plan (10 x 18) $8.95 ppd.

Spindles available in Oak or Maple. See our catalog which is sent free with your order.

M/C VISA orders call toll-free 1-800-292-8296
ARMOR Box 445 A, East Northport, NY 11731

Circle No. 315

Woodworker's Marketplace

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a hugh selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send $1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-31, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

Circle No. 190

One-Man Sawmill Turns Timber Into Cash!

30-DAY FREE TRIAL!

Sawmill goes right to the trees...turns out smooth, true-cut lumber - even beginners get excellent results. Just one man (no crew needed) can easily cut enough on weekends to save hundreds of dollars over high lumberyard prices. Factory-Direct selling keeps price low...easy terms...made in USA.

PHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-942-4406 Ext. SW23
TIMBERKING, INC. DEPT. SW23
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

BEST CARVING SUPPLIES !

1000s of quality hand & power carving tools, books, kits, plus more. Fast friendly service, lowest price & satisfaction guaranteed. Join 1000's of happy customers, send $2 for our 76 pg. color catalog.

Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.

SERVING CARVERS SINCE 1955
P.O. Box 7500-G,
Englewood, FL 34295-7500

Circle No. 2190

Free Hardwoods Catalog

Offering high quality exotics, and an exciting variety of domestic hardwoods, turning squares, mouldings, veneers and free form lumber.

1-800-320-6519

Willard Brothers Woodcutters

300 Basin Road Trenton, NJ 08619

Circle No. 595

Supergrit® SANDPAPER

PREMIUM QUALITY • DISCOUNT PRICES • FREE FREIGHT — most areas

BELTS: BEST QUALITY RESIN/RESIN, A.O., 'X' WT CLOTH

1x30	$ .70 ea.	3x24	$ .85 ea.
1x42	.70	4x21 or 21¾	.95
2¼ x16	.75	4x24	1.05
3x18	.75	4x36	1.30
3x21	.80	6x48	3.00
3x23¾	SALE .60	prices quoted 80 grit 10/Box	

Metal Working Belts BLUE-ZIRCONIUM Grits 40-120 BLACK-SIL. CARB. Grits 220-600

SPECIAL - BLACK WATERPROOF 9X11 SHTS PREMIUM 'C' WT. AS LOW AS $21/100 — 17 GRITS FROM 60-2000 GRIT

A/O CABINET-BROWN OR GARNET-ORANGE — PREMIUM 9"x11" SHTS

40 Grit	50 PK $16.00
50, 60	50 PK $14.00
80 Grit	50 PK $13.00
100, 120, 150	100 PK $22.00
180, 220	100 PK $19.00
320 Grit	SALE 100 PK $16.00
A.O. SAMPLER 8 Grits 50-320	SALE 100 PK $20.00

2" KIT 3" KIT — HOOK & LOOP

4¾"	8 Hole	$10.00/50
5"	5 or 8"	$12.50/50
6"	8 Hole	$17.50/50
5"	Sold "E"	$15.00/50
6"	Sold "E"	$18.00/50
12"	Sold "E"	$12.00/6

DRUM SANDER ROLLS Save 20% on Hook & Loop Premium AO Resin "E" Wt
3" x 25 Yds. $25 • 6" x 144" $15 • 6" x 25 Yds. $50

RED HILL CORP., P.O. BOX 4234, GETTYSBURG, PA 17325
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 822-4003 FAX (717) 337-3936
$4.00 Handling/order • Minimum Order $25.00 • PA Res. Add 6% • *FREE 20 PAGE CATALOGUE*

Circle No. 1267

FULL SIZE WOODCRAFT PATTERNS

Over 1500 designs conveniently grouped into 78 jumbo blueprint sets!
Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Satisfaction Guaranteed
Pick from our most popular pattern sets & order today!!

- 200 **"CREATIVE CUT"** Patterns for Scroll, Band or Jigsaw.
- 125 pattern **BEGINNER'S BONANZA** plus "Shop Secrets".
- **COUNTRY CRITTERS** - 100 Patterns, decorative projects!
- Attractive **DUTCH WINDMILL** - 5' tall, including blades.
- **CHRISTMAS COMBO** - 3' Santa, Snowman, Soldier & Candle.
- Create over 20- "Quick and Easy" **BIRD HOUSES.**
- **SHOW STOPPERS II** - 22 Craft Show best-sellers!
- **100 YARD ORNAMENTS** - Animals, birds, signs & much more!
- 25 Fun & profitable "wind-action" **WHIRLIGIGS.**
- 3' **EASTER** Bunny, Easter egg, flowers, chicks & more!

✦ EACH SET INCLUDES • Patterns • Material Lists • Painting & Finishing Information • PLUS ~ Tips and Techniques!

Send $8.00 per set • Pick 3 for only $18.00 or 6 for only $34.50 - MC/Visa - 24 Hour Fax (603) 332-4579
ACCENTS, Dept. MA15, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03839
WOODCRAFT CATALOG - $2.00 (Free with order)

Circle No. 310

BRANDING IRON

For hard and soft wood

$29.00

Plus $3.00 for shipping and handling
CA residents add correct sales tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back

- **Shipped in one week**
- Solid brass head — raised letters
- 1st Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd Line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- Electric iron available for $49.00 + $3.00

ORDER TOLL FREE . . .
1-800-826-7606
Order by mail from: **NOVA TOOL CO.**
P.O. Box 2791 Dept. BH
Dublin, CA 94568

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Circle No. 160

Oscillating Spindle Sanders

for discriminating woodworkers who demand the best

FREE Color Catalog
1-800-971-5050

CLAYTON™ MADE IN USA

Circle No. 18

SAVE MONEY!

KILN DRY LUMBER

MAKE MONEY!
Kiln Dry for others.

As the nation's largest manufacturer of dehumidification Dry Kilns, we can supply you with the same type equipment used by many of the major firms.

nye DRY KILN SYSTEMS

1-800-777-NYLE 207-989-4335
Nyle Standard Dryers, Inc.
P.O. Box 1107, Bangor, Maine 04402
FAX # 207-989-1101

Circle No. 1260

The Adventures of Dusty Pyles

#1 CLEAN SHOP AWARD
HEY B.E., HOW'D YOU WIN THE CLEAN SHOP AWARD? I SWEEP BUT I CAN'T SEEM TO KEEP MY SHOP CLEAN.
DUSTY, IT'S EASY WITH THE CLEANAIR SYSTEM. LET ME SHOW YOU...
BY USING A UNIQUE 3-STAGE FILTRATION SYSTEM, THE CLEANAIR EFFECTIVELY CAPTURES 97% OF THE DUST PARTICLES IN THE AIR!... IT'S COMPACT AND VERY QUIET... AFTER 8 MONTHS I'VE NEVER HAD TO CHANGE FILTERS... AND IT MOUNTS ON THE CEILING SO IT'S NEVER IN THE WAY OF MY WORK! JUST LOOK HOW GREAT THIS PLACE LOOKS... AND I'VE BEEN WORKING IN MY SHOP ALL DAY!
BACK IN DUSTY'S SHOP...
I CAN'T WORK LIKE THIS ANYMORE (COUGH)... I WANT MY SHOP TO LOOK LIKE B.E.'S.
CleanAir System
Made in USA
HELLO!... TOTAL SHOP, I WANT TO ORDER A CLEANAIR SYSTEM...
TO BE CONTINUED...

And here are just a few more advantages the *CleanAir System* has over the competition...

- Needs no outside venting
- Effectively cleans the air in an area up to 4000 cubic feet
- Totally quiet operation
- Has no effect on existing room temperature
- Runs on standard house current
- Compact size (25" x 13" x 40") fits almost anywhere
- Heavy gauge steel cabinet with mounting holes
- Contains approximately 18 square feet of filter material
- Easy filter replacement
- Also available in heavy duty model
- 30 day money back guarantee
- One year warranty on all parts
- Built in the USA with a 5 year track record of total customer satisfaction

Why continue fighting the never ending battle with dust? Order NOW and receive absolutely FREE our Extended Lifetime Warranty ($29.95 value!)

TOLL FREE 1-800-845-9356

CleanAir System
260 CFM order # 90175
Suggested List Price $339
NOW $269
$20 shipping

CleanAir System
490 CFM order # 90177
Suggested List Price $399
NOW $309
$20 shipping

***Filter Replacement Kit* • order # 90176 • $29.95**

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE _____
ZIP _____ PHONE _____
☐ PLEASE SEND MORE INFO
☐ I WANT TO ORDER # _____
CK, M/C, VISA, DISCOVER, AMEX
CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

Total Shop
WORLD OF WOODWORKING
DEPT. #3
P.O. BOX 25429 • GREENVILLE, SC 29616

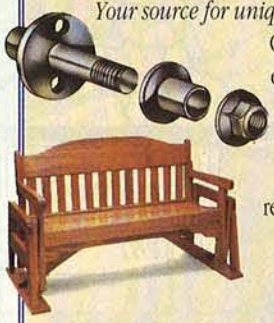
Circle No. 940

40 YEAR ANNIVERSARY

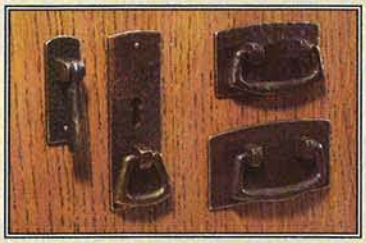
The Woodworkers' Store®

Hardware, Wood, Tools & Know How

Your source for unique hardware! Check out our exclusive new **Glider Hinge.** Featuring a special rust resistant coating that rivals stainless steel.



Hardware of the very highest quality, like our solid brass **Jewelry Box Tray Support** that gently lifts the tray as you open the top.



Our hardware is authentic. The **Stickley Pulls** we sell are the same hand hammered copper and distinctive shaping Gustav specified for his mission style originals.

Dept. 43117

Call 1-800-403-9736 for a FREE catalog!

Or visit a retail store near you!

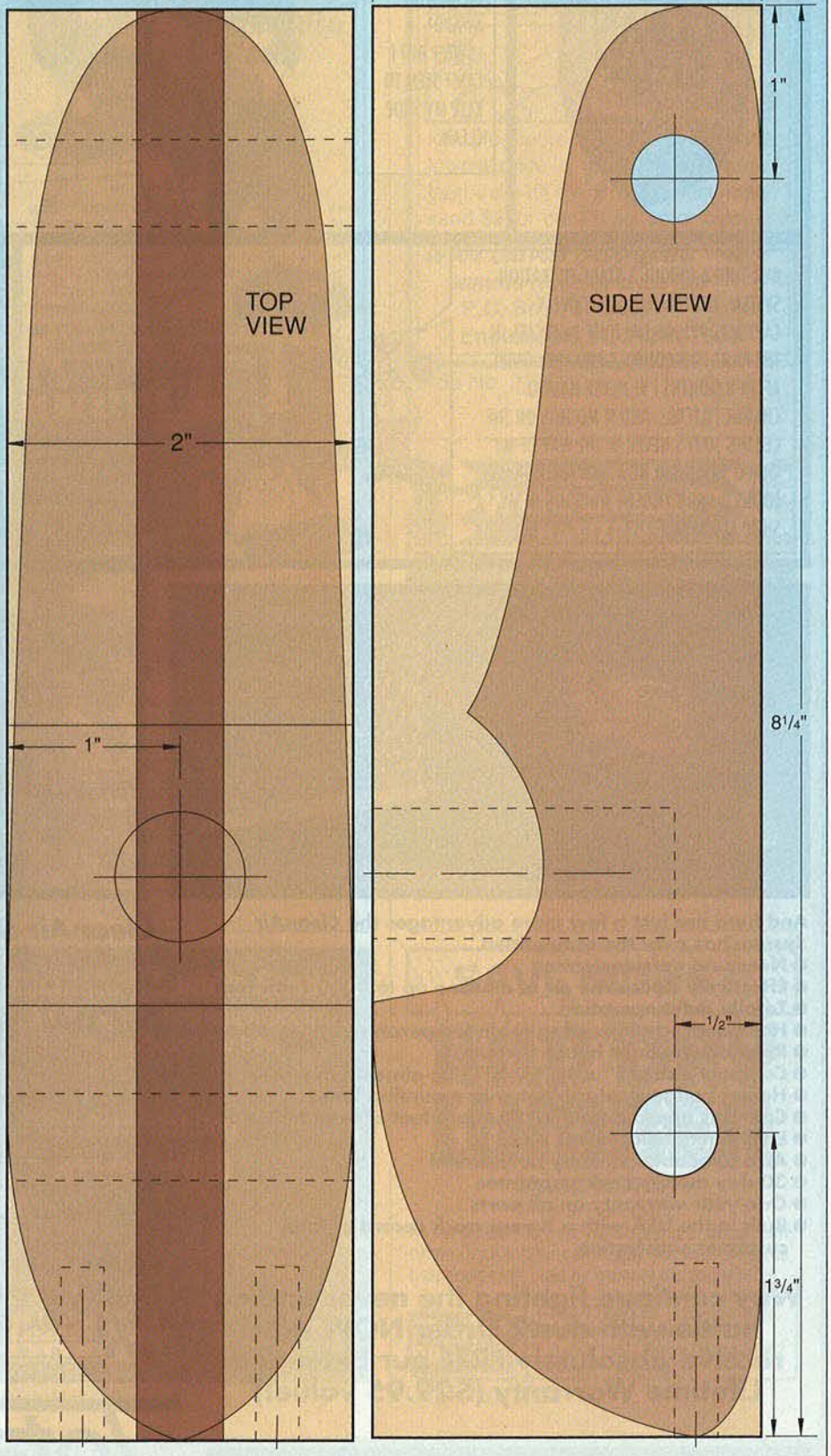
Boston	Columbus	Milwaukee
Buffalo	Denver	Minneapolis
Chicago	Detroit	Burnsville
Cleveland	Seattle	San Diego

Circle No. 965

RIP-ROARIN' RACE CARS

Continued from page 73

FULL-SIZED PATTERNS



Econ-Abrasives

WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	$16.70	$30.00C
80D	15.60	27.80C
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60C

FINISHING PAPER

80A	$ 11.15	$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

100 thru 400A	$12.25	$21.25C

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs

8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	$ .48ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

✱ *Available in 5 hole pattern* ✱

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

ABRASIVE BELTS

Belts are resin bond cloth with a bi-directional splice, specify grits.

1X30	$ .81 ea	3X24	$ .93 ea
1X42	.81 ea	3X27	.96 ea
1X44	.81 ea	4X21 3/4	1.06 ea
2 1/2X16	.85 ea	4X24	1.10 ea
3X18	.86 ea	4X36	1.35 ea
3X21	.90 ea	6X48	3.50 ea
3X23 3/4	.93 ea	6x89	6.24 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications. ROUTER PAD ONLY $8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK ONLY $8.80

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
*CALL FOR *FREE* CATALOG
- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
- Continental U. S. shipping add $5.50

Econ-Abrasives
P. O. Box W865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

Circle No. 1229

12" PLANER/MOLDER

CASTERS OPTIONAL

Using the Belsaw 12" Planer/Molder by Powermatic, you can turn rough lumber into valuable moldings. You can even earn extra money selling these profiles to contractors or cabinet shops. Also, substantial savings can be realized by milling the trim for your home. Call today for more information and the authorized Belsaw by Powermatic distributor nearest you!

POWERMATIC®

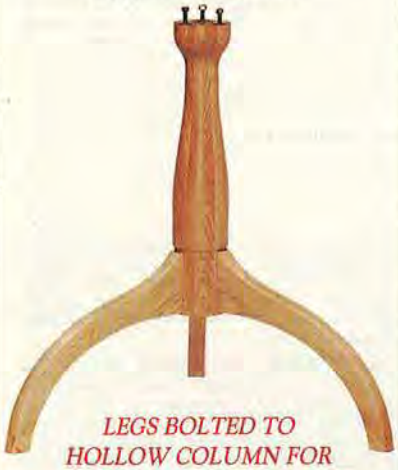
McMinnville, TN 1-800-248-0144

SHAKER TABLE BASE

STOCKED IN

CHERRY & MAPLE

NO MINIMUM



LEGS BOLTED TO HOLLOW COLUMN FOR EVERLASTING STABILITY

FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

Adams Wood Products, L.T.D., L.P.
974 FOREST DRIVE - DEPT. M30
MORRISTOWN, TENNESSEE 37814
TELEPHONE 615-587-2942 FAX 615-586-2188

Circle No. 1002

WHY SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS?

With Prices Starting At $339.95 You Can Afford A NordicTrack.

NordicTrack Challenger™ model

There are good reasons why the NordicTrack is known as "The World's Best Aerobic Exerciser®."

While lesser cross-country ski exercisers provide an awkward shuffling motion, the NordicTrack uses a patented flywheel and one-way clutch mechanism that no other ski machine can match. It's gentle on your knees, hips and back. So it's easy to use.

It's the affordable way to meet your fitness goals.

In as little as 20 minutes, three times a week, a NordicTrack® exerciser works all your major muscle groups, burning more fat than exercise bikes, treadmills and stairsteppers (and burning up to 1,100 calories per hour). Over 3 million people already know that exercise just doesn't get any better than NordicTrack. With NordicTrack models as low as $339.95*, there's no reason to own anything but the best.

At these prices you can own a NordicTrack!

NordicTrack Challenger™..... only $339.95!
NordicTrack Sequoia™..... only $429.95!
NordicTrack Excel™..... only $499.95!
Other models priced from $599.95*

FREE VIDEO & BROCHURE

CALL:1-800-942-1890

Ext. T6UL4

❑ *Please send me a FREE brochure*
❑ *Also a FREE VHS videotape*

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Call or send to: NordicTrack, Dept. T6UL4
104 Peavey Road, Chaska, MN 55318-2355

NordicTrack
A CML Company

*Prices do not include shipping, handling, and applicable tax.

©1994 NordicTrack, Inc., A CML Company ▪ All rights reserved.

Woodworker's Resource

Print this article

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Specialty products from the exclusive distributors of HEGNER, the precision saws with SCROLLVERGNUEGEN. Complete information on scroll saw accessories, including blades and lettering guides. Also ZYLISS Portable Vise, HEGNER Lathes, PLANO Vertical Glue Press, and more. Toll-free customer service hotline included! **AMI, LTD.** $2.00. *Circle No. 3.*

PORTABLE SAW MILL—a one man saw mill weighing 45 lbs. Gas and electric models available. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Send for free brochure. Videos also available. MasterCard, VISA and Discover accepted. **BETTER BUILT CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 10.*

TRANSPOWER, CP TOOLS INC.—A fine line of quality woodworking machinery, saws, shapers, planers and more. Send for free catalog. **CP TOOLS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 15.*

CLAYTON MACHINE—Sand curved pieces with ease. New American-made oscillating spindle sander features many unique details. Quality built, for a lifetime of enjoyable and dependable service. Dust collector hook-up, ground steel top, dynamically balanced spindle with sealed oil-bath cam and quick change drums are all standard. Several models to choose from. Catalog. **CLAYTON MACHINE.** Free. *Circle No. 18.*

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES—120 page color catalog features Record lathes, Porter-Cable routers, sanders, saws, drill-drivers, pocket hole cutters, grinders, biscuit joiners, Vega lathe duplicators and saw fences, Vacu-Presses and more. Best quality, fairly priced, every tool backed by our 182 years' experience and 60-day money-back guarantee. 2 year subscription. **CONSTANTINE'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 20.*

ENLON IMPORT CORP.—With our exclusive manufacturer, we offer the best deals for your woodworking needs. A large selection of Fine Woodworking Machinery, Tools and accessories for your home and business workshop. Check out our seasonal sales for your life time savings. Catalog. **ENLON IMPORT CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 35.*

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG—The finest professional quality tools and equipment at the lowest prices...GUARANTEED! Our NEW Woodworking catalog has been expanded to contain hundreds of additional brand name woodworking tools & supplies. See why millions of woodworking professionals and Do-It-Yourselfers have shopped at Harbor Freight Tools for over 27 years. **HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 46.*

HOME LUMBER—For the largest selection of Makita at the right price. We also provide great pricing on Amana Carbides, DeWalt power tools, Bostitch Air Nailers & David White Instruments. Same day shipping, free freight. We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover, COD. Send for information. **HOME LUMBER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 48.*

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG—features the best tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you are a home woodworker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Milwaukee, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the continental U.S. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 49.*

WOODWORKING MACHINE CATALOG—New 24-page color catalog introduces many new do-it-yourself woodworking machines. Includes planers, dust collectors, drill presses, sanders, lathes, and specializes in scroll saws and accessories. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

DUST COLLECTOR SYSTEMS—Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with one of our large capacity Commercial Style Dust Collection Systems. Catalog features our new DC-3 1-1/2 H.P. Portable System. Free hose and adapters are supplied with any purchase. Full line of Dust Collection accessories is available from Penn State Industries. Catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 76.*

SURFACE PLANER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½ inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 77.*

GET TO THE FINISH LINE FASTER—with a Performax drum sander. Don't spend hours with a hand-held belt sander. Sand ultra-wide stock ultra-smooth in just minutes. Models start at $300 to $3495. Select the model that fits your budget and your needs. New metal abrasive fasteners keep sandpaper tight without re-wrapping. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—While the history of RBIndustries goes back 60 years, this is the first time we've brought together all our precision-made tools and accessories in one catalog. The Hawk Precision Scroll Saw, 4-in-1 Woodplaner, Panel Master Door Machine, Router System, and much more. Quality equipment built here in the heart of America. When you buy from us, you deal directly with the manufacturer. Our prices, quality, and 3 year Warranty reflect our commitment. Send today for FREE information. **RB INDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 84.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. **RYOBI.** Free. *Circle No. 86.*

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of **SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

WILLIAMS & HUSSEY—Thousands of professionals use our American-made molder/planers to produce curved or straight moldings. Over 40 years of experience with a 5-year warranty. In the shop or at the job site, W & H meets your needs every day with quick knife changeover and ultimate versatility with all kinds of wood. Send for catalog. **WILLIAMS & HUSSEY.** $1.00. *Circle No. 93.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

HAND TOOLS

TOOLS THAT MAKE IT EASY!—Turning tools, carving tools, planes, scrapers, clamps, bits, squares, saws, stones, mallets, jigs—every tool you can think of and then some, in Constantine's 120-page full color catalog. $1 brings you every regular issue for the next 2 years. **CONSTANTINE'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 110.*

SPECIALTY HAND TOOLS—A beautiful blend of the old and new. Most made of Brass & Exotic woods with the latest advances in technology. Planes, squares, marking tools, scraper blade sharpeners & burnishers, mallets, sharpening and lapping tools, spokeshaves, bow saws, etc. Catalog price refundable with first order. **HARRIS TOOLS INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 118.*

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS—Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on your work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, 3 or 4 lines of copy. Changeable date also available. **NOVA TOOL CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 160.*

IMPROVE YOUR WOODWORKING SKILLS!—Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The 72 page Japan Woodworker Catalog is loaded with a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, gouges, carving tools, planes, cutlery and garden tools. Send for 1992 catalog and all supplements for two years. **THE JAPAN WOODWORKER.** $1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

STAINS/FINISHES

SOLVENT AND WATER BASE FINISHES—Check Constantine's big 120-page catalog for the latest in finishing technology—stains, lacquers, polyurethanes, penetrating finishes, plus gloss and satin varnishes, milk paint, even hard-to-find specialty products like padding lacquer, shellac powder, and gold leaf. $1 brings you every regular issue for the next 2 years. **CONSTANTINE'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 210.*

PLANS

PATTERNS! PATTERNS! PATTERNS!—Huge assortment of popular shop-tested designs! OVER 1500 FULL SIZE PATTERNS conveniently grouped into 78 jumbo blueprint sets. We've also included sketches, material lists, painting & finishing info. PLUS tips & techniques! Beginner or pro will enjoy creating 100's of unique projects for fun or profit. Fast service, satisfaction guaranteed! Illustrated catalog PLUS sample pattern. **ACCENTS IN PINE.** $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. **ARMOR PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

FREE BOOK OFFER!!—If you like scroll sawing, here's an offer you can't refuse! Send today for our latest full-color catalog and see how easy it is to qualify for your FREE pattern book with over 400 full-size, top quality clock patterns! These quick and easy projects make great useful gifts for the holiday season or any occasion. Fun and profitable, you'll use these unique, shop-tested patterns time and time again to turn your scrap wood into BIG profits. So, don't delay—send for your catalog today. This FREE book offer is for a limited time. **THE BERRY BASKET.** $1.00. *Circle No. 323.*

PROJECTS FOR A LONG WINTER—Plans for 102 Birdhouses; a unique Nordic Castle with 11 alternate options; Farm & Dutch style windmills; a Popular Science book of 40 projects with step-by-step instructions; tips, techniques, detailed drawings of sheds, decks, fences, gazebos & more. These name only a few of the projects we offer you in our 1994/95 catalog for the *Home Craftsman*. Many simple, full size patterns to trace and cut. **CREATIVECRAFT PLANS.** $3.00. *Circle No. 330.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

PROJECT PLANS—Full-size patterns for over 750 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nation's leading source for scroll saw patterns, cow projects, toy plans, yard ornaments, wood furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for big new 96-page full-color catalog. **MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.** $2.00. *Circle No. 401.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 90

WOODWORKERS—Send for our color catalog with many exciting new plans available. Six styles of bed plans such as 2 Car Beds, Gingerbread Bed, Futon Sofa, Lounge and Bunk/Sofa Combo. New designs in lawn furniture are Adirondack Tete-A-Tete, Patio Rocking Glider, Small Garden Wishing Well, Bird Feeders and Bird Houses. We have added a Doll Cradle, Baby Cradle, Toddler Caster Horse and a variety of craft items. Full size templates, material list, instructions and cutting diagram. **SPECIALTY FURNITURE DESIGNS.** $3.00. *Circle No. 445.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. **TOYS AND JOYS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

OVER 2,000 UNIQUE PROJECTS—showcased in our full-color *Woodcraft Pattern* catalog. Create decorative pieces for your home (shadowboxes, shelves and heirloom furniture), ornaments for your yard (holiday cutouts, birdhouses, mailboxes, planters, whirligigs and wind mobiles), plus our popular LAYERED ANIMAL, YARD SHADOW and SWINGER designs. The original full-size woodcraft pattern company. **THE WINFIELD COLLECTION.** $1.50. *Circle No. 480.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. **BEREA HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. **BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 512.*

LUMBER & VENEERS—The finest selection in the USA! Constantine's 120-page catalog features imported and domestic hardwoods, turning squares, carving blocks, magnificent veneers in more than 80 different species. Everything from Ash to Zebra-wood—walnut, rosewood, Gaboon ebony, cocobolo, padauk, maple, holly, purpleheart, bubinga, oak, cherry, poplar, mahogany and more. **CONSTANTINE'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 515.*

DUNHAM HARDWOODS—Specializing in red oak and other quality hardwoods. Send for a complete listing of species, prices, thicknesses and grades. All lumber is kiln dried and graded according to NHLA rules. We have twenty-two species of hardwoods and can ship small orders UPS; large orders, common carrier. Quality, price and service are the name of our game. **DUNHAM HARDWOODS.** Free. *Circle No. 530.*

ATTENTION WOOD READERS—If you want to spend more time in your wood shop and less time shopping for wood, PROJECT-PAK is for you! Our catalog contains 60 PROJECT-PAKs of projects originally built in WOOD Magazine. Send today and enjoy hassle free woodworking. Catalog. **HERITAGE BUILDING SPECIALTIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 550.*

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

HARDWOODS—High quality exotics, and an exciting variety of domestic hardwoods, turning squares, mouldings, veneers and free form lumber. Catalog. **WILLARD BROTHERS WOODCUTTERS.** Free. *Circle No. 595.*

EXOTIC IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS—Select from more than 100 different woods. Lumber, bowl blanks, turning squares and veneer. Samples (½" x 3" x 6") available, fully sanded. Ideal for collectors, craftsmen, furniture and cabinet makers, architects and designers. Custom cutting and thin stock manufactured. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send for catalog. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** $1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

VIDEOS

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. **LAGUNA TOOLS.** $6.00. *Circle No. 615.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG—Constantine really knows lumber and tools—they've been in the business since before you were born! 120-page catalog of imported and domestic woods, veneers, carvings, moldings, tools, jigs, finishes, hardware and more—all backed by a 60-day money-back guarantee and 183 years' experience! 2 year subscription. **CONSTANTINE'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 820.*

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA.** $2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.—1994 is our 11th year of providing woodworkers with an incredible selection of machines, tools and accessories at prices you can afford. Send for your free 1994 catalog today and celebrate with tremendous savings on all your woodworking needs. **GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 860.*

KREG TOOL COMPANY—Pocket Hole Joinery featuring the Kreg Jig® and other new and innovative solutions for the modern woodworker. Catalog includes pocket hole joinery tools and accessories, square drive screws, demountable and Euro-style hinges, drawer slides, KTC high quality router bits, and videos featuring instruction and projects for pocket hole joinery, along with other cabinet and furniture making tools and supplies. **KREG TOOL COMPANY.** 50¢. *Circle No. 877.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. **RYOBI.** Free. *Circle No. 925.*

COMPLIMENTARY TOOL CATALOG—Woodcraft offers over 4,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, supplies, and cabinetry hardware in our complete full color catalog. Craftsmen, cabinetmakers, carvers, woodturners, and hobbyists have depended on Woodcraft since 1928. Backed by Woodcraft's unconditional guarantee. Free technical assistance. **WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 955.*

THE WOODWORKERS' STORE CATALOG—New! The Woodworkers' Store 1994/95 catalog with hundreds of new items features 112 full color pages of domestic and exotic hardwoods, veneers, wood parts, specialty hardware, kitchen accessories, finishing supplies, tools, books, and plans... Many exclusive items and hard to find specialties. Orders shipped in 24 to 48 hours. Toll free ordering. Over 40 years in business! Satisfaction guaranteed. Catalog. **THE WOODWORKERS' STORE.** Free. *Circle No. 965.*

KITS

OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room table, chairs, hutch, sideboard, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS.** Free. *Circle No. 1002.*

BUILD-IT-YOURSELF FURNITURE KITS—Choose from over 70 different furniture projects you can build yourself from our precut, partially assembled kits. Includes a classic roll-top desk, gun cabinet, bedroom furniture and more. All made from solid oak and cherry. No special tools required. **GRAND RIVER WORKSHOP.** Free. *Circle No. 1035.*

ATTENTION WOOD READERS—If you want to spend more time in your wood shop and less time shopping for wood, PROJECT-PAK is for you! Our catalog contains 60 PROJECT-PAKs of projects originally built in WOOD Magazine. Send today and enjoy hassle free woodworking. Catalog. **HERITAGE BUILDING SPECIALTIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1040.*

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1075.*

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT—Kit includes, steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and complete instructions. Also available kit with oak parts cut to size. Send for information. **THE ROUDEBUSH CO.** 50¢. *Circle No. 1085.*

PUBLICATIONS

WOODWORKER'S LIBRARY—Check Constan-tine's catalog for the best selection of how-to books, plans and videos, plus tools, woods, hardware and finishes—all backed by a 60-day money-back guarantee and Constantine's 182 years of experience! 2 year subscription. **CONSTANTINE'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1115.*

HOW TO WORK WITH CORIAN® IN THE HOME WORKSHOP—You can see it in the ads on these pages: CORIAN comes to life in the hands of a craftsman. Now get your hands on the information you need to start creating with this remarkably versatile, workable material. Send for your free guide. **DUPONT CORIAN.** Free. *Circle No. 1120.*

FREE WOODWORKING BOOKS!!—Get 2 FREE woodworking books with the money-saving joining offer from Woodworker's Book Club. After you join, you have NO OBLIGATION to buy any more books. As a member, you'll get reviews of more than 100 of the newest and best woodworking books each month—every one discounted from 15 – 50%! Plus your satisfaction is guaranteed 100% on every book you buy. See our full page ad in this issue or send for FREE information. **WOODWORKER'S BOOK CLUB.** Free. *Circle No. 1175.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

INTRODUCING THE AIR YOU WEAR—Available now for the woodworking industry, is a powered air respirator that is lightweight, portable and effective in filtering dust particles generated by all woods. The hard hat helmet assembly offers head protection and the impact resistant visor offers face and eye protection. Can be worn even if wearer has glasses or facial hair. Rechargeable battery operates unit for 10 continuous hours. Model AGH1 sells for $329.00. Send for brochure. **AIRSTREAM DUST HELMETS.** Free. *Circle No. 1207.*

LUMBER DRYING SYSTEMS—Ebac Lumber Dryers offers a wide variety of sizes from 50 B.F. to over 10,000 B.F. Three models are priced under $3000. You get the highest quality lumber dried down to 6% – 8% moisture content. Our controllers make them easy to operate and energy efficient. Kiln construction guide included to build your chamber. **EBAC LUMBER DRYERS.** Free. *Circle No. 1228.*

ECON-ABRASIVES—manufactures abrasive belts up to 52" wide in any grit. We carry hundreds of woodworking related accessories including: Velcro® backed discs, bar clamps, wood glue, drawer slides, chisels, hinges and hundreds of sanding accessories. Send for our 1992 catalog. **ECON-ABRASIVES.** Free. *Circle No. 1229.*

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 90

LUMBER DRYING—Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidification systems from 300 BF to 45,000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Send for free catalog. **NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1260.*

SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG CLOSE-OUT SHEET—Belts (aluminum oxide, silicone carbide zirconia), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, waterproof), rolls (cloth or hook & loop), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape. **RED HILL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1267.*

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of ¾". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, delaminating and failed glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1285.*

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

ASK FOR CMT'S CATALOG AND WE'LL GIVE YOU $5!—CMT Tools will send you our free, full-color router bit catalog and we'll give you a $5.00 discount on your first order! CMT bits feature anti-kickback design, Teflon coatings and micrograin carbide cutting edges. Our catalog is packed with accessories, project ideas and safety tips—it's one catalog you'll want to keep! **CMT TOOLS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1310.*

CASCADE TOOLS—The 1993 Cascade Tools catalog is the finest ever. It's jammed with great buys on SY brand industrial-grade router bits, shaper cutters and an excellent assortment of hard-to-find accessories. You'll have to see it to believe it. **CASCADE TOOLS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1315.*

ENLON IMPORT CORP.—Check out n' Save. We offer a wide selection with over 100 varieties of professional quality carbide tipped router bits & shaper cutters with irresistible prices, find out yourself. Catalog. **ENLON IMPORT CORPORATION.** Free. *Circle No. 1318.*

1995 EAGLE AMERICA WOODWORKING CATALOG—Top Quality American Made cutting tools featuring over 850 router bits. Plus the largest selection of American Made saw blades, shaper cutters, forstners, rosettes, brad points and more. Over 2,000 unique and hard to find tools and accessories. **EAGLE AMERICA CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1320.*

FREUD—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools, Freud offers a full-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. **FREUD.** Free. *Circle No. 1321.*

SUPER-SMOOTH, EXTRA-DURABLE, CARBIDE-TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES—Get a smooth-as-sanded surface with our all-purpose 40-tooth Woodworker Blade. You will be able to rip and crosscut 1 – 2 in. rock hards and soft woods with an unbelievably smooth finish. You will also be able to cross-cut oak and birch ply-veneers with no bottom splinters. Send today for our information pack. **FORREST MFG. CO., INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1322.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. New expanded catalog featuring a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raised Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

MAKE MONEY IN FURNITURE RESTORATION THE MINUTEMAN WAY—Earn $200-$1000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, and/or veneering, at home or in shop, spare time or full time. We provide complete training; no experience necessary. Free workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. You have to see it to believe it! Business preview video $19.95. Send for catalog. **MINUTEMAN.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1661.*

MISCELLANEOUS

MECHANISMS FOR MAKING WOODEN BARREL PENS—Pencils/Roller Ball Pens/Fountain Pens. High quality. Low prices. Wholesale/Retail. Plus other related items. **BEREA HARDWOODS CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1900.*

LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN? COME TO THE SOURCE!—70+ page color highlighted catalog introduces you to a treasury of pierced metal panels affordably priced and ready to install in your woodworking projects. Available in a wide variety of sizes, 16 different types of metal (copper & brass, tool) & over 300 designs. Custom size & design a specialty. OR all the materials and tools needed to create it yourself. Catalog includes furniture plans you can order, lantern kits, specialized metal piercing tools and MORE. **COUNTRY ACCENTS.** $5.00. *Circle No. 1910.*

ROLL-TOP COVER—QUICK & EASY! The Roll-Top Cover instantly rolls out to keep contents dry and secure. When not required it rolls into its small 9½" storage canister for carrying tall loads. The full length handle can be easily operated with *one hand* from either side of the truck. Send for brochure. **PACE-EDWARDS CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1985.*

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. **STEELMASTER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2030.*

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES—this 280-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

CONVERTIBLE SUNSPACE—Unique new concept for year-round enjoyment. Insulated winter sunroom converts to a breezy screen room in summer. The two-in-one Sun-Porch features do-it-yourself assembly, shatter-resistant glazing, no special foundation. Colorful catalog, prices, sent first-class mail. **VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC.** $2.00. *Circle No. 2078.*

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** Free. *Circle No. 2090.*

****THE WOODWORKING SHOWS* MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES***—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every *Woodworking Show*. In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. ***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS*.** Free. *Circle No. 2095.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. **MARLIN INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2150.*

WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC.—Serving with pride since 1955. Family owned & operated with superior customer service & a large selection of quality carving supplies. Each order is inspected 3 times before leaving our warehouse, delivered fast & backed by a 30 day money back guarantee. Discover the joy & relaxation of wood carving. Order our superb color 76 page catalog with over 2,000 items including hand & power carving tools, books, knives & much more. Join 1,000s of happy customers by sending $2 for a two year catalog subscription. **WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY, INC.** $2.00. *Circle No. 2190.*

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2⅝" x 2⅝" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ⅜" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. **McFEELY HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2450.*

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, January 1995
Dept. JAWO95
P.O. Box 7931
Riverton, NJ 08077-7931

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)**
- **NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires February 13, 1996**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for $24.97 (U.S. price)—a $19.58 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below. NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON; please contact Subscription Dept. directly.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include $2.00 for handling charge.

3.....$2.00	84.....Free	330.....$3.00	598.....$1.00	1085.....50¢	1310.....Free	2078.....$2.00
10.....Free	86.....Free	345.....$3.00	615.....$6.00	1115.....$1.00	1315.....Free	2090.....Free
15.....Free	92.....$1.00	401.....$2.00	820.....$1.00	1120.....Free	1318.....Free	2095.....Free
18.....Free	93.....$1.00	445.....$3.00	830.....$2.00	1175.....Free	1320.....Free	2150.....$1.00
20.....$1.00	94.....$2.00	465.....$1.00	860.....Free	1207.....Free	1321.....Free	2190.....$2.00
35.....Free	110.....$1.00	480.....$1.50	877.....50¢	1228.....Free	1322.....$1.00	2250.....Free
46.....Free	118.....$1.00	510.....$1.00	925.....Free	1229.....Free	1350.....Free	2450.....$1.00
48.....$1.00	160.....$1.00	512.....Free	955.....Free	1245.....Free	1661.....$2.00	4000.....$24.97
49.....Free	190.....$1.50	515.....$1.00	965.....Free	1250.....Free	1900.....$1.00	
75.....Free	210.....$1.00	530.....Free	1002.....Free	1251.....Free	1910.....$5.00	
76.....Free	310.....$2.00	550.....$1.00	1035.....Free	1260.....Free	1985.....$1.00	
77.....Free	315.....$1.00	592.....$1.00	1040.....$1.00	1267.....Free	2030.....$1.00	
78.....$1.00	323.....$1.00	595.....Free	1075.....$1.00	1285.....Free	2077.....$1.00	

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

Phone (Optional): – –

I AM ENCLOSING:

$ _____ for priced items

$ 2.00 for handling

$ _____ total remittance

THE CUT IS EVERYTHING!

FREE - $45 SHARPENING COUPONS WITH EACH BLADE OR DADO SET

Buy Our Best Seller 10" x 40T for only $119 (list $156, save $37!) and also receive $45 in sharpening discount coupons. (Total Savings $82 OR MORE!!)

SALE PRICES!!

NO-CHIP BLADES & DADO SETS for MELAMINE and OAK/BIRCH VENEER • VERTICAL & HORIZONTAL PANEL SCORING SETS • RADIAL & CHOP SAWS

INQUIRE!!

CALL 1(800) 733-7111

IN NEW JERSEY (201) 473-5236. BUS. OPEN ACCT.

CHECKS OR CREDIT CARD

Total Savings $82 or more! Nine $5 sharpening coupons supplied with blade or dado and are **GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR OTHER MAKES OF CARBIDE BLADES OR DADO SETS.** Offer good through Jan. 31,1995. Must mention WOOD mag. to receive coupons and extra bonus.

WOODWORKER II	List	SALE
14" x 40T x 1"	$215	$149
14" x 30T x 1"	195	139
12" x 40T x 1"	183	129
12" x 30T x 1"	162	119
10" x 40T x 1/8" or 3/32"	156	119
30T 1/8" or 3/32"	135	99
9" x 40T	146	109
30T	125	99
*8-1/4" x 40T 3/32"	136	99
8" x 40T 3/32"	136	99
30T 3/32"	115	89
7-1/4" x 30T 3/32"	112	69
**NEW 6" x 40T 3/32"	136	89

***NEW For Sears & Makita Table Saws** **For Saw Boss

5/8" holes, boring thru 1 1/4" add $7.50
Larger at Time Basis Shipping $4.50

Outperformed 36 other premium blades.

Wood Magazine test, Sept., '93, pg. 45.

Dear Sirs,

Never before had I seen your blade in action, but I wouldn't have believed it if I had not seen it! I was so impressed with the glass-like cut the Woodworker II blade made on various wood types that I went to "Woodworking Unlimited" the next day and bought your dado set!!

David Sharp
Sugar Land, Texas

Dear Sir,

When I first saw your ads for your saw blades, I thought that if one quarter of what you were claiming was true, the blade would be worth buying. Now having bought and used one, I have found all of your outrageous claims to be justified - it's a terrific tool.

Peter Lauritzen - Carpentry
Tesuque, NM

P.S. I hope to see these available in 7 1/4" size in the future, for skilsaws

"They are right now, Peter."
Jim Forrest

Gentlemen,

I have used many different blades during my forty plus years of working, there is absolutely no comparison to any other blades on the market and your WW I & II blades.

Kenneth L. Salisbury
Huntsville, AL

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

- Parallel and flat to .001"
- Stop vibration, flutter, CUTTING NOISE and blade ring
- Tryable and returnable for full cash refund

4"	$21
5"	24
6"	25

FULL RANGE OF OTHER INDUSTRIAL SIZES

The One Blade That Leaves A Smooth-As-Sanded Surface!!!

(From Another Customer)

In closing I would like to add that the Woodworker II blade is by far the finest saw blade that I have ever used. I also have the Forrest dado set which is without a doubt, the king of all dado sets. I work exclusively with red oak and oak veneer plywood and the dado set performs splinter-free cuts as advertised.

It is a pleasure to purchase a product that does what it is advertised to do. Thanks for making such a fine product.

Dennis R. Schule, Owatonna, MN

UPGRADE YOUR CHOP AND SLIDING MITER SAWS WITH OUR CHOPMASTER

New specs, 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, dial .001/.002 for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.
NEW AVAILABLE SIZES

		List	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"	6-1/2" x 40T x 5/8"	$149	$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta	8-1/4" x 60T x 5/8"	170	99
Hitachi 8-1/2" DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi	8-1/2" x 60T x 5/8"	179	109
Delta	9" x 80T x 5/8"	204	119
Ryobi-Makita & all	10" x 80T x 5/8"	207	129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D & Hitachi	12" x 80T x 1"	229	139
Ryobi-Makita	14" x 100T x 1"	266	179
Hitachi	15" x 100T x 1"	277	189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I

Use small stiffener where possible

QUIET! **Also help all your other blades to cut better.** Use our 1/8" DAMPENER STIFFENERS, against one side

4" - $21
5" - $24
6" - $25

Tryable and RETURNABLE. CUTS NOISE to 1/2 or 1/4. Stops vibration, flutter, cutting noise and blade ring. Parallel and flat to .001 • 7" and larger available.

5/8" holes std. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra. Others available. Add $2.50 Shipping.

REDUCE NOISE 50%-75%

WOODWORKER I - For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

this trim and crosscut ALL PURPOSE blade gives scratch free POLISHED cuts on all materials RIP or CROSSCUT up to 2".

- All 60T and 3/32" *THIN* kerf 30° ATB and 5° face hook on 10" dia and under. 12" and 14" are 20° ATB 1/8" K.
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER carbide.
- THIN KERF:
  Saves 1/3 wood loss on each cut, radial or table. Feeds easy when used for moderate rip and crosscut on table saw. **Reduces "JUMP IN"** greatly for better "PULL CONTROL". Practically **eliminates bottom splinter** on RADIAL-CROSS CUT.
- Totally stops ALL bottom and top splinter on ply veneers in push-cut mode on RADIAL.
- Our STIFFENER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED AGAINST outside of blade only for best cuts.

Made and serviced in USA for your benefit.

	List	SALE
14" x 60T x 1" 1/8"	$224	$159
12" x 60T x 1" or 5/8" 1/8" K	198	139
10" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	162	129
9" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	156	119
8" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	150	109
New 8-1/4" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	150	109
New 7-1/4" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	150	109

RYOBI RA200 • TS200 SEARS • MAKITA 500B NBA • HITACHI PSM8 • PORTER CABLE 368-1

NEW DADO KING DELUXE *DADO SET* cuts *ALL* 1/8 - 29/32 **flat bottom** grooves WITH or CROSSGRAIN all woods. OAK, BIRCH, VENEER PLYS, and MELAMINE. NO SPINTERING due to unique 4T Neg. Face fillers and 24T outside saws.
OUT PERFORMS 29 + 32 OTHER DADO SETS *WOOD Mag.*, Oct. 91, pg. 62,63 "Best Value"

Boring up to 1-1/4" $25 per set

SALE! 10% OFF $5.50 Per Set Shipping

NEW 3/32 Chipper & Shims incl.

"No tearout on all five woods tested." -*Fine Woodworking July/Aug, 1991*

NEW 6-5/8" Bore • List $299/**SALE $269**

8-5/8" Bore • List $321/**SALE $289** • 10-5/8" & 1" Bore • List $389/**SALE $349**

DURALINE Hi-AT For TABLE & RADIAL SAW

(very good on chop saw too!) STOP SPLINTERING those SPLINTERY OAKS, HARDWOOD VENEERS and *thin* 2 SIDE LAMINATES ON PARTICLE BOARD.
FOR FASTER FEED RATES AND MORE ABSOLUTE SPLINTER CONTROL,
DURALINE Hi-AT

Note: *Fine Woodworking Editorial Nov./Dec. 1988 No. 73, pg. 65, S.N. recommends high alternating top bevel (ATB) thin kerfs and large blade stiffeners for smoothest cuts on RADIAL SAW, etc.*

Jim Forrest, President and designer microscoping cutting edge.

All 5/8" holes. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra
Larger holes - time basis. Shipping $4.50

	LIST	SALE
7-1/4" x 60T 3/32"	$149	$129
8" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32"	202	$159
9" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32"	207	$179
10" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32"	207	$159
SPECIAL SALE!10" ONLY $159		
12" x 80T x 1" 1/8"	212	$181
12" x 100T x 1" 1/8"	253	$215
14" x 80T x 1"	232	$197
14" x 100T x 1"	266	$226
16" x 80T x 1"	262	$223
16" x 100T x 1"	294	$243

CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER!! For 50% to 300% longer life!

FACT: Duraline Hi-AT with dampener/stiffener is the quietest blade on the market!

You've probably read the recent articles on the new "quiet" blades. But the fact of the matter is a Forrest 80 tooth Duraline Hi-AT with blade stiffener cuts 50% quieter than those so-called "quiet" blades.

So order your saw blade and stiffener today and find out why Serious Woodworkers prefer Forrest Blades. Satisfaction guaranteed or full cash refund.

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with **Micro-chipped edges** reducing blade life & cutting quality. 2-4 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. SHIP VIA UPS. Typical 10 x 40T $15.00, 60T $17.75. Add return UPS $4.50 or 2nd Day Air $8.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.
Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.

Quality is why we're different

FORREST

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CA, FL, NJ, NY, PA Residents Please Add Sales Tax
FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS AND BONUS MENTION WOOD® MAGAZINE
We honor Amex, VISA, MasterCard & Discover, Money Orders, Personal Checks, and CODs. Specify Dept. WD when ordering.
PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111
(IN NJ: 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333

Circle No. 1322

PORTER+CABLE

BUY YOUR TOOL IN KIT FORM & SAVE $$$

100	7-8 HP ROUTER	$102
314	4 1-2" TRIM SAW	135
315-1	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW	117
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	60
330K	330 WITH CASE & 2-10 YD ROLLS PAPER	94
332	QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD	66
332K	332 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	92
333	QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	73
333K	333 W/CASE & 50 SHEETS PAPER	99
334	QUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS	73
334K	334 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	99
340	1/4 SHEET DUSTLSS FINISHING SANDER	49
340K	340 WITH CASE & 10 SHEETS PAPER	72
345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW	104
347	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW 15 AMP, 10.25 LBS	127
351	3" X 21" BELT SANDER	148
351K	351 WITH 10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLNR	158
352	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	151
352K	352 WITH 10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLNR	161
9352VS	3" X 21" VS DSTLS BELT SANDR W/CSE	165
9352VSK	9352VS WITH 10 ASST BELTS & CLNR	175
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	189
360K	360 WITH 10 ASST BELTS & BLT CLNR	200
361	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	182
361K	361 WITH 10 ASST BELTS & BLT CLNR	193
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	195
362K	362 WITH 10 ASST BELTS & BLT CLNR	208
363	4" X 24" BELT SANDER	191
363K	363 WITH 10 ASST BELTS & BLT CLNR	204
447	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW W/BRAKE 15 AMP	137
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER	123
505K	505 W/CASE & 2-10 YD ROLLS PAPER	159
550	*NEW POCKET CUTTER*	178
556	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE	168
556K	556 WITH 1000 ASSORTED BISCUITS	190
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS	132
690K	690 W/CS, EDGE GUIDE, & TEMP GD KIT	179
9690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/CASE	144
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	148
691K	691 W/CASE, EDGE GD & TEMP GD KIT	204
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	169
695	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER	216
696	SHAPER TABLE	128
2620	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHUCK	88
2621	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM, KEYLESS	89
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE	78
5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG	47
5116	OMNI JIG	253
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	73
7116	*NEW 24" OMNIJIG*	233
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	88
97335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS W/CSE	132
7335K	7335 W/CS, DUST EX SYS, 100 SHTS PPR	165
97336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS W/CSE	137
7336K	7336 W/CS, DUST EX SYS, 100 SHTS PPR	169
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	267
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP	233
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED	235
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	269
7549	TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW	134
7549K	7549 W/CASE & 10 BLADES	152
7700	*NEW 10" LASERLOC MITER SAW*	338
7700K	7700 WITH BAG, VISE & EXT WINGS	377
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD	209
9314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW KIT	152
9315	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW KIT	139
9345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW KIT	123
9347	7 1/4" FRAMERS' SAW W/STEEL CASE	138
9637	TIGER SAW VAR SPD RECIP SAW KIT	144
9853S	12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	169
97310	LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/4 BASES & CS	194

DELTA

14-650	HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER	284
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER	389
28-180	BENCH TOP BAND SAW	158
31-080	1" BELT/5" DISC SANDER	93
31-460	4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER	127
34-182	TENONING JIG	84
37-070	*NEW* 6" VS BENCH JOINTER	248
40-560	16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED	178

Milwaukee

0407-1	SAME AS ABOVE BUT 12 VOLT	173
6256	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW	144
6491	10" MITER SAW W/BAG & 80T BLADE	288
6507	VAR SPEED SAWZALL W/BLADES & CSE	144
6508	SAME AS 6507 BUT W/PERMANENT CRD	144
6528	SAME AS 6527 BUT W/PERMANENT CRD	172

SENCO

SFN40	FINISH NAILER W/CASE 1 1/4"-2 1/2" CAP	379
SKS	NARROW CROWN STAPLER 5/8" - 1 1/2"	269
SLP20	BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8"-1 5/8" CAP	268
SN325+	STICK NAILER 1 7/8"-3 1/4" CAPACITY	418
SCN200R	ROOFING NAILER	458

AEG

TXE150	6" VS DSTLS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	138
BSPE100	BARREL GRIP JIG SAW, VS W/CASE	155
FSPE100	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VS W/CASE	155
HBSE75S	3" X 21" BELT SANDER, VAR SPEED	174
EZ581	CORDLESS CAULKING GUN	159

DEWALT

DW100	3/8" DRILL, 0-2500 RPM, 4 AMP	68
DW318K	4.5 AMP HVY DTY JIG SAW KIT W/CS	147
DW420	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, PSA	69
DW421	5" DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR, VELCRO	79
DW430	3" X 21" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	164
DW431	3" X 21" DSTLS BELT SANDER VAR SP	180
DW610	1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP	147
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP	158
DW625	3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP	269
DW675K	HEAVY DUTY PLANER KIT	164
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	224
DW944K2	9.6V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES	154
DW945K2	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES	169
DW972K2	*NEW* 12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BATTERIES	189
DW991K	14.4V CRDLS KIT W/BATTERY & CASE	199

HITACHI

DS10DVAK	12V CRDLSS DRILL KIT W/1 BATTERY	149
DS10DVAKBE	12V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	192
C8FB2	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER	579
C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	259
P20SB	3 1/4" PLANER, 3.4 AMP	92
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	188
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	235
NT45A	18 GA. FINISH NAILER W/CASE	275
N5008AA	STANDRD CRWN CONSTRCTN STAPLR	319
NV83A	FULL HEAD CONSTRCTN COIL NAILER	414

BOSCH

1003VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK	92
1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL	139
1273DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLSS BELT SANDER	219
1370DEVS	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR	224
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS INCLUDES FREE CASE	159
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VS W/CASE	159
1604	1 3/4 HP ROUTER	142
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER	95
1609KX	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES	224
1613EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER INCLUDES FREE EDGE GUIDE	199
1615EVS	3 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER *INCLUDES FREE EDGE GUIDE!*	289
3054VSR	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE INCLUDES FREE 15 PC BIT SET	178
3283DVS	5" VS DUSTLESS RANDOM ORBIT INCLUDES 5 XTRA SANDPAPER SHTS	95
B1650K	*NEW* PLATE JOINER KIT WITH 250 FREE BISCUITS	159
B4050	*NEW* IN LINE GRIP JIGSAW WITH FREE RASP & WIRE BRUSH	114
B7000	TRIANGULAR CORNER SANDER WITH 12 PC PAPER & PAD EXTENDER AND POLISHING PAD	75

Emglo

AM78HC4V	1 1/2 HP COMPRESSOR	$299.00

SKIL

77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW	145
77M	7 1/4" MAGNESIUM WORM DRIVE SAW	164
1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER W/CASE & 100 CLAMPLESS BISCUITS & GLUE BOTTLE	129
2736-04	12V VSR CORDLESS DRILL KIT WITH 15 PIECE BIT SET	135
3400	10" TABLE SAW W/FREE CARB BLADE	179
5657	7 1/4" CIRCLE SAW W/6 CARBIDE BLDS	119
5860	8 1/4" WORM DRIVE SAW	172
9410	4 1/2" DISC GRINDER	59

MIRKA Abrasives, Inc.

5" SOLID PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL 80 - 320 GRIT	$12.95
6" SOLID PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL 80 - 400 GRIT	15.95
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR PORTER CABLE 5" HOOK & LOOP PADS - 50 PER BOX 80 - 320 GRIT	10.95
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 3283DVS 50 PER BOX 80 - 320 GRIT	10.95

RYOBI

DS2000	DETAIL SANDER	62
DC500	DETAIL CARVER	62
OSS450	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	168
SC162VS	16" VARIABLE SPEED SCROLL SAW	164
AP12	12" SURFACE PLANER	399
DP80	8" DRILL PRESS	109
DP100	10" DRILL PRESS	139

freud

JS100	BISCUIT JOINER ($164) AFTER REBATE	134
JS102	BISC JOINER W/TILT FENCE & DUSTBG	189
FT2000E	3 1/2 hp RTR VS (5205) AFTER REBATE	175
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	209
EDS132	13.2V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	215
FC107	7 PC CARBIDE FORSTNER BIT SET	84
F410	10" X 40T QUIET BLADE	49
F810	10" X 80T QUIET BLADE	73
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE	36
LU82M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT RIP BLADE	39
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE	40
LU85M010	10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH!	58
LU87M010	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF	39
LU88M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF	45
LU89M010	10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL	57
LU98M010	10" X 80 T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD	67
SD306	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	116
SD508	*NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET*	168
TK206	10" X 24T THIN KERF RIPPING	25
TK306	10" X 40T THIN KERF COMBINATION	25
TK406	10" X 60T THIN KERF FINISHING	34
TK806	10" X 80T ATB ULTIMATE CROSSCT BLD	44
TK906	10" X 50T THIN KERF CROSSCUT	29
90-100	15 PC ADVANCED ROUTER BIT SET	159
91-100	13 PC ROUTER BIT SET	179
94-100	CABINET DOOR SET, 1/2" SHANK	159
95-100	5 PC CABINET & MOULDING BIT SET	199

Season's Greetings

HITACHI
MODEL C8FB2
8 1/2" Slide Compound Miter Saw

Includes 24T carbide blade, vise, dust bag & 50' extension cord
$579.00

BOSCH
MODEL B7000
Triangular Corner Sander

Includes 12 pcs of paper, polishing pad & extender pad
$75.00

PORTER+CABLE
MODEL 340K
1/4 Sheet Dustless Finishing Sander

Includes case & 10 sheets of paper
$72.00

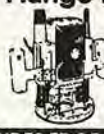
Panasonic
MODEL
EY6100CQKW
12V Cordless Drill Kit

Includes 2 batteries, case, 15 minute charger & flashlight gift pack
$204.00

PORTER+CABLE
MODEL 97336
6" Random Orbit Sander

Variable speed with case
$137.00

BOSCH
MODEL 1613EVS
2 Hp Plunge Router



INCLUDES EDGE GUIDE!
Electronic variable speed with Microfine Depth Adjustment.
$199.00

Season's Greetings

Panasonic

EY6181CRKW	*NEW PREDATOR* 9.6V CORDLESS KIT VSR W/KYLS CHUCK, 22 STAGE CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE & CHRGR	158
EY6100CRKW	*NEW PREDATOR* 12V CRDLS KIT VSR W/KYLS CHUCK, 22 STG CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE, & 1 HOUR CHARGER	184
EY6100CQKW	12V CORDLESS VSR KIT W/2 BAT, CASE & 15 MIN CHARGER & FLASHLIGHT GIFT PACK	204

SUPER SPECIAL! $184

636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT

Jorgensen

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS				
#0	8"	4 1/2"	11.70	57.95
#1	10"	6"	12.50	67.95
#2	12"	8 1/2"	14.50	77.95
STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4"				
3706	6"		6.00	32.50
3712	12"		6.50	35.00
3718	18"		6.95	37.75
3724	24"		7.95	42.50
3730	30"		8.60	47.75
3736	36"		9.95	53.95
PONY CLAMP FIXTURES				
#50	3 4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS		7.90	
	BOX OF 12 $89.95			
#52	1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS		6.75	
	BOX OF 12 $72.95			
PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 3201HT 1" .. 1.25				
3202HT 2" 1.79		3203HT 3" 3.99		

ARROW

0241SK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8"-1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS (SAME AS SLP20)	99
0250SK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS	164
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1"-2 1/2" (SAME AS SFN1 & SFN2!)	204
0626SK	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2"-1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES	104
0645S	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 3/4" - 1 3/4" CAPACITY	189
8290	STICK FRAMING NAILER - 6 TO 16 PENNY CAPACITY. COMPATIBLE W/SENCO OR HITACHI NAILS	314
EZ-1	SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED FASTENERS	99

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, AND AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI: 8-5 PM EST SATURDAY: 8-12 PM EST

2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE FLORIDA 33317

1-800-338-3384

• FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER $50.00 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A. ©

QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-792-3560

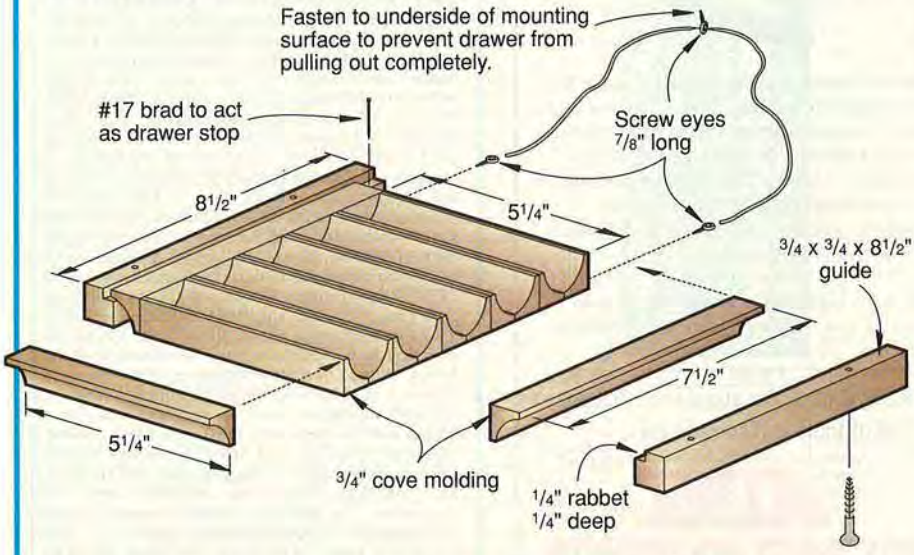
Circle No. 49

GREAT IDEAS FOR YOUR SHOP

Print this article

Scrollsaw-blade drawer

SURPRISE! IT'S MADE OF COVE MOLDINGS


Fasten to underside of mounting surface to prevent drawer from pulling out completely.
#17 brad to act as drawer stop
Screw eyes 7/8" long
8 1/2"
5 1/4"
3/4 x 3/4 x 8 1/2" guide
7 1/2"
5 1/4"
3/4" cove molding
1/4" rabbet 1/4" deep

Tired of constantly fussing around with your scrollsaw blades? With this clever helper made from cove moldings, you can easily retrieve blades by reaching in with a finger and sweeping the blades up along the curved edge of each hollow.

To build the drawer, glue (use epoxy) and clamp the pieces together. Then, screw the guides underneath your bench. A string keeps the drawer from sliding out too far, and a brad nailed to one guide stops the drawer flush with the front of the bench.

Design: James R. Downing Photograph: Hopkins Associates Illustration: Roxanne LeMoine

The New RBI Universal Woodplaner Systems

In 1929, RBI designed and manufactured the first Universal Woodplaner system. Whether you're planing, making curved or straight molding, eliminating tedious hand sanding, or using it as a gang saw, our woodplaners will produce the top-quality, professional results you demand.

What RBI Woodplaners can do for you.
- Turns rough lumber into finished stock
- Dimensions any wood to your exact specifications
- Produce uniform surfaces on long or short stock
- Eliminate hours of tedious hand sanding
- Shapes wood into moldings & picture frame stock

This is what you can do with your RBI Woodplaner.
- Great custom cabinets and fine furniture
- Restore or remodel-adding value to your home
- Create hundreds of ornamental moldings from hard or soft woods with standard and customized knives
- Do all of these things for fun and profit

Call To Order Factory-Direct or for Your Free RBI Catalog.

rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer

Call Toll-Free
1-800-487-2623
E102

Circle No. 84

Get your **FREE** copy

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG

Craft Supplies USA offers the best in woodturning tools and supplies available.

Artisan™ brand pen turning supplies, letter openers, key rings and Mont Blanc® style pen kits are only a few of the many turning projects available.

Choose from:
- Woodfast Wood Lathes
- Axminster Chuck System
- Henry Taylor Tools
- Sorby Tools
- Artisan™ Project Kits
- Dymondwood
- Corian Turning Squares
- Ray Key Videos
- Dale Nish Workshops

For a **FREE** copy of
The Woodturners Catalog
call toll free **1-800-551-8876**
Write to: Craft Supplies USA
P.O. Box 50300 Provo, UT 84605-0030

Circle No. 830

New OLSON® Premium Scroll Saw Blades

PGT Scroll Blade Offer

The Best Scroll Saw Blades You Can Buy!

• Smoothest • Most Accurate • Longest Lasting

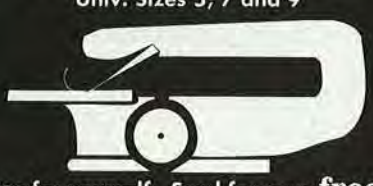
Don't just take our word for it. Here's what the experts say.

"I believe they are the best blades that money can buy. You can see it has a sharper, smoother, micro-fine finish. This creates less drag...while providing the smoothest, most sand-free finish possible". Frank Pozsgai, Pozsgai's Designs

"The quality far surpasses anything I have used in the past. I am using the blade for intricate fretwork and find its performance to be outstanding, and far superior to any other blade I have used.". J. Milton Baker, The ToyMan

"These are the blades of the future. They last at least three times longer with better performance". Marc Berner, professional scroller and scroll saw teacher

Available from your Olson Dealer
5" Plain End Blades with Reverse Teeth
Univ. Sizes 5, 7 and 9



See for yourself. Send for your free blade in the size of your choice.

(circle size 5, 7 or 9)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

The Olson Saw Company
16 Stony Hill Road, Dept. W
Bethel, CT 06801

It's As Easy As 1-2-3-4-5

Introducing the new EZ-1 from AIRY

Model EZ-1

Meet the world's first five function nailer. Use both brad nails and staples from the same tool. AIRY's patented design allows you to choose different fasteners without changing tools or making adjustments. This could be the handiest tool you'll ever own. Ideal for moldings, furniture, cabinets, upholstery, picture frames, insulation and much more.

The EZ-1 comes ready to use with its own carrying case and an assortment of 5 different fasteners.

ASK your dealer about our complete line of tools and compressors.

AIRY®
AIRY SALES CORPORATION
14535 Valley View Ave., #N
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
310-926-6192 • (FAX) 310-404-1400

Committed!
To American Quality!
As a serious woodworker, you know the difference between cheap cutting tools and Top Quality American Made cutting tools.

. . . . Eagle America knows the difference too.
For FREE catalog call:
1-800-872-2511
Dept. WD195

Circle No. 1320

CRAFTSMAN EQUIP YOUR SHOP AT GREAT SAVINGS

Catalog of over 300 plans to build your own tools, $1.00, refundable

A wide variety of plans from complete machines & attachments to handtools for home, school & commercial shops. Featured also are accessories for wood and metal cutting lathes, drills, saws, sanders etc., plus things to make of wood and metal.

WOOD-MET SERVICES
3314 WEST SHOFF CIR. DEPT. WOOD
PEORIA, ILLINOIS 61604

Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685) 1A. Title of Publication: Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD®. 1B. Publication No. 724890. 2. The Date of Filing is September 29, 1994. 3. Frequency of Issue: Nine times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, November, and December. 3A. No. of Issues Published Annually: 9. 3B. The Annual Subscription Price is $22. 4. The Complete Mailing Address of the Known Office of Publication is 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, Polk County, IA 50309-3023. 5. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher: 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, Polk County, IA 50309-3023. 6. Full Names and Complete Mailing Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor: Publisher: William R. Reed, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379; Editor: Larry Clayton, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379; Managing Editor: James V. Harrold, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. 7. Owner: Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. The Names and Addresses of Stockholders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of the Total Amount of Stock: Bank of New York, 925 Patterson Plank Rd., Secaucus, NJ 07094; Bankers Trust Co., Corporate Securities Services, 16 Wall Street, New York, NY 10005; Boston Safe Deposit & Trust Co., c/o ADP Proxy Services, 51 Mercedes Way, Edgewood, NY 11717; Brown Brothers Harriman & Co., 63 Wall Street, New York, NY 10005; The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A., 1 Chase Manhattan Plaza, New York, NY 10081; Chemical Bank, Four New York Plaza, New York, NY 10004; Citibank, N.A., 111 Wall Street, 20th Floor, Zone 9, New York, NY 10043; Investors Fiduciary Trust Co., c/o ADP (see address above); Mellon Bank, N.A., Three Mellon Bank Center, #3621, Pittsburgh, PA 15259-0001; Northern Trust Co., c/o ADP (see address above); Norwest Bank Minnesota National Assn., 733 Marquette Ave., 5th Floor, Minneapolis, MN 55479-0056; SSB-Custodian, c/o ADP (see address above); United Missouri Bank, c/o ADP (see address above); U. S. Trust Co. of New York, 770 Broadway, New York, NY 10003; Wells Fargo Institutional Trust Co., 45 Fremont St., 16th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105.

Through some of the nominees listed above, the E. T. Meredith and Bohen families and family foundations own directly or beneficially, approximately 30% of the issued and outstanding stock of the corporation. Each nominee listed above holds stock for one or more stockholders. 8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities: None. 9. Item 9 of PS Form 3526 not applicable. 10. Extent and Nature of Circulation—A. Total No. Copies *(Net press run)*: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 802,809; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to the Filing Date, 804,560. B. Paid and/or the Requested Circulation: 1. Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, and Counter Sales: Average No. Copies Each issue During Preceding 12 Months, 86,778; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to the Filing Date, 85,000. 2. Mail Subscriptions *(Paid and/or requested)*: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 563,240; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to the Filing Date, 566,164. C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation *(Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)*: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 650,018; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 651,164. D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier, or Other Means; Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 5,108; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 3,223. E. Total Distribution *(Sum of C and D)*: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 655,126. Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 654,387. F. Copies Not Distributed: 1) Office Use, Left Over, Unaccounted, Spoiled After Printing: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 8,794. Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 10,173. 2) Return from News Agents: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 138,889; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 140,000. G. Total *(Sum of E, F1, and 2–should equal net press run shown in A)*: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 802,809. Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 804,560. 11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. *(Signed)* William R. Reed, Publisher.

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

DELTA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	234	155
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	86	75
11-950	8" Drill Press	199	135
31-050	1" Belt sander 2.0 amp	104	75
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198	129
31-340	1" Belt/8" Disc Sander	268	204
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	266	178
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	276	195
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	399	305
43-355	3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP	964	759
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	399	285
22-540	**12" Bench Top Planer**	Sale	389
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	350	229
28-180	Bench Band Saw	232	158
28-190	NEW 12" Band Saw	465	389
40-640	20" Bench Scroll Saw	466	295
37-070	NEW 6" w/spd Bench Jointer	337	249
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	668	279
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	548	445
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	818	645
37-280	6" Motorized Jointer	488	389
50-179	3/4 HP 2 stage Dust Collector	483	345
33-055	8-1/4" Sawbuck comp w/legs	865	615
34-330	8-1/4" Table Saw 13 amp	343	245
32-100	Stationary Plate Jointer	645	255
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	224	149
34-915	30" Unifence	385	229
34-897	50" Delta Unifence	525	285
36-755	10" Tilt Arbor Saw	1264	969
34-444	Contractors Table Saw	812	619
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	462	399
33-060	"Sidekick" Miter Saw	510	375
14-070	14" Floor Drill Press	450	349
37-190	NEW 6" Deluxe Jointer	554	479
36-275	NEW 8-1/4" Builders Saw	444	265
36-210	NEW 10" Compound Mitre Saw	438	255
36-070	NEW 10" Mitre Saw	284	169

The following Delta Tools have Rebates !
Rebates start 9-15-94
$50 Rebate

28-283	14" Band Saw w/enc. stand	910	745
28-283K	28-283 Saw w/28-843 rip fence	Sale	789
34-445	34-444 Saw w/30" Unifence	1200	775
34-445K	34-445 Saw w/34-914 table board		809

$75 Rebate

22-661	13" Planer w/ 2HP motor	1513	1189
37-154	DJ15 6"Jointer w/3/4HP motor	1451	1165

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

6527	NEW Sawzall with case	320	172
6528	above Sawzall w/wired cord	316	172
0407-1	**12V Drill w/kyls chuck & 2 batt**		172
0395-1	9.6V cordless Drill with case	290	158
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	227	124
0234-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	237	128
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	237	128
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	198	109
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	195	109
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	237	129
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	268	152
6546-1	cdls Scrwdvr 200 & 400 rpm	141	84
5399	1/2" D-hdle Hammer Drill Kit	332	194
6750-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5 amp	171	94
6507	Original SawZall with case	264	144
8977	Variable temp. Heat Gun	131	79
5397-1	3.8" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	255	142
5371-1	1/2" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	340	188
3107-1	1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit	399	219
6754-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.4 amp	196	114
3300-1	1/2" var. spd right angle Drill	356	194
5680	Router 2 HP - 12 amp	362	198
0235-1	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	237	128
6142	4-1/2" Grinder w/case & access.	208	124
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 5.4 amp	218	128
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	218	122
6366	6365 w/fence & carbide blade	228	129
6368	6365 w/fnce,carb. blde,& cse	249	139
6377	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	330	189
6256	Top Handle Jig Saw	264	148
6490	10" Mitre Saw	444	255
6491	**6490 w/ carbide blade & bag**	532	275

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES
5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade

Item	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen Pur. A.T.B.	10" 40	69	39
LU82M010	Cut-off	10" 60	93	49
LU84M011	Comb	10" 50	78	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off	10" 80	115	59
LM72M010	Ripping	10" 24	69	38
LU73M010	Cut off	10" 60	84	45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf	10" 24	72	39
LU88M010	Thin Kerf	10" 60	88	45
LU98M010	Ultimate	10" 80	128	68
LU91M010	Compnd Mitre	10" 60	88	54
F410	NEW Quiet Blade	10" 40	95	49
F810	NEW Quiet Blade	10" 80	135	74
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing	40	38	22
TK906	10" Combo	50	53	29
SD306	6" Dado - Carbide		215	112
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide		230	119
SD506	6" carbide w/case & shims		292	155
SD508	8" carbide w/case & shims		344	168
F0	1-3/4" x 5/8" Biscuit 1000 Qty		43	29
F10	2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 Qty		43	29
F20	2-3/4" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty		45	29
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty		45	29
FB100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set		338	189
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System		320	159
TR215	NEW 10" Slide Cmpd Mitre Saw		688	359
JS102	NEW Biscuit Jointer w/adj fnc&cs		355	179

These FREUD Tools have a $30.00 Rebate !
Price shown is before rebate.

FT2000E	3-1/4 HP v/sp Plunge Router	410	205
JS100	Biscuit Jointer with case	334	164

MAKITA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
6070DW	3/8" v/spd Reverse Drill 7.2V	128	64
6172DWE	3/8" v/spd Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	220	109
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	270	145
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V	Sale	37
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt	312	175
6012HDWE	2 speed Drill Kit w/2 batt.	243	135
6093DWE	6093DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6095DWE	**6095DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries**		139
6201DWE	NEW 9.6V Drill Kit w/2 batt.	298	158
6211DWE	12V Drill Kit with 2 batteries	330	169
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28
5007NBA	7-1/4" Saw w/electric brake	263	135
5008NBA	8-1/4" Saw w/electric brake	346	195
B04510	1/4 sheet Pad Sander	106	59
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/bag	344	175
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	329	184
4301BV	Orb. var. spd Jig Saw 3.5A	292	158
JR3000V	var. speed Recip Saw w/case	252	135
LS1020	10" Mitre Saw 3.5 amp	630	355
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	394	205
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	244	129
9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	111	59
B04550	1/4 sheet Pad Sander w/bag	98	52
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill	314	179
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	585	298
2711	10" Table Saw with brake	1067	565
6404	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm	112	58
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm	168	93
6820V	0-4000 rpm Drywall Gun	171	99
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	280	149
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	378	229
4302C	var. speed Orbital Jig Saw	351	199
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid Saw	281	155
5007NB	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	232	124
5007NBK	5007NB Saw w/ plastic case	Sale	129
LS1011	**10" Slide Compound Saw**	946	509
3612BRA	3 HP Plungr Router w/ brake	524	175
LS1211	New 12" Slide Cmpd Saw	1550	865

SIOUX TOOLS

8030	New 3/8" var/spd Drill	250	145
8000	3/8" var/spd close qtr Drill	201	125
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	139	132

SENCO AIR NAILERS

SFN1	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2"	448	298
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	419
SLP20	New Pinner w/cse 5/8 -1-5/8"	399	269
SKS	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	390	269
SN70	Fram. Nailer Clip Hd 2"-3-1/2"	690	475
SN60	Fram. Nailer-Full Hd 2"-3-1/2"	638	445
SFN40	NEW Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2	571	385

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

N80S-1	Stick Nailer ..... Super Sale		348
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4	845	409
N60FN-2	Finishing Nailer	650	335
T31	Brad Nailer	281	145
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	463	289

SKIL SIZZLERS

77	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	257	144
77M	NEW 77 Mag Worm Saw	300	164
2735-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	249	144
2736-04	2735-04 with keyless chuck	269	145
1605-02	Biscuit Joiner w/case	221	129
3400	10" Table Saw - Bench Top	270	178

PANASONIC CORDLESS

EY6205EQK Same as EY6205BC but comes with **Ironman** battery 368 192

EY6207BC NEW 12 volt 1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck var. speed w/15 min. charger & case 420 222

EY6282EQK Var. spd 9.6 volt Drill with 15 min. charger, case & NEW **Ironman** battery 315 169

EY62821DKW 9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt. 395 162

NEW PREDATOR DRILLS

EY6181CRKW NEW 9.6V Compact Drill Kit w/2 batt - 10% more pwr than EY62821DKW 305 158

EY6100CRKW NEW 12 volt Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case 358 185

EY6100CQKW Same as **EY6100CRKW** but has 15 minute charger 420 198

EY6100EQK NEW 12 volt Drill kit with NEW **Ironman** battery, 15 min. charger, & case 375 199

EY6100EQKW Same as **EY6100EQK** but w/2 **Ironman** batteries... 473 225

PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

IM250	Trimpulse Finish Nailer Kit	849	565
IM325	Impulse Framing Nailer Kit	849	565

WAGNER PAINT & SPRAYER PRODUCTS

230HD	Power Painter/Sprayer	100	84
255	Airless Kit	180	130
375E	Airless System	195	159
505	High performance Airless Painter	440	369
HVLP	Fine coat finishing HVLP System	195	155
CS2000	Pro fine finish HVLP System	339	269

1995 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Airy Air Nailers

0241SK
Brad Nailer 3/8"-1 9/16"
Same as Senco SLP-20
List 180 Sale 98

0250SK
Brad Nailer 3/4"-2"
List 296 Sale 164

0626SK
1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8"-1"
List 194 Sale 104

0635SK
1/4" Crown Stapler 1/2"-1-3/8"
Same as Senco SKS
List 310 Sale 175

EZ-1
New Multi-purpose nailer & stapler
List 180 Sale 99

Above Nailers come w/case, fasteners, oil & wrenches

0565T
Angle Finish Nailer 1"-2-1/2"
List 386 Sale 205

DELTA
#34-080
10" MITRE BOX
XTRA SPECIAL
198.00

DEWALT TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake	285	154
DW945K-2	12V cdls Drill Kit w/2 batt	309	169
DW944K-2	9.6V cdls Drill Kit w/2 batt	283	165
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	274	149
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander	97	58
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp,0-2500 rpm	118	68
DW682K	**Biscuit Joiner with case**	429	219
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	706	379
DW615	1-1/4 HP Elec. Plge Router	290	158
DW625	3 HP var. spd Plunge Router		269

DW625 Router comes with FREE DW6966 Fine Depth Adjuster.

DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case	289	164
DW431	3 x 21 w/spd Belt Sander	331	179
DW444	6" Ran Orb Sander-PSA pad	266	149
DW443	DW444 w/hook & loop pad	266	149

NEW DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW952K	3/8" v/spd w/one 9.6V batt	280	159
DW953K	3/8" v/spd w/one 12V batt	306	175
DW962K-2	3/8" v/sp w/two 9.6V XRbatt	324	179
DW972K-2	3/8"v/sp w/two 12V XRbatt	352	189
DW991K	3/8"v/sp w/one 14.4V XRbatt	370	199

Above drill kits come w/charger & steel case!

PORTA NAILER

401	Porta Nailer complete	265	205
501	Face Nailer complete	265	205

WERNER LADDERS

6205	5' Fiberglass	199	75
6206	6' Fiberglass	225	82

HITACHI TOOLS

P12R	12-9/32" Planer	1470	789
P12RA	Planer/Joiner	1940	989
C8FB	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	1400	599
G12SA	4-1/2" Grinder 6.9 amp	160	89
DS10DVA	NEW 12V Cordless Drill Kit	393	199
NR83A	Fram Nailer 2 - 3-1/2 Full Head	700	395
NR83AA	Framing Nailer 2 - 3-1/2	750	419
NT65A	16 ga. Brad Nailer 1 - 2-1/2	610	335
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer 7/8 - 1-3/4	750	415
NV83A	Coil Nailer 2 - 3-1/4	750	419

BIESEMEYER FENCES

B-50	50" Commer. Saw Fence	345	298
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop Fence	279	238
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop Fence	259	208
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop Fence	249	198

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

Item#	Jaw Length	Open Cap	List	Sale	Box of 6
#0	8"	4-1/2"	19.76	11.75	58.00
#1	10"	6"	22.63	12.50	68.00
#2	12"	8-1/2"	25.95	14.50	78.00
#3	14"	10"	32.88	18.00	99.00

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model		List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe Clamps	14.87	7.60	88.95
52	1/2" Black Pipe Clamps	12.40	6.70	71.50

BOSCH

Model	Description	List	Sale
1587VS	NEW Top Hand "CLIC" Jig Saw	292	149
1584VS	NEW Barrel "CLIC" Jig Saw	285	149
Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws		34	32
Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws			28.99

SUPER SPECIAL
1584VS or 1587VS with steel case and 30 Bosch blades..... **Sale** 189

1942	Heat Gun 600° - 900°	125	78
1272D	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag.	375	204
1273D	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag.	380	215
11-212VSR	Bulldog 3/4"SDS Rtry Drill	390	209
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder w/cs & access.	185	109
1348AE	5" Grinder 8.5 amp	225	129
1194VSR	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill	282	149
1194VSRK	above Hammer Drill w/case.	313	169
1608	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	168	95
1609K	Lam Installers Kit with 1609	343	184
1609KX	Deluxe Installers kit	405	228
1604A	1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router	250	139
1604AK	same as above w/cse & acc	318	185
1606A	1-3/4 HP D-handle Router	295	179
3258K	3-1/4" Planer with steel case	273	169
3270DVS	3 x 21v/spd belt sander w/ bag	270	165
1273DVS	var. spd 4" x 24" Belt Sander	415	219
1614	1HP Plunge Router	245	149
1614EVS	1-1/4HP v/spd Plge Rtr	283	159
1613	1-3/4 HP Plunge Router	316	169
1613EVS	2HP v/sp Plunge Router	194	
1615	3 HP, Plunge Router	430	259
1615EVS	3 HP v/spd Plge Router	505	278
1632VSRK	Recip Saw 8.4A orb-v/spd	225	154
3050VSRK	9.6V cdls v/sp Drill Kit comp	288	149
3051VSRK	3050VSRK w/keyless chuck	299	149
1370DEVS	6" Random Orbit Sander	427	224
3283DVS	5" Random Orbit Sander	169	98
3283DVSK	3283DVS Kit complete	199	118
B1650K	**NEW** Biscuit Joiner	289	155
B7000	NEW Corner Detail Sander	122	68
B4050	NEW In Line Jig Saw	199	119

AEG POWER TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
TXE150	6" var/spd Ran Orb Sander	304	139
HBSE75S	3"x21" var/spd Belt Sander	309	175
BSPE100X	Top Handle Jig Saw w/case	286	155
FSPE100X	Barrel Grip Jig Saw w/case	274	155

BLACK & DECKER

1166	3/8" Drill 0-2500 rpm 4 amp	118	65
79-034	Workmate 400	181	109
2694	7-1/4" Super Sawcat w/case	285	152
2695	8-1/4" Super Sawscat w/case	328	162

DAVID WHITE

LP6-20	Sight Level package - 20x	310	195
LP6-20XL	LP6-20 w/9056 tripod & 7620 rod		259
LT8-300	Level Transit - 26x	695	445
LT8-300P	above Level w/optical plum	821	518
LT6-900	Level Transit - 20x	389	249
ALT6-900A	Automatic Level - Transit -18x	638	409
ALTP6-900A	above Level w/tripod & rod	708	469
ALP6-18HD	above Level w/tripod & rod	570	375
ML100I	NEW Laser Level	1099	945
ML100	NEW Laser Level w/detector	1249	1075

RYOBI SPECIALS

TS-254	10" Mitre Saw	440	209
RE600	3 HP Plunge Router	500	235
BE321	3" x 21" var. spd Belt Sander	310	139
TFD222VRK	12V cordless Drill Kit	365	155
TFF100	Flashlight uses 7.2,9.6,12v battery		19.95
BT3000	10" Table Saw with stand	1125	529
TSS220	8-1/2" Slide Comp. Saw	966	445
DS1000	Detail Sander	90	44
AP12	12" Bench Planer	884	395
BS900	9" Bench Band Saw	340	169
OSS450	**Oscilating Spindle Sander**	340	159
ML618	NEW Mini Lathe var/spd	418	219
DC500	NEW Detail Carver	120	75

LAMELLO BISCUIT JOINTERS

TOP 10	"Simply the Best"	699	538
STANDARD 10	"Professionals Choice"	499	399
Msx636 FEIN	Triangle Sander Kit	Sale	185
LPN672 PONY	Air Palm Nailer w/glove	Sale	94.99

QUAL-CRAFT PRODUCTS

2200	Pump Jack	79	58
2201	Pump Jack Brace	30	20
2203	Pump Jack guard rail holder	31	21
2204	Workbench & rail holder combo	53	39

Buy any 6 (can be assort.) deduct 10%

2601	Wall Jack	167	108

Lots of 4 deduct additional 10%

PORTER CABLE

690	1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp	260	138
691	1-1/2 HP Router D-handle	285	155
695	1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper	400	223
696	HD Shaper Table	230	129
351	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/o bag	280	154
352	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag	290	159
360	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	365	194
361	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/o bag	345	189
362	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	380	205
315-1	7-1/4" Top Hdle Circular Saw	225	118
97751	1/2" v/spd Hammer Drill w/cse	270	155
9118	Porta Plane Kit 7 amp	390	215
505	1/2 sheet Pad Sander	230	128
6611	3/8" var. speed Drill 5.2 amp	220	125
6614	1/2" var. speed Drill 0-750 rpm	230	128
6615	7514 with keyless chuck	230	128
7549	Top handle Jig Saw 4.8 amp	270	135
330	Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet	110	60
555	Plate Biscuit Jointer with case	320	159
556	555 jointer w/5556 tilt lence	Sale	165
345	6" Saw Boss 9 amp	190	104
9345	345 comp, w/cse & carb blde	220	124
9647	TIGER CUB Recip. Saw	210	119
9637	Full var/spd Recip Saw 8 amp	270	148
7519	3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle	445	239
7518	3-1/4 HP 5 speed Router	510	268
7538	3-1/4 HP Plunge Router	445	239
7399	5.6 amp Drywall Cutout Unit	140	84
7310	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	165	95
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit comp	360	198
7335	5" var. spd Rndm Orbit Sndr	245	132
7336	6" var. spd Rndm Orbit Sndr	250	137
73333	Dust Collection system	31	24.50
693	1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Base	320	174
6931	Plunge Router Base	125	77
7539	3-1/4HP v/spd Plunge Router	510	269
9852	12V 3/8"Drill w/cse 0-1000rpm	280	154
9853	9852 with keyless chuck	280	154
9855	12V 1/2" 2 spd.v/sp Drill w/cs	335	188
8500	12V battery for above drills	Sale	45

New Tools by Porter Cable

332	Palm Grip Rndm Orbit Sander	120	69
333	above Sander with dust bag	135	75
334	333 Sander with PSA pad	135	74
340	1/4 Sheet Orb Sndr w/dust p/u	89	55
352VS	3x21 Belt Sander w/bag v/spd	305	169
7116	24" Omni Jig	535	294
550	Pocket cutter with case	330	179
310	Production Laminate Trimmer	250	145
7700	10" "Lazerloc" Mitre Saw	634	344
347	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw	225	129
743	347 Saw - left hand version	225	129
9743	NEW 743 Saw with case	255	148
9347	NEW 347 Saw with case	255	148
447	347 Saw with brake	245	134
843	447 Saw-left hand version	245	139

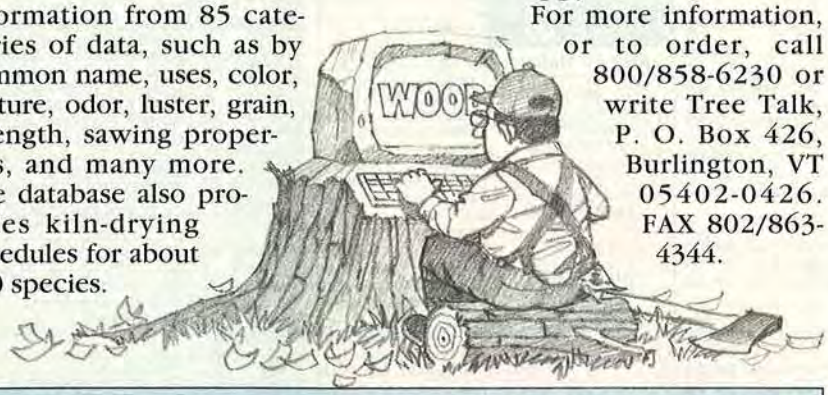
FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

FINISHING TOUCHES

WOODS OF THE WORLD, NOW ON YOUR COMPUTER

If you like reading about tree species, and the woodworking wood that comes from them—and have a computer—you'll love *Woods of the World*. It's a multimedia database (CD-ROM and floppy diskette versions) that provides general information, plus physical, mechanical, and working properties for over 800 species and wood-composite materials. You can access the information from 85 categories of data, such as by common name, uses, color, texture, odor, luster, grain, strength, sawing properties, and many more. The database also provides kiln-drying schedules for about 500 species.

The information was gathered by wood scientist Dr. Charles K. Baah and the staff of Tree Talk, Inc., a Vermont-based nonprofit corporation concerned with trees and forest issues. *Woods of the World* will run on both Apple Macintosh and IBM-compatible computers, and costs $250 for either CD-ROM or full floppy diskette. There's also a condensed floppy version for $150. For more information, or to order, call 800/858-6230 or write Tree Talk, P. O. Box 426, Burlington, VT 05402-0426. FAX 802/863-4344.



DISNEY GOES TO GREAT LENGTHS (OF TIMBER) IN NEW WILDERNESS LODGE

Who else but the Walt Disney Company would tackle the creation of a massive, late-1800s style western lodge in the middle of Florida? Called Wilderness Lodge, the 728-room resort hotel adjacent to Walt Disney World was built to capture the character of the untamed West.

Vacationing woodworkers won't want to miss how the Urban Design Group of Denver met the challange of uniting old style with new flair. For instance, 85 loads of lodgepole pine logs were trucked in from Montana and Oregon. Some of them became five-story bundled columns—adorned with handcarved wildlife figures—that border the lobby. The entrance area also features Brazilian cherry, white oak, bird's-eye maple, and burled walnut laid into an intricately detailed "Indian carpet" floor pattern. Look as well for a pair of 55'-tall totem poles of Northwest Coast design. There's a special Disney cartoon character totem pole, too. Guest rooms follow through on the Old West theme with exclusive Mission-style furnishings and rustic decor.

Orlando-based artist William Robertson carved the wildlife figures that adorn the timber columns at Walt Disney World's new Wilderness Lodge resort.

Photographs: Courtesy of Bob Benson; Walt Disney World

ROCKING AWAY IN TEXAS

There's a workshop in Tyler, Texas, with the sign "Buckles and Boards." From it comes woodworking projects as American as apple pie and as Texan as a 10-gallon hat. And they're all the work of Bob Benson.

Take Bob's boot rockers, for instance. For several years now, they have captured the judges' eyes in *WOOD* magazine's annual Build-A-Toy™ contest. As you can see in the photo *below*, the sides are boot-shaped, then he emblazons them and the back with carved and painted Americana—the Statue of Liberty, the Liberty Bell, the national flag, and a bald eagle. For gifts to special people, like Dallas Cowboys' quarterback Troy Aikman, he added a football helmet in team colors carrying the appropriate jersey number. (Bob has presented commemorative boot rockers to former president George Bush, retired Army Gen. Norman Schwarzkopf, singer George Jones, and once Cowboy coach Tom Landry as well.)

Bob got the idea for his boot rockers from a lady at a crafts fair who wanted a rocker for her son. "So I made each of the sides like a cowboy's boot," Bob recalls, "and the Texas boot rocker was born."

Bob Benson and a Texas boot rocker

A REAL LOAD OF LUMBER

Total U.S softwood use in 1993 was a staggering 46.083 billion board feet, reports the Western Wood Products Association. That's enough lumber—if it were in 6'-long 2×4s laid end to end—to go back and forth from San Francisco to New York City nearly 5,000 times!

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

Print this article

DEEP DOWN INSIDE THIS PIECE OF CHERRY IS A QUEEN ANNE HIGHBOY SCREAMING TO GET OUT.

It's our feeling that every piece of wood is a project waiting to happen. And that inside every woodworker is the urge to turn that plank of cherry or maple or walnut into something beautiful, if only he had the right tools.

That's where we enter the picture. At Delta, we've been building professional quality woodworking tools for 75 years. The most extensive line of stationary and benchtop tools in the industry. For the professional, the do-it-yourselfer and everyone in between. Which is why we make five different scroll saws, nine table saws, five band saws–the list goes on and on.

We've spent our entire history satisfying the most demanding craftspeople–building quality into every tool we make. Without compromise.

The tools you see here have the same heft and precision we put into our professional tools. Yet they're priced to fit nicely into any shop. You don't have to be a pro to work like one.

So before you start whacking away at that beautiful piece of cherry with a less than beautiful tool, call for the name of the nearest dealer, home center or hardware store carrying Delta tools. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840. Delta is a Pentair Company.

A shopful of quality. Delta 14" Drill Press, 14" Band Saw, Deluxe 6" Jointer, Contractor Saw II, 12" Portable Planer and 16" Scroll Saw Type II.

THE POWER OF THE PROS

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
FOR 75 YEARS

Delta is proud to nationally fund these two PBS programs for woodworkers. The New Yankee Workshop *hosted by Norm Abram and* The American Woodshop *with Scott Phillips.*

ENLON™
IMPORT CORPORATION
The Power You Can Trust

ORDERS
1-800-888-9697
Mon.-Fri. 7:00am-5:00pm (Pacific Time)
Sat. 9:00am-1:00pm (Pacific Time)

Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.
*F.O.B. City of Industry, CA or Clarksburg, WV

"HOLIDAY SALE"

With any purchase from **ENLON**, we **guarantee** the finest quality machinery produced by the best import manufacturers with up to 20 years experience in manufacturing quality machinery. We also **guarantee** the lowest possible pricing. Give our friendly knowledgeable staff a call- we will process and ship your order normally within 24 hrs. With our new **1 year** limited warranty, we offer a deal that truly can't be beat.

Circle No. 35, 1318

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY "FULL" 24" DRUM SANDER
UNDER $950.00 COMING SOON.
- 5 H.P., 220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- 2 DRUMS FOR ROUGH & FINISH SANDING IN A SINGLE PASS
- MAXIMUM WIDTH OF SANDING SURFACE 24"
- MAXIMUM THICKNESS OF WORK PIECE 6"
- 2 SEPARATE FEED RATES
- ALL STEEL CONSTRUCTION W/ SEALED BALL-BEARINGS
- TWO 4" DUST COLLECTOR PORTS
- MAGNETIC SAFETY SWITCH

8" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER
Free Extra Set of Blades a $25.00 Value.
- 1 1/2 H.P., 220V
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 65" BED LENGTH
- MAGNETIC SWITCH

***EN3102**
REG.: $645.00
SALE: $615.00 (2 H.P. Also Available)

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
- 220V, 12 AMPS
- 1,182 C.F.M.
- 2 INTAKES @ 4"
- ALL STEEL IMPELLER

***EN-DC20**
REG.: $275.00
SALE: $255.00
FREE 4" X 10' HOSE with purchase of any Dust Collector. a $14.50 Value

6" JOINTER

Free Extra Set of Blades a $22.00 Value.
- 1 H.P., 110/220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- CENTER-MOUNTED CAST IRON FENCE W/TABLE SLIDE PROTECTOR
- MICRO-ADJUSTMENT HAND CRANK FOR OUTFEED TABLE
- STURDY BASE CABINET W/DUST COLLECTOR CHUTE

NEW IMPROVED
***EN3104**
LOW PRICE: $380.00

Free Extra Set of Blades a $25.00 Value.
NEW IMPROVED
(2 H.P. Also Available)

8" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER
- 1 1/2 H.P., 220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- CENTER-MOUNTED CAST IRON FENCE W/TABLE SLIDE PROTECTOR
- MICRO-ADJUSTMENT HAND CRANK FOR OUTFEED TABLE
- MAGNETIC SAFETY SWITCH
- 65" LONG CAST IRON BED

***EN3105**
LOW PRICE: $660.00

(2 H.P. Also Available)
Free Feather-board a $9.75 Value.
NEW IMPROVED

10" H. D. TABLE SAW
- 1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V., SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- 41" X 27" TABLE SIZE W/ CAST IRON EXTENSIONS
- BUILT-IN DUST COLLECTOR CHUTE
- PRECISION SINGLE LEVER RIP FENCE W/MICRO-ADJUSTMENT

***EN3201**
REG.: $375.00
SALE: $335.00

12" PLANER
- 2 H.P., 110V, 14 AMPS
- 16,000 C.P.M.
- 2-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- OPTIONAL DUST HOOD

EN-PN12
REG.: $375.00
SALE: $365.00
FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S. & EXTRA SET OF KNIVES A $28.00 VALUE.

15" PLANER
- 3 H.P., 220V, 15 AMPS
- 2 FEED RATES: 16 & 20 F.P.M.
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- BUILT-IN DUST EXHAUST HOOD
- MAGNETIC SAFETY SWITCH

***EN-PN15**
REG.: $895.00
SALE: $855.00
Free Extra Set of Blades a $46.95 Value.

10" SUPER H.D. TILTING ARBOR TABLE SAW
- 3 H.P., 220V, 15 AMPS
- PRECISION GROUND CAST IRON TABLE
- PRECISION LEVER LOCK FENCE SYSTEM
- STEEL BASE CABINET
- OPTIONAL 52" RIP CAPACITY

***EN3202**
REG.: $840.00
NEW IMPROVED FENCE
SALE: $750.00

Free Motor Cover/ Enlon Exclusive a $50.00 Value

1 1/2 H.P. WOOD SHAPER
- 110/220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 1/2" & 3/4" SPINDLES
- CAST IRON TABLE
- OPTIONAL HOLD-DOWN ROLLER SET

***EN3302**
REG.: $490.00
SALE: $395.00
Free Dust Exhaust Hood/Enlon Exclusive a $28.50 Value

3 H.P. HEAVY DUTY WOOD SHAPER
- 220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 1/2", 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES
- CAST IRON TABLE
- OPTIONAL HOLD-DOWN ROLLER SET

***EN3303**
REG.: $785.00
SALE: $715.00
Free Dust Exhaust Hood/ Enlon Exclusive a $29.75 Value

3 H.P. SLIDING TABLE WOOD SHAPER
- 220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 24" X 9" SLIDING TABLE
- 1/2", 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES
- OPTIONAL HOLD-DOWN ROLLER SET

***EN3304**
REG.: $990.00
SALE: $940.00
Free Dust Exhaust Hood/ Enlon Exclusive a $29.75 Value

6" X 48" BELT/ 9"DISC SANDER
- 3/4 H.P., 110/220V
- MITER GAUGE
- ADJUSTABLE TABLE 0-45°
- BELT OPERATES VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY

***EN-SN69**
Free Extra Sanding Disc
REG.: $190.00
SALE: $179.00

6" X 30" EDGE SANDER
- 1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V
- 6" X 80" BELT
- QUICK RELEASE LEVER
- CAST IRON TABLE
- MAGNETIC SWITCH IS OPTIONAL

***EN3405**
REG.: $420.00
SALE: $375.00
Free Extra Sanding Belt a $7.50 Value

OSCILLATING VERTICAL SPINDLE SANDER
- 1 H.P., 110/220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- SPINDLE SPEED 1,725 R.P.M.
- 75 OSCILLATIONS PER MINUTE
- 10 SPINDLES (W/SLEEVES) FROM 1/4" TO 4" DIA. INCLUDED

***EN3407**
LOW PRICE: $595.00

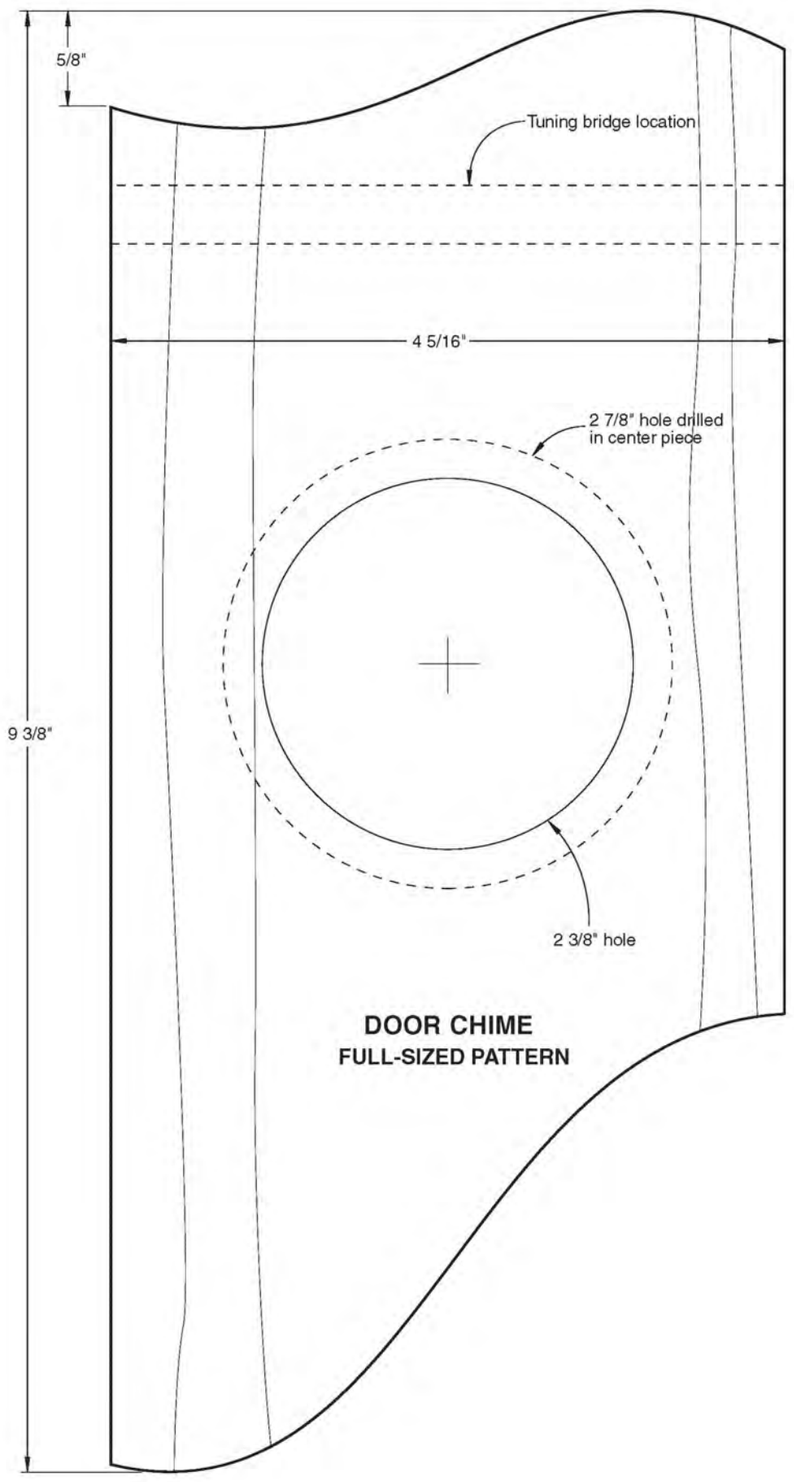
EDITORS' CHOICE AMERICAN WOODWORKER 1994

SHOWROOM/MAIN OFFICE: 17709 E. Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91744
CUSTOMER SERVICE: TEL: (818)935-8888 FAX: (818)935-8889
HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM P.T.

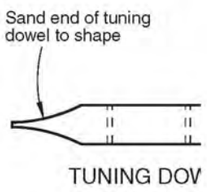
VISA MasterCard

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

SHOWROOM/DISTRIBUTION CENTER: 12 ARMORY RD., CLARKSBURG, WV 26301
HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM E.S.T.



DOOR CHIME
FULL-SIZED PATTERN



Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD® PATTERNS™
Full-sized for your woodworking convenience
JANUARY 1995 ISSUE 76

Dear Reader: As a service to you, we've included full-sized patterns on this insert for irregular-shaped and intricate project parts. You can machine all other project parts using the Bill of Materials and the drawings accompanying the project you're building.

Page 56

Notable Door Decor

Sweetheart's Spoon

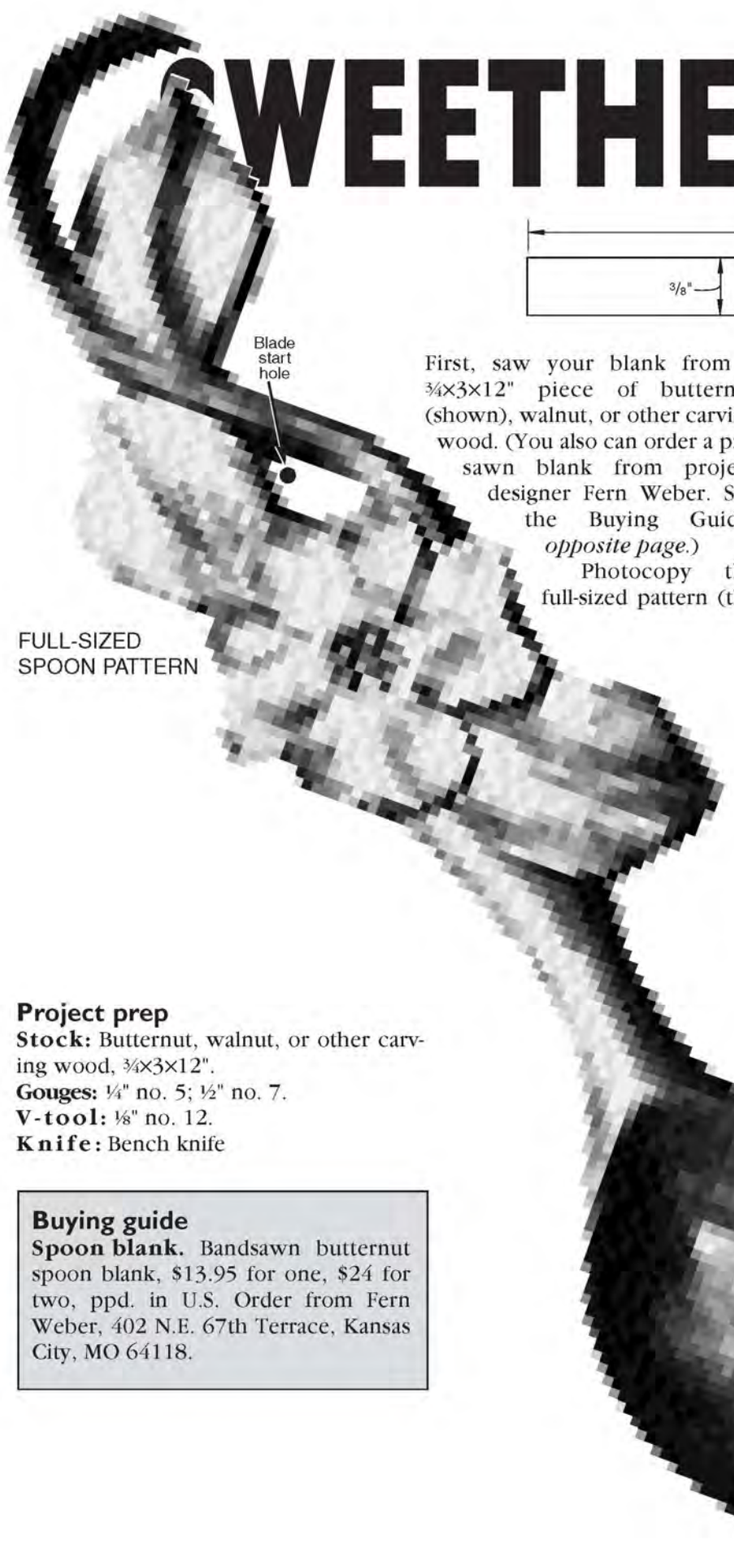
Benchtop Mobile Cabinet

See related articles on pages 60 and 65.

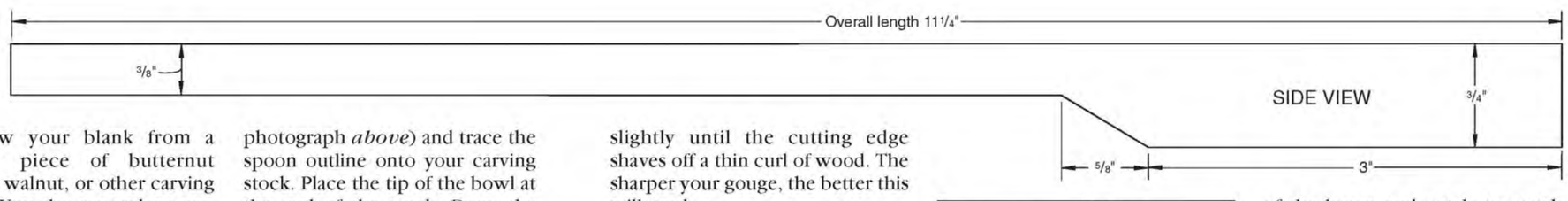
© Copyright Meredith Corporation, 1994. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

SWEETHEARTS' SPOON

Old Welsh custom called for a man to present his fiancée a beautifully carved wooden spoon. Through the years, such spoons have remained tokens of affection. Here's one you can carve for someone you love, or just for fun.



FULL-SIZED SPOON PATTERN



Project prep

Stock: Butternut, walnut, or other carving wood, ¾×3×12".
Gouges: ¼" no. 5; ½" no. 7.
V-tool: ⅛" no. 12.
Knife: Bench knife

Buying guide

Spoon blank. Bandsawn butternut spoon blank, $13.95 for one, $24 for two, ppd. in U.S. Order from Fern Weber, 402 N.E. 67th Terrace, Kansas City, MO 64118.

First, saw your blank from a ¾×3×12" piece of butternut (shown), walnut, or other carving wood. (You also can order a presawn blank from project designer Fern Weber. See the Buying Guide, *opposite page.*)

Photocopy the full-sized pattern (the photograph *above*) and trace the spoon outline onto your carving stock. Place the tip of the bowl at the end of the stock. Draw the side-view pattern onto one edge, with the thick part at the bowl end of the spoon.

Bandsaw the side-view pattern line. Tape the waste piece back into place on the stock for support. Drill a blade start hole where shown, and cut out the interior opening with a scrollsaw. Bandsaw the spoon outline.

Let the carving commence

Carve the bowl of the spoon first, starting with the front of the spoon (the flat side of the blank). On that side, draw a line about ⅛" in from the edge of the bowl. This line will establish the bowl's rim.

Scoop out the bowl with the no. 7 gouge. Start from the rim line, and carve toward the center of the bowl. Hollow it out to a depth of about ½" at the center. Cut with the grain or across it as you carve; if you go against the grain, you'll probably tear out or lift up long splinters of wood.

After roughing the bowl, smooth the surface with the no. 5 gouge. For a fine, smoothing cut, slide the beveled side of the gouge along the carving surface, then raise the handle ever so slightly until the cutting edge shaves off a thin curl of wood. The sharper your gouge, the better this will work.

Next, form the outside of the bowl. Using your bench knife, shape the outside to match the inside curve. Maintain the ¼" wall thickness established at the bottom of the bowl, but taper the thickness down to about ⅛" at the bowl rim. (You also could shape the outside with a rasp or by belt-sanding.) Sand the bowl smooth inside and out.

The handle comes next

Draw a centerline on the edge of the blank all around the handle. Here's an easy way to do that: Hold a pencil between your index finger and thumb. With the tip of your finger against the bottom surface of the stock, put the pencil point on the edge of the stock at the middle. Then draw the line, letting your finger ride along the bottom of the stock as a guide, as shown *above right.*

Stop-cut the lower edge of the leaf and the flower petal where they overlap the handle. Then, with the bench knife, carve the lower portion of the handle—the part between the top of the bowl and the flower and leaf—to an elliptical (roughly football-shaped) cross section. Undercut the leaf and the petal. Gently curve the top and bottom surfaces toward the centerline on the edge. Maintain a straight line along the edge for best appearance.

Next, carve the flower and leaves at the middle of the handle. Draw the petals, the six circular stamens

in the center of the flower, and the center rib of each leaf. Stop-cut the lines where the flower petals overlay the leaves and overlap each other.

With the gouge, hollow the outer corners of each petal, leaving an upturned edge. A depth of about 1/16" is fine. Form a square around each stamen circle in the center of the flower, using the V-tool. Round the stamens by carefully paring away the corners with the gouge or knife.

Gouge a depression along each leaf on each side of the center rib. Form channels that gently curve from the center rib to a depth of about 1/16", then back up to the outer edge of the leaf. Undercut the overlapping edges to give the carving more depth.

Using the V-tool, accent the flower with the V-shaped cut shown at the outer end of each petal and the radial lines near the center of the flower. Shallow cuts will suffice. Shape the underside of the leaves and petals to match the upper surfaces.

Top it off with a twist

Carve the portion of the handle between the flower and the upper leaf to a diamond cross-section. For guidance, sketch a centerline on the top and bottom surfaces as you did on the edges. Curve the four planes of the diamond slightly for a soft look.

Carve the upper leaf as you did the others. Instead of placing it on top of the handle, carve this one coming out of the side of the handle. The edge centerline should flow smoothly from the curved spoon handle out onto the edge of the leaf.

Now, carve the delicate curved tip. Take care as you form a diamond cross-section near the end—the narrowness and grain direction combine to make the handle easy to break in this vicinity. Small shaving cuts with the knife will see you through safely.

Clean up the undercuts and the back of the handle, then sand the spoon with 150-, 220-, and 320-grit sandpaper. Apply a clear finish. For a finish like that shown on Fern's spoon, start with a coat of McCloskey's wood sealer. Let that dry 24 hours, then brush on four coats of semi-gloss polyurethane, rubbing between coats with 0000 steel wool. After the final coat, apply paste wax.

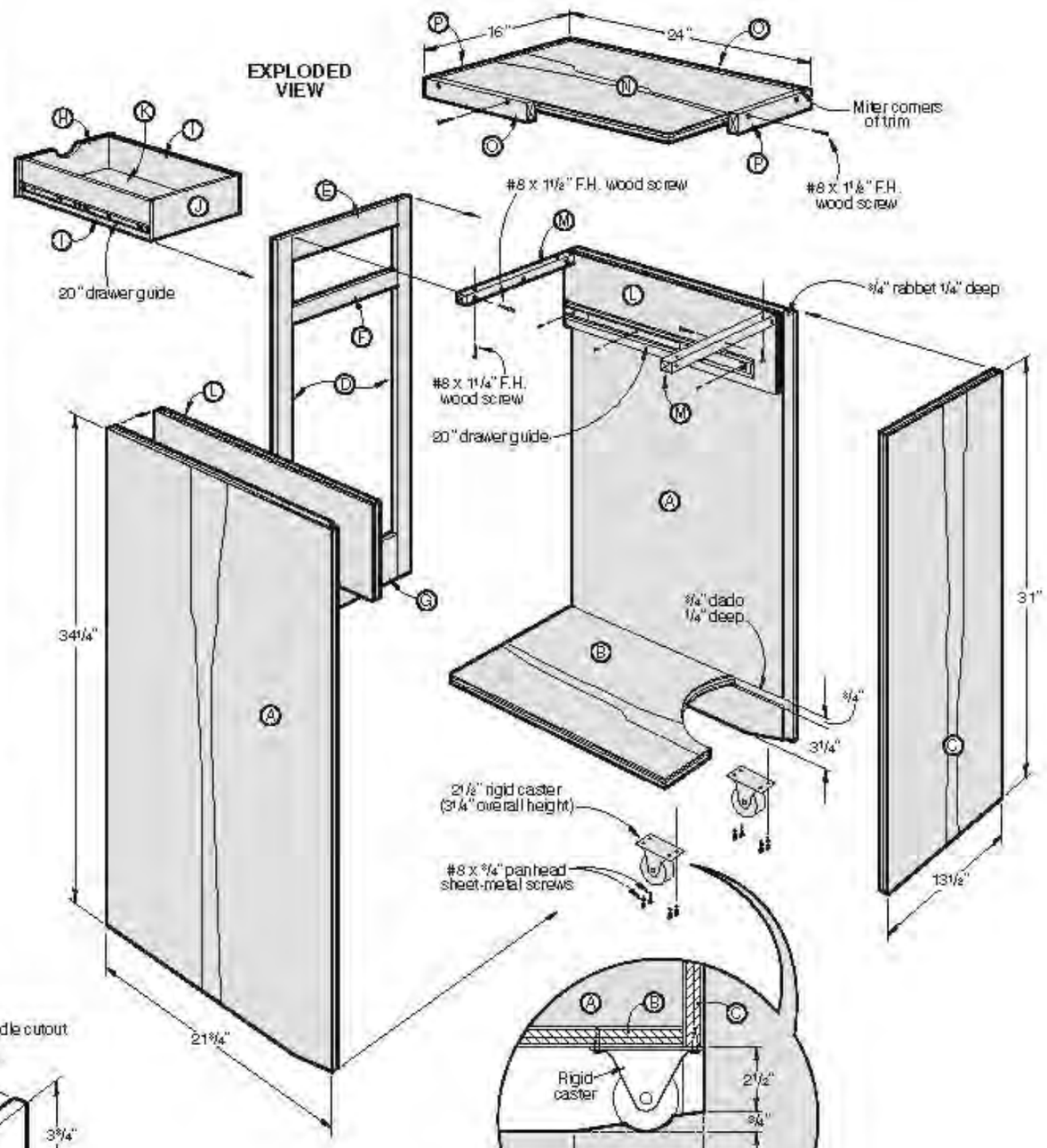
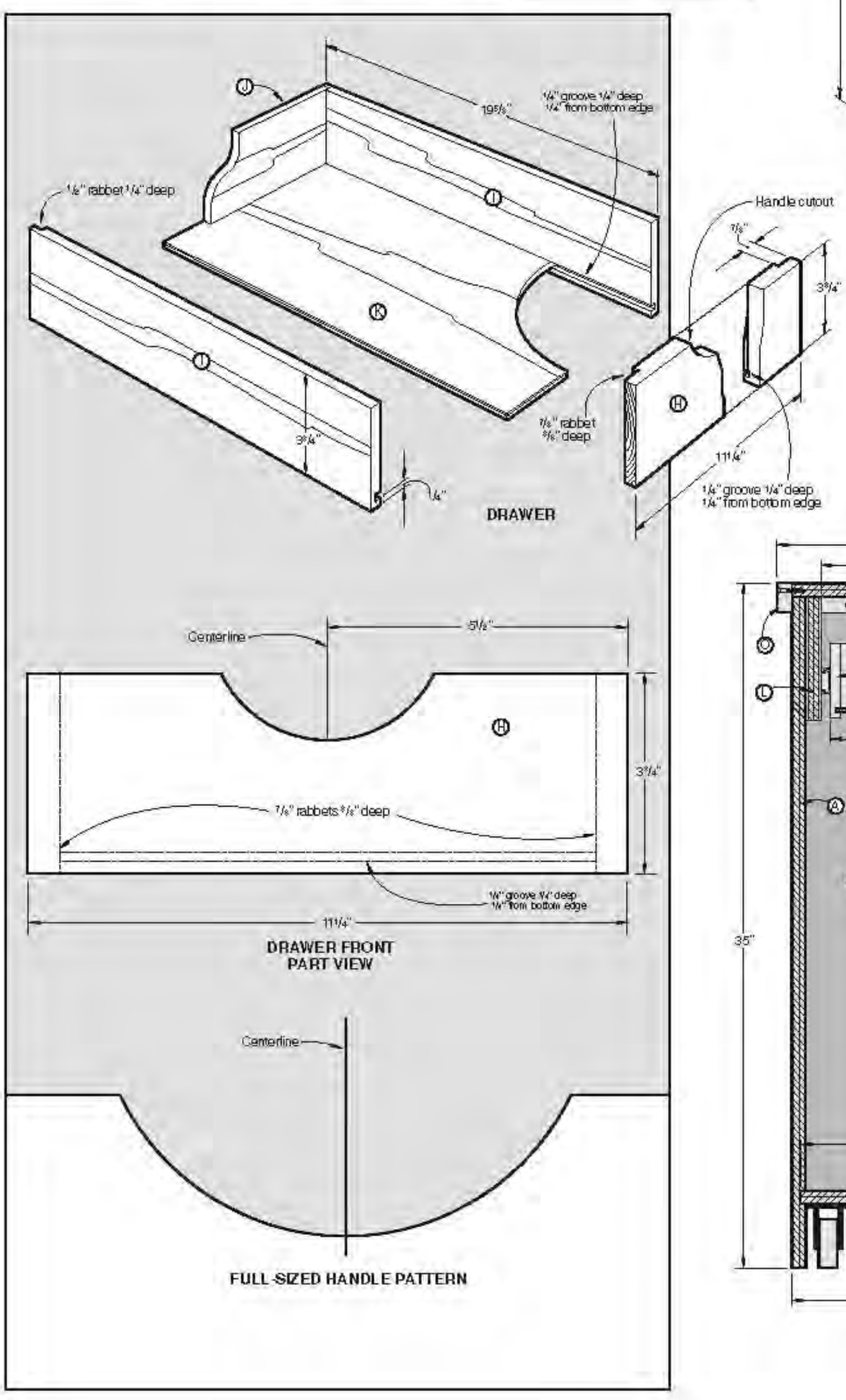
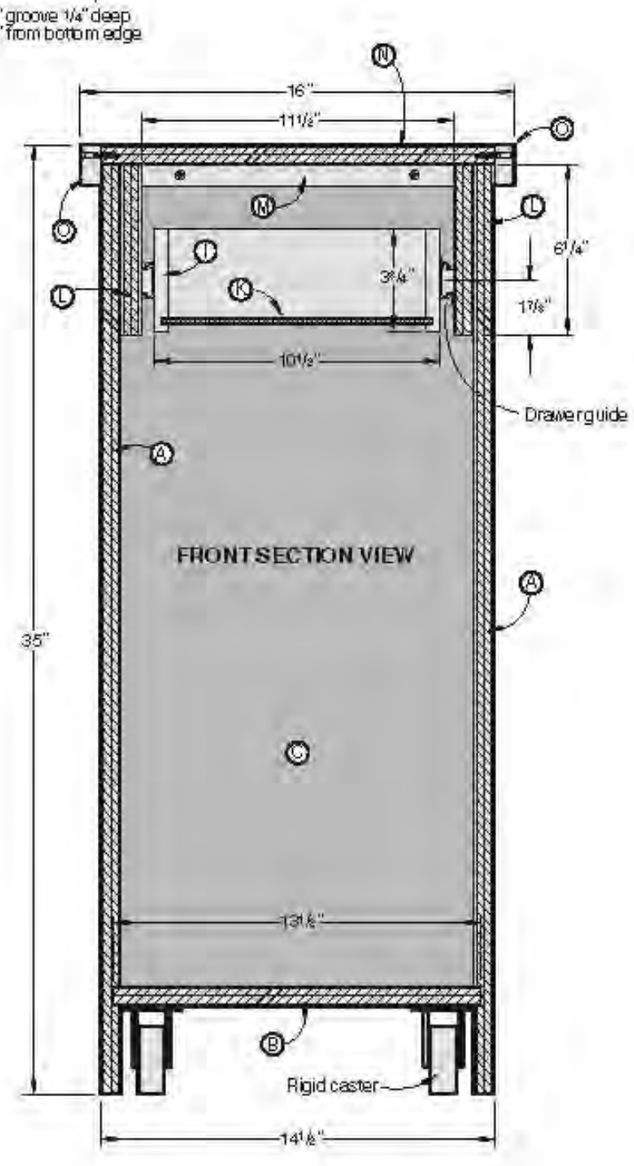
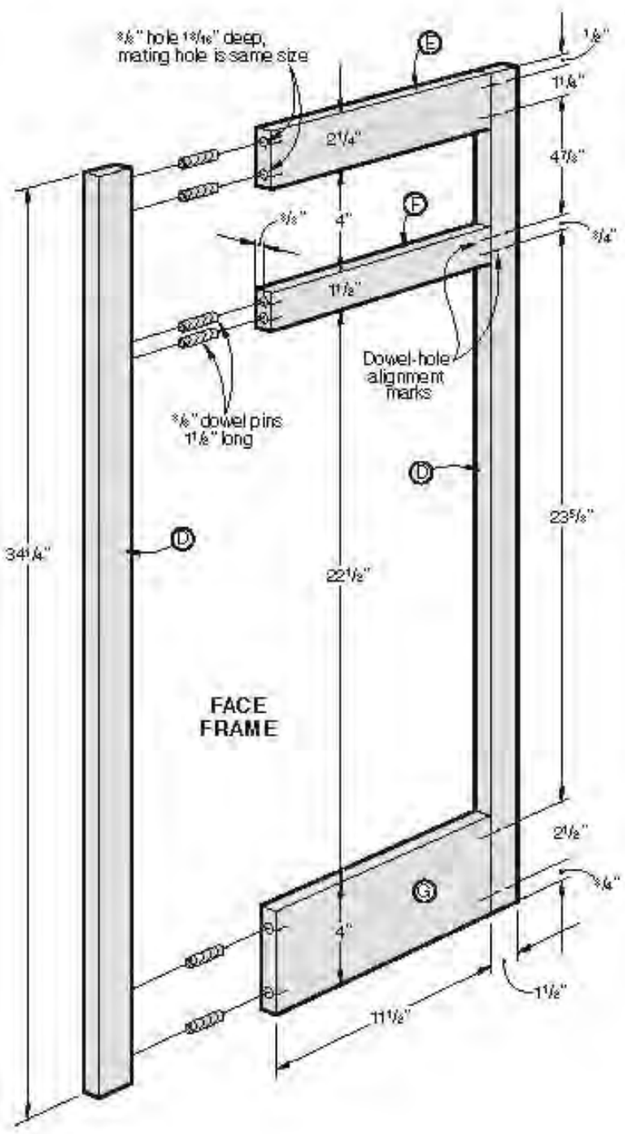
Project Design: © Fern Weber
Photographs: King Au; John Hetherington
Illustration: Kim Downing

MOBILE BENCHTOP-TOOL CABINET

Every benchtop tool, whether it's a scrollsaw, drill press, or grinder, needs a place to call home. Our easy-to-build mobile cabinet not only provides a sturdy work surface, it features ample drawer and open storage as well.

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl	Qty.
A sides	¾"	21¾"	34¼"	BP	2
B bottom	¾"	13½"	21"	BP	1
C back	¾"	13½"	31"	BP	1
D face frame stile	¾"	1½"	34¼"	B	2
E upper rail	¾"	2¼"	11½"	B	1
F center rail	¾"	1½"	11½"	B	1
G bottom rail	¾"	4"	11½"	B	1
H drawer front	¾"	3¾"	11¼"	B	1
I drawer sides	½"	3¾"	19⅝"	B	2
J drawer back	½"	3¼"	10"	B	1
K drawer bottom	¼"	10"	19½"	BP	1
L spacers	¾"	6¼"	21"	BP	2
M cleats	¾"	1"	11½"	B	2
N top	¾"	14½"	22½"	BP	1
O top trim	¾"	1½"	24"	B	2
P top trim	¾"	1½"	16"	B	2

Materials Key: BP-birch plywood, B-birch

Supplies: 2-2½" rigid casters (3¼" overall height), with 8-#8x¾" panhead sheet-metal screws, 20" drawer guides, #8x1½", #8x1¼" flathead wood screws, ⅜" dowel pins 1½" long, primer, red enamel paint, clear finish